



STEVE TSHWETE



LOCAL
MUNICIPALTY

ANNUAL BUDGET

2014/15 – 2016/17



STEVE TSHWETE MUNICIPALITY

VISION

To be the leading community driven municipality in the provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes.

MISSION STATEMENT

We are committed to the total well-being of all our citizens through:

- Rendering affordable, cost-effective, accessible, efficient and quality services;
- Effective management systems, procedures, skilled and motivated workforce;
- Maximizing infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources;
- Improving the quality of life by co-ordinating youth, gender and social development programmes;
- Creating an enabling environment for economic growth and job creation;
- Ensuring effective community and relevant stakeholder participation and co-operation;
- Compliance with the Batho-Pele Principles; and
- To strive to sustain the fiduciary position of the municipality towards achieving the clean audit.

CORE VALUES

- To treat each other with dignity and respect at all times.
- To diligently apply the principles of “*Batho Pele*” in our citizens.
- To perform our duties with a sense of pride and honesty.
- To approach our responsibilities in a spirit of team work amongst ourselves and with other organs of state.

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNIICPALITY

ANNUAL BUDGET 2014/2015 – 2016/2017

INDEX

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Budget speech by the Executive Mayor	1- 18
<u>PART 1 - ANNUAL BUDGET</u>	
Abbreviation of funding sources	20
Functional codes	21 - 22
Report by the Executive Director Financial Services	23 - 52
Final Resolution on approval of the annual budget	53 - 70
Executive Summary on the 2014/2015 MTREF	71 - 81
Table A1 - Budget summary	82
Table A2 - Budgeted financial performance by vote	83
Table A2A - Detail Budgeted financial performance by vote	84 - 85
Table A3 - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source & expenditure vote	86
Table A3A - Budgeted financial performance by municipal vote	87 - 88
Table A4 - Budgeted financial performance by revenue source & expenditure type	89
Chart 1 - Revenue by major source	90
Chart 2 - Other revenue	91
Chart 3 - Operating expenditure by type	92
Chart 4 - Operating expenditure by main vote	93
Chart 5 - Other operating expenditure	94
Table A5 - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote	95
Table A5A - Budgeted capital expenditure by vote standard classification	96
Chart 6 - Capital expenditure by main vote	97
Chart 7 - Other capital expenditure	98
Chart 8 - Capital funding by source	99
Table A6 - Budgeted financial position	100
Chart 9 - Budgeted financial position	101
Table A7 - Budgeted cash flow	102
Table A8 - Cash back reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	103
Table A9 - Asset management	104
Chart 10 - Capital expenditure by class	105
Table A10 - Basic service delivery measurement	106
Schedule 1 - Comparison of tariffs	107 - 120
Schedule 2 - Proposed sundry tariffs	121 - 150
Schedule 3 - Personnel budget	151

Description**Page****PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Overview of the annual budget process	1 - 2
Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP	2 - 5
Measurable performance objectives and indicators	5 - 14
Overview of budget related policies	14 - 16
Overview of budget assumptions	17
Overview of budget funding	18 - 21
Expenditure on allocations and grant programs	21 - 22
Allocations or grants made by the municipality	22
Councilors and employee benefits	22-23
Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	23
Contracts having future budgetary implications	23
Capital expenditure details	23-24
Legislation compliance status	24-25
Other supporting documents	26
Municipal Manager quality certificate	27
Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted to financial performance	28 -29
Table SA2 - Matrix financial performance - revenue source & expenditure type	30
Table SA3 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial position	31
Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and revenue	32-33
Table SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & operating expenditure	34-35
Table SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives & capital expenditure	36
Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	37
Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	38
Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics assumptions	39
Table SA10 - Funding measurement	40
Table SA11 - Property rate summary	41
Table SA12a - Property rates by category	42
Table SA12b - Property rates by category	43
Table SA13a - Service tariffs by category	44
Table SA13b - Service tariffs by category - explanatory	45
Table SA14 - Household bills	46
Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type	47
Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity	48
Table SA17 - Borrowing	49
Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts	50
Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	51
Table SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	52

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made	53
Table SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits	54
Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits - councillors and senior managers	55
Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	56
Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	57
Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	58
Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by classification	59
Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	60
Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure	61
Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	62
Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications	63
Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on new assets	64
Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on existing assets	65
Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance by asset class	66
Table SA34d - Depreciation by asset class	67
Table SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget	68
Table SA36 - Detailed capital budget by programme	69 -80

PART 3 - INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Total Council	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	1
Executive & Council	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	2 - 8
Budget & Treasury	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	9 - 15
Corporate Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	16 - 37
Planning & Development	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	38 - 49
Health Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	50 - 54
Community Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	55 - 75
Human Settlement	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	76 - 77
Public Safety	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	78 - 97
Parks & Recreation	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	98 - 106
Solid Waste Management	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	107 - 112
Sanitation	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	113 - 116
Road Transport	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	117 - 130
Water Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	131 - 139
Electricity Services	- Executive summary, operating and capital budget	140 - 149

PART 4 - BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

Summary of changes to policies	1 - 9
--------------------------------	-------

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



BUDGET SPEECH

2014/2015 Financial Year

**By the Executive Mayor
M.A. Masina
At the Council Meeting
on
Thursday, 29 May 2014**

BUDGET SPEECH 2014/15 BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR OF STEVE TSHWETE
LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, CLLR MIKE MASINA AT THE MIDDELBURG BANQUET
HALL ON THE 29/05/2014

PROGRAMME DIRECTOR: CLLR ELPHUS MATHEBULA

HONOURABLE SPEAKER, CLLR ROBERT XABA

HONOURABLE CHIEF WHIP, CLLR BUSI NDALA

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE & FELLOW COUNCILLORS

ANC PROVINCIAL SECRETARY, CDE LUCKY NDINISA

THE ANCWL REGIONAL CHAIRPERSON, CDE. NORAH MAHLANGU MABHENA

AMAKHOSI PRESENT TODAY: BAYETHE!!!

RELIGIOUS LEADERS

Lt Colonel: A.M. MATLAILA OF 4SAI

CIRCUIT MANAGERS

WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS, CDW'S AND COMMUNITY-BASED ORGANIZATIONS

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER & THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS

DISTINGUISHED GUESTS AND BUSINESS COMMUNITY

FELLOW MUNICIPAL CITIZENS

MEDIA AND CIVIL SOCIETY

COMRADES AND COMPATRIOTS

Programme Director,

It is so sad that in the mist of the 51st Celebration of the AU, Workers' Month (May) and the 71st UN Anniversary, one of the African countries- Nigeria is faced with worse form of terrorism whereby over 200 innocent school girls were kidnapped by cruel and heartless terrorist group called **Boko Haram**. I appeal that all of us must support the *"Bring back our girls, Stop killing our people"* campaign as initiated by peace loving people in the world.

In solidarity of those girls, their heart-broken parents and the people of Nigeria in general, may we all rise and observe a moment of silence for prayers and meditation.

Thank you.

2014 National and Provincial Elections

This year 2014, South Africa held the 5th democratic and peaceful elections managed by the Independent Electoral Commission (I.E.C.). May I take this opportunity and congratulate the IEC, the South African people, the voters, the different political parties, law enforcement, observers, party agents, volunteers of different parties and soldiers, for the manner in which we all conducted ourselves, that is a manner befitting a maturing democracy. Let's all clap hands for South Africa; I am convinced that our forefathers and mothers are rejoicing to see that tranquility. Be that as it may we must sympathize with the families who lost their loved ones during the course of elections. In our municipality, we are still setting the pace on political tolerance.

As we are all aware, on Saturday, 24th May 2014, President Jacob Zuma was inaugurated as the Head of State for the 5th administration. Subsequent to that Deputy President, Ministers and Deputy Ministers were also appointed. Congratulations to all of them including, the Honourable Premier of Mpumalanga Province, Mr DD Mabuza, who was also sworn in today.

In his 2014 inaugural speech, President Jacob Zuma said, I quote,

“Ours is a nation that has produced generations of selfless freedom fighters, who made untold sacrifices, so that we could live in a country that is free of racial discrimination and oppression. This is a nation that has worked tirelessly to build a new society from ashes of apartheid, opting for reconciliation and progress instead of retribution. This year we mark 20 years of freedom and 20 years since President Nelson Mandela took the oath of office...”

We began building a new society, based on fundamental human rights, equality, and unity in diversity and promotion of the dignity of all. The democratic government set out to implement policies and programmes that would change the quality of life of all, especially the poor and workers. A lot of progress has been made... however our work is not yet completed." Closed quote.

On behalf of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, we reiterate our commitment to contribute in whatever means to move South Africa forward, as a good story has been told and is being told to us and other generations.

Programme Director in the spirit of moving South Africa forward, I bring to you the warm greetings of our municipality, Steve Tshwete Local Municipality under the vision *"To be the best community driven Local Municipality on provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes"*.

As you know, Programme Director we inherited this institution clean and intact, we continue to steer it to excellence harbouring no undue illusion about the difficulties and challenges ahead.

We are acutely aware that the tripple challenges the Honourable Premier always refer to are more glaring at local level and ours is to serve the community with pride and dignity.

The song titled *"Ticket to heaven"* by Dire Straits, is an elaboration of a song titled *"not gonna give it up"* by the late great Peter Tosh from the album *"Mama Africa"*.

In this song the late great Peter Tosh reminds us of our naturally deposited strength to overcome man made inequalities and poverty – a central theme of the lyrical content in this song.

Programe Director, the significance of our Budget Speech takes place towards closure of workers month. The month that gave rise to source of inspiration that saw workers of the world uniting for a just and noble cause. I am talking about May, the month that inspired a song titled *"working class hero"* by the late great

John Lennon which is elaborated in a song titled *“recruiting soldiers”* by the late great Peter Tosh.

Clean Audit

Programme director, according to the management report Steve Tshwete Municipality remains a shining star by consistently receiving clean audit reports for the past four financial years and we are on the verge of receiving another clean audit. We are the consistent champion of Clean Audit in the whole country but I urge all of us to do more.

In 2013, I said that as a developmental municipality, we encourage development and improvement of households so that all of us can enjoy a better life. Those who can afford must subsidize those who are poor by paying more rates. Please rate-payers continue supporting the municipality, by paying for rates and taxes.

Programme Director,

Chapter 2 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Section 53(i) (c) (i) says I quote,

“the mayor must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality approves its annual budget before the start of the budget year”.

It is for this reason that we are here today, to pronounce what council had approved. We have also undertaken the following matters to improve the lives of our citizens:

EDUCATION AND YOUTH

Like in 2013, the 2014 Grade 12 students have passed well, and I want to congratulate them including those who did not do well. I appeal to them to not give up.

As a municipality we were so proud to record the second highest pass rate in the province, after Nkomazi- this was a slight fallback since 2013, as we were number

one in the whole province then. The success is also due to the contribution of all stakeholders after we have resolved in our annual Education Summit that we should, ***"Make education everybody's business"***. Thank you very much for lending a hand in improving our education results. Education is the weapon of our kids and the nation's development.

More than ever before, our responsibility is to support academic excellence, nurture talent, and in this regard I am thankful to Paul Mthimunya Bursary Fund, Optimum Coal and other stakeholders for their continued role of helping those needy students.

SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Programe Director, in line with the provisions of the Constitution, the municipality had undertaken to deal with special programmes which contribute to nation building.

Therefore, we are convening Local Aids Council and child care forum meetings quarterly. In partnership with private sector, we have supported senior citizens' activities; we are training the Home Based Care leaders, mobilizing financial support for the development of Early Child Development Centres (ECDs) and helping persons with disabilities.

For the year under review, two children from Steve Tshwete Local Municipality were selected and had attended the Nelson Mandela Children's parliament in Cape Town, representing Mpumalanga Province. Two buses have been donated by Optimum Trust Community to senior citizens, each for Sizabaswele (Mhluzi) and Kwazekwasa (Kwazmokuhle).

Samancor has committed to build one new block of classrooms at Thushanang Primary School in Mhluzi and replace asbestos structures at Krienkie Krankie crèche in Nazareth this year.

The training of ECD teachers through UNISA sponsored by Anglo-coal budgeted for R2 million has started in March 2014, and it is a response to the need of capacitating the teachers of community and ECD centers.

As you may be aware, my office was instructed to intervene in the Greater Middelburg Workshop (a centre of people with disability), to deal with the challenges that were experienced there. It was reported in the media that the centre was collapsing. I must report that we have attended to those matters, and the Department of Social Development will finalize the matters around subsidy whilst the Centre Committee will supervise the centre. The municipality does not run disability centres but support them.

May I take this opportunity and thank all those in particular big business who are making a difference in this regard.

SOLID WASTE PROJECTS

GARDEN SERVICE

This project was started in March 2012/13 financial year; whereby two contractors were appointed to service part of Mhluzi and 35 people were employed. The project continued in 2013/14 and is being rolled over to other areas. Additional 53 people are employed and four contractors are appointed. We commit to continue with it in the 2014/15 financial year.

ILLEGAL DUMPING

In response to this challenge of illegal dumping, we started a project in March 2014, whereby 71 beneficiaries are appointed for a twelve month period covering Kwazamokhuhle, part of Mhluzi and Hlalamnandi. I appeal that we keep our town clean because cleanest is next to Godliness.

GMC PRIZE MONEY of R5,5 million

With this money, we are constructing two transfer stations at Aerorand and Dennesig. Public participation is being undertaken for the two transfer stations. Construction will commence after the Authorization has been issued by Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism.

INFRASTRUCTURE AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT

The completed projects to date for infrastructural development in the current financial year are:

ROADS AND STORMWATER

Completed projects amounts to R18, 5-million (which among others include:)

- R1, 5- million for roads at 38th Street, Mhluzi Extension 6 in ward 28.
- R3, 6- million for roads in Tokologo.
- R5- million for tarred roads in Aerorand, Dwyka and Bloedrivier Street.
- The rebuild of Eupees Street for the amount of R1, 8-million in wards 14.
- The tarring of Desi Street in the industrial area for the amount of R5,2-million

ELECTRICITY

Completed projects amounts to R11,6-million which among others include:

- Electrification of 706 stands in Rockdale
- Electrification of 135 stands in Aerorand West
- Replacement of MV cable
- Reabota electricity upgrade to 25 units
- Electrification of 15 Industrial stands at Jaspis Street in Middelburg Extension 18.

PARKS, RECREATION AND CEMETERIES

Completed project amounts to R 4,4 -million

Key projects completed to date include:

- Paved roads at Nasaret cemetery to the amount of R100 000.
- R750 000 for fencing at Fontein, Avalon and Crossroad cemeteries.
- R2-million for the further development of Pullenshope cemetery.
- The relining of the Mhluzi swimming pool at a cost of R700 000.

- Development of a park at Middelburg Extension 18 and Pullenshope to the amount of R320 000
- Development of parks in Kwazamokhule (Mafred entrance), Mhluzi extension 5 and 7, as well as two small parks in Rietkuil to the amount of R2,4-million.

WATER AND SEWERAGE

With the adjustment budget an additional amount of R2,5 million was provided to address the burst water pipe problem in Mhluzi. Other major projects in process to be completed are:

- Water and sewerage reticulation in Rockdale for R2,5 million
- Replacement of water meters at a cost of R900 000
- The construction of a new 10 ml water reservoir for R12 million
- Completion of Boskrans purification plant at a cost of R20-million
- Planning and design of networks for Newtown at a cost of R400 000

COMMUNITY SERVICES

The achievements for the year include:

HUMAN SETTLEMENT

226 Title deeds were handed over to beneficiaries in the MP313 area. The provincial department of Human Settlements has also allocated 1533 houses in the 2013/14 financial year.

FIRE & RESCUE

The Nkangala District Municipality has donated a rapid intervention rescue vehicle and a mini firefighting pumper to the municipality at a cost of R3,2-million. In addition a new veld fire vehicle and ten (10) skid units were purchased to improve and prevent fires during the high risk veld fire season.

LICENSING

The planning and design to upgrade the testing station in Middelburg is completed and the construction will commence in the 2014/2015 financial year.

The turnaround time for both learners and drivers applications and issuing thereof was maintained at approximately 7 days.

The upgrading of the Hendrina testing station is completed and an additional testing track is utilized to address the backlog on the driver's license appointments.

The license department will continue to monitor and issue business licenses.

TRAFFIC & SECURITY

Ten new speed humps and six rumble humps were completed in the current financial year at a cost of R300 000 which among others include the following streets:

- Corner of Main and Mthombeni Street
- Aerorand in Pongola and Lebombo Street
- Corner of Cowen Ntuli and Jan Cilliers Street
- Corner of Oribi and Broodboom Street
- In 9th Street opposite Moetenalo School
- At Extension 5 in 19th Street
- At Mountainview in Church Street
- At Extension 3 in Nkabinde and Mangosuthu Street

The animal pound is completed and will be used to impound and control stray animals.

A new tow truck for the amount of R530 000 was purchased to tow illegal parked vehicles in the municipal area.

New traffic lights will be installed at Mandela and Ikageng, Dr Mandela and Dr Beyers Naude Street as well as at the Meyer and Protea intersections. It is planned that these installations will be completed before financial year ends.

A Legacy of Excellence and Achievements

During the 2012/2013 financial year we have received many accolades, a summary of the said accolades may be represented as follows:

- an Audit Report
- Clean Audit Report: Records Management
- Accredited Municipality of the Year: Govan Mbeki Human Settlement Award.
- Second Runner-up: National Greenest Municipality Award
- Second Runner-up: National LIASA Award (Libraries)
- Best Librarian Award in Mpumalanga: received by Assistant Director, Mrs. Shirley Xulu.
- 6 Blue Drop Awards for Water Management and Quality Control has earned STLM Blue Drop Gold status
- PMS SALGA – 2012 done well (SALGA requested our PMS format to be used as a model for all municipalities in Mpumalanga Province)

ECONOMIC (MUNICIPAL OUTLOOK)

The economic outlook remains unstable. Although the South Africa's economy has continued to grow, it was at a slower rate than projected last year and declined to 1,8% in 2013, with a projected growth of 2,6% for this year.

The latest inflation rate of 6.1% reached the South African Reserve bank target of 6%. Food and non-alcoholic beverages and continuous high petrol prices mainly contribute to the upward pressure on the inflation rate.

The weaker exchange rate is a risk to the inflation outlook and although the Reserve Bank did not increase the interest rate recently, it is expected that another interest rate increase might occur before the end of 2014.

The official unemployed rate of 25,2% remains high and steadily increase each quarter. The decline in the gross domestic product (GDP) attributes to the increase pressure on the unemployment rate. The main contributors in the declined economic activity are the mining and manufacturing industries.

The private sector remains the main contributor to job creation whilst local government supports employment through the expanded public works programme to provide short-term work opportunities.

Over the past three years the municipality have created 3029 job opportunities at a cost of approximately R12,8-million through capital investment in 115 municipal projects. From these job opportunities about 60% was allocated to the youth and 24% to women.

South Africa and the municipality need faster and more inclusive economic growth in the vicinity of 5% or even more to reduce unemployment, poverty and inequality.

A National Development Framework Plan has been adopted for economic and social development which confirms government commitment to increase spending to address the above challenges.

In support to this framework, the municipality:

- Will maintain and accelerate public infrastructure investment.
- Develop and revise future spatial plans
- Expand the public works programme and Community Work Program
- And put systems in place to attract more investors.

The current economic climate has a negative impact on the municipality growth projections and more and more residents become dependent on social grants and support.

In view of the above factors, municipal revenue and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure and revenue and cash receipts were conservatively projected.

As a result all these efforts are put in place to limit expenditure and tariff increases to the bare minimum, but sufficiently to be able to maintain the current levels of services.

2014/2015 MEDIUM TERM BUDGET

Programe director, it is my pleasure to submit to you the budget for the 2014/2015 period.

This is a very tight budget aimed to ensure levels of revenue are maintained to ensure continuation of current basic service levels and in doing so by following the guidelines issued by the National Treasury in the 2014/2015 Budget Circular.

This Medium Term Budget is linked to the IDP for the period up to 2017 which indicates the direction we as a Council navigates towards achieving the following strategic goals:

- Creating a municipality which is through its financial and human capital, together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all its citizens;
- Economic growth and poverty alleviation;
- All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal services; and
- Creating a space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed.

The following constitute the key budget focus areas:

- Cost reductions to ensure affordable tariffs.
- Social support to those residents who cannot afford to pay for services.
- Continuous Infrastructure development to upgrade ageing networks as well as the maintenance thereof.
- Intensification of job creation activities through the implementation of capital projects and the expanded public works programme.
- Good governance and clean administration
- Continuous efforts to ensure high collection of debt.

Our revenue base remains under pressure and needs to be expanded over the medium term to sustain the financial position of the municipality. We once more

call upon our residents to show their support by prioritising payment of municipal services to build a better future in improving the living conditions of all residents.

Programme Director, I'm pleased to announce that the budget is balanced and fully funded with a net budgeted surplus of R247 000 and a projected cash balance of R270-million which steadily increases to R335-million by 2016/2017 financial year.

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R62,8-million is budgeted for this purposes whilst R53,1-million of the capital budget will be used for the renewal of existing assets.

The new budget herewith presented amounts to R1,3-billion for operating expenditure and R187,9-million for capital, totalling R1, 54-billion.

The municipal allocation in terms of the equitable share increased with R11,2-million to R103,8-million and is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households at an amount of approximately R6,2-million per month.

Infrastructure grants amount to R45,7-million and transfers to build and enhance capacity in local government increased to R2,5-million.

In addition the provincial housing department has indicate that the amount of R79,7-million will be made available for the construction of 565 RDP houses in the municipal area.

Over the next three years the municipality plans to spend R708,2-million on various capital programmes as informed by the IDP. The following key capital expenditures amongst the various directorates for the 2014/2015 financial year are:

- R71-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development.

R33, 5-million will go mainly towards the construction of 7 kilometres of new roads in Middelburg extension 18, Aerorand, Mhluzi extension 24, Kwazamokuhle and Tokologo. R7,2-million for storm water systems and R13, 6-million to upgrade and renew existing infrastructure.

- R14,4-million for sewerage purification and reticulation

The budget will focus on the improvement of effluent quality and monitoring as well as the upgrade of the existing network. It is planned to provide bulk services and sewer network to 400 stands in Newtown.

- R41,5-million for electricity infrastructural development

The budget amongst other things will be used to improve area lighting at a cost of R4-million with high masts lighting planned for Mountainview Rockville and Mafube, and the provision of R18, 4-million for a new substation and the electrification of 1000 houses at Rockdale and Newtown.

- R13,8-million for governance and administration

The allocation includes R1,7-million to maintain and strengthen the IT network and infrastructure, R3-million to upgrade municipal buildings and R5-million for the construction and upgrade of a new testing station for licences.

- R25, 9-million for community facilities and public safety.

The budget will target the development of basic sport facilities, upgrade and development of new parks and the maintenance of our cemeteries. For public safety the municipality will continue to construct new speed humps and new traffic signals to improve the traffic flow.

- R16-million for water infrastructural development

An amount of R2,6-million is provided to upgrade equipment and electrical connection at Vaalbank water treatment works and R4,8-million to provide new bulk infrastructure and services for 400 stands at Newtown.

- R4,9-million for refuse removal

The municipality will continue to address illegal dumping and expand the garden refuse removal project to Nasaret and Extension 24. An amount of

R1,9-million is made available to purchase a new refuse compactor to provide services to new developments.

TARIFF INCREASES

Programme Director, in order to continue providing sustainable services, the municipality should be in apposition to cover costs associated with the provision of services. In this regard some cost drivers may necessitate increases above CPI.

It is on this basis that tariffs are reviewed in order to ensure sufficient cash is generated to remain focused on effective service delivery that are economical and equitable to all communities.

Tariffs for services must be cost reflective and additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariffs of R62,8-million had to be sought to balance the budget.

The proposed tariff adjustments to fully recover costs are:

- 6,35% average increase for sewerage.
- 13,4% average increase for water.
- 7,39% average increase for electricity.
- 11,95% average increase for refuse removal.
- 4,95% average increase for property rates.

Programme Director, it is important that our ratepayers must derive value for money out of these increases, therefore the municipality undertake not to do business as usual, *but rather focus on doing more with less* in delivering quality services:

- Clean water provision must be improved.
- Electricity and area lighting must be supplied with minimal interruption.
- Grass must be cut and picked up regularly.
- Waste must be collected as per schedule and neatly.
- Potholes must be properly fixed within 48 hours.

There will always be challenges and our needs remain many with limited resources. As the ANC-led government we will remain committed in running a clean, accountable and effective administration

“To be the leading community driven municipality in the provision of sustainable services and developmental programmes”.

It is in this context that I present the 2014/2015 budget for the people, based on their needs, growth and development tonight.

SETBACKS AND CHALLENGES

In the financial year under review we have lost municipal officials amongst them, we lost Mr Noah Chauke, a dedicated and honest municipal official.

May I take this opportunity on behalf of the municipality to convey our deepest condolences to the families and friends of all affected and other municipal residents who had gone through the same painful situations. May the compassionate God comfort them.

CONCLUSION

This is the 3rd budget I am presenting since assuming office in 2011, therefore it is a midterm of the five year period and when we look at the road we travelled, much excellent work has been done which inspire confidence that the great job and challenges that lies ahead will be overcome with ease if we continue to work together to move our country forward.

4SAI

As a unique municipality in the province, we have a military base within our jurisdiction, on the past Friday, we bid farewell to the soldiers deployed to a peace enforcement mission in Sudan. Like we are doing with the Nigerians, our prayers are with those soldiers as they carry the noble job of enforcing peace in that troubled country.

We held a very successful Investment Summit this year, whereby presentations were made by amongst others Sector departments, private sector and Nkangala District Municipality. Our effort is to mobilize investors so that we can boast our local economic development, as a key strategic intervention of fighting against unemployment and underdevelopment.

Our cooperation with the private sector especially the mining business as it has caught the attention of National government will certainly assist to better the life of our people. I present this 2014/15 Annual budget I believe it will be our tool to move Steve Tshwete Local Municipality forward.

Program Director allow me to join the word in morning an icon, author and renowned Poet Dr. Maya Angelou who died yesterday. In her life time she received more than 50 honorary degrees. She was a friend to our own world icon Nelson Mandela, Malcolm X and Martin Luther King Jnr.

Let me close by quoting one of her Poems titled "STILL I ARISE"

*You may write me down in history
With your bitter, twisted lies,
You may trod me in the very dirt
But still, like dust, I'll rise.*

*Does my sassiness upset you?
Why are you beset with gloom?
'Cause I walk like I've got oil wells
Pumping in my living room.*

*Just like moons and like suns,
With the certainty of tides,
Just like hopes springing high,
Still I'll rise.*

*Did you want to see me broken?
Bowed head and lowered eyes?
Shoulders falling down like teardrops.
Weakened by my soulful cries.*

*Does my haughtiness offend you?
Don't you take it awful hard
'Cause I laugh like I've got gold mines
Diggin' in my own back yard.*

*You may shoot me with your words,
You may cut me with your eyes,
You may kill me with your hatefulness,
But still, like air, I'll rise.*

*Does my sexiness upset you?
Does it come as a surprise
That I dance like I've got diamonds
At the meeting of my thighs?*

*Out of the huts of history's shame
I rise
Up from a past that's rooted in pain
I rise
I'm a black ocean, leaping and wide,
Welling and swelling I bear in the tide.
Leaving behind nights of terror and fear
I rise
Into a daybreak that's wondrously clear
I rise
Bringing the gifts that my ancestors gave,
I am the dream and the hope of the slave.
I rise, I rise, I rise.*

"TOGETHER WE ARE MOVING SOUTH AFRICA FORWARD"

I THANK YOU!!!

PART 1

ANNUAL BUDGET

ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING	
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Grant
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EPW	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
INS	Insurance Fund
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NDM	Nkangala District Municipality
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

Functional Codes

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX				EX		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TECHNICAL AND FACILITIES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	126	AREA MANAGER SOUTHERN REGION	EX	MM	GC2
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICES					BT		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
						BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES	BT	BT	FV1
CORPORATE SERVICES	FA				CO		
HUMAN RESOURCES	FA	HR	141	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLA EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLA EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	COMMUNICATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD				PD		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

National Treasury Functions	Main	Sub	Votes	Council Functions	New Main	New Sub	IDP CODE
HEALTH	HL				HL		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR,E/DENE,NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI,SIMUNYE,MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CS				CS		
LIBRARIES & ARCHIVES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARIES	CS	LB	SD3
EVENTS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	CS	CM	505	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS				HS		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
			454	MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	HS	HS	SD3
PUBLIC SAFETY	PS				PS		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	515	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
SPORT & RECREATION	PK				PK		
PARKS & RECREATION	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
WASTE MANAGEMENT	WM				WM		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
						RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	WW				WW		
SANITATION	WW	SR	546	SANITATION HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SANITATION: VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SANITATION	WW	SR	SD6
						SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SANITATION: CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SANITATION: PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SANITATION: PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
ROAD TRANSPORT	TP				TP		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
WATER	TW				TW		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
						WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
ELECTRICITY	ED				ED		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
						ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

The draft annual budget for the 2014/2015 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) was tabled on 1 April 2014.

The community participation process commenced on 5 April 2014. During this period the tabled budget was available on the Council website and municipal libraries whilst several ward meetings were conducted followed by a budget indaba which was held on 9 May 2014.

Following the community participation process the tabled budget is herewith tabled for final consideration and adoption by Council.

The 2014 National Budget Framework is designed to manage the risk in a constrained fiscal environment, while building a foundation for economic growth.

Although the South African economic has grown over the past year, the rate of growth has steadily declined from 2,5% of GDP in 2012 to 1,8% in 2013. It is projected that the growth rate will increase to 2,7% in 2014 and gradually increase further to 3,5% by 2016.

Measures to support the national growth targets include upgrading of bulk and ageing infrastructure, upgrading of informal settlements, broadening of investment opportunities and strengthening of industrial development.

Therefore capital spending plans and funds were prioritized to ensure the needs of the communities are met and growth is supported by investing in infrastructure development.

Inflation as well as current spending patterns will remain under pressure over the medium term and require all spheres of government to work more efficiently.

The setting of service standards is an integral part of the service delivery value chain which contributes to more transparency and strengthens the performance management system.

Asset management is a strategic imperative for municipalities and needs to be prioritized to ensure the sustainability of municipal infrastructure.

In addition capital budgets must reflect consistent efforts to address backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

Section 18 of the MFMA requires that an annual budget must be funded. National Treasury advice municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges at levels that will reflect an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households, other customers and ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality.

The budget tabled is consistent with the IDP and performance targets, the revenue and expenditure projections are realistic and proposed capital expenditures are funded.

Aware of the current economic constraints, the municipality has contained expenditure levels to limit the increase in tariffs.

The 2014 budget addresses these challenges over the medium term and balances growth in spending with the community demands to ensure municipal finances remain sustainable.

To comply with the prescriptions of chapter 4 of the MFMA, the submissions on the tabled budget must be considered and where necessary be revised for consideration by Council.

Inputs were received from the Provincial Treasury which was discussed at a meeting on 5 May 2014.

(i) Provincial Treasury

According to the analysis of the Provincial Treasury the following is a summary of their key findings/observations:

- Electricity revenue increase for 2014/2015 is higher than the 7,39% electricity increase prescribed by the National Energy Regulator (NERSA).
- The budget increases in water revenue, sanitation revenue and other revenue are higher than the 6% CPI inflation.
- The 2014/2015 budget for employee-related cost has been increased by 4,03% which is within the projected wage increase as per the collective agreement of 6,79%.
- The provision for debt impairment appears to be overstated by R6 804-million when the current collection rate of 99,9% is taken into account.
- The budget for contracted services has been increased by 12,67%.
- The decrease on the 2014/2015 budget for other expenditure by 7,96%.
- Trading services are trading at total surplus of R103,152-million or 13%.
- The 2014/2015 cash / cash equivalent at year end is estimated at an unfavourable amount of R52,725-million.

From the inputs received from Provincial Treasury it is clear that they did not consider all the facts nor have a clear understanding of how the municipal budget is structured.

Their analysis is mainly based on comparing revenue figures with current year projections and inflation targets and did not consider growth factors. Some of the information contained in the C Schedules was also incorrectly interpreted such as the unfavourable cash balance where they did not consider the non-cash depreciation changes.

Provincial Treasury agreed to correct their findings, but to date no further communications have been received.

Only two other inputs were received from the Democratic Alliance which is attached as **ANNEXURE B**.

- (i) They request that the property rates tariffs be reviewed due to the new valuations implemented last year. It is further requested that the property rates payable on agricultural land be scrapped or reduced drastically.

During the budget process all efforts were put in place to limit the increase in municipal tariffs considering the current economic environment. As a result the proposed increase in property rates is only 4,95%.

Unfortunately considering all other inputs it was not possible to reduce the tariff further.

The rating of agricultural land is contained in the Municipal Property Rates Act and determined based on the Regulation promulgated on the rate ratios between residential and non-residential categories of property.

Recently a circular was received from the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs confirming that the Regulation is binding on all municipalities and that a rate of 1:0,25 of the residential rate applies to agricultural property, public service infrastructure and public benefit organizations.

It is therefore advised that this matter rather be taken up by the relevant stakeholders with the legislature to consider amendments to the Property Rates Act or Regulation.

- (ii) Concerns were raised on the proposed tariffs for water and refuse removal, number of water interruptions, roads in Aerorand not tarred and the proposed amendments to the credit control and debt collection policy.

The proposed tariff increases for water and refuse removal services after cost and expenditure increases were limited to the minimum.

The only way to further limit the tariff increases is to consider reducing the service standard of these services which must also not be acceptable to residents.

Sufficient provision was made on the capital budget to address the immediate problem with water interruptions and water quality.

The provision of tarring of roads in Aerorand West was substantially increased to complete areas where all erven were developed.

Following is an example of a high income areas and the impact of the tariffs on these residents:

		<u>Aerorand</u>		<u>Golfsig</u>	
Value of property		R1 300 000,00		R1 500 000,00	
		Present	Proposed	Present	Proposed
Property rates		910,21	953,04	1 051,88	1 101,37
Refuse removal		125,10	140,00	125,10	140,00
Sewerage connection		165,00	175,50	218,65	232,50
Electricity consumption	1760 kWh	2 135,70	2 291,84	2 135,70	2 291,84
Water consumption	52 kl	317,38	359,82	317,38	359,82
VAT		384,05	415,40	391,56	423,38
TOTAL	38%	4 037,44	4 335,60	4 240,27	4 548,91
% increase		7,38%		7,28%	

The changes proposed to the credit control and debt collection policy are not unique to our municipality and are widely implemented by municipalities such as Ethekeeni, Cape Town, Ekurhuleni, Midvaal etc.

The impact of the policy changes is currently being communicated to residents through media releases and will be continued until June.

The responsibility that the amount due for all municipal services is on the property owners came into effect with the promulgation of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 (MSA).

From the implementation of the act all monies outstanding on a property is recovered when a clearance certificate is requested.

The amendments to the policy are in line with the provisions of the MSA to limit Council risk of non-recovery, reduce cost with the billing of accounts and incorrect accounts which could lead to potential revenue loss.

Minor inputs of approximately R6,7-million were received from the administration which mostly contains omissions and increased costs, as of which the following are the main items:

- (i) An additional amount of R5-million for Eskom connection fees for Mafube and the new Nasaret substation intake.

- (ii) An additional amount of R380 000,00 for the monitoring of the air pollution stations which was erroneously omitted from the tabled budget.
- (iii) An additional amount of R400 000,00 for the SALGA membership fees due to an increase in the levy as approved by the SALGA Board.
- (iv) An additional amount of R402 000,00 for the Council's insurance premium as a result of additional vehicles and equipment which needs to be insured.

A letter was also received from the Department of Human Settlement confirming that the municipality will receive R79,7-million for the construction of 565 RDP houses in the municipal area. Corresponding revenue was included in the budget for this envisaged expenditure.

The other requests have been accommodated by curtailing planned expenditure further within the budget votes and increasing the revenue based on the latest trends.

This resulted that despite the additional cost, the increase in the proposed tariffs remains the same.

Based on the inputs received from the various departments, the tabled capital budget is amended to allow for the following additional projects and/or omissions:

(i) Additional projects:

▪ Replacement of mayoral vehicle (FHY349MP)	R	750 000
▪ Upgrading of licensing testing stations based on tender amounts received	R	3 500 000
▪ Tarring of roads Middelburg Extension 18	R	3 500 000
▪ Replacement of vehicle written off in accident from insurance	R	180 000
▪ Replacement of carpets banquet hall	R	400 000
▪ Install quality of electricity supply system	R	3 000 000

(ii) Amendments to existing projects:

▪ High mast lights	R	250 000
▪ Install ring main units	R	(350 000)
▪ Replace mini subs	R	(250 000)
▪ Upgrade electricity at community halls	R	(200 000)
▪ Roads and storm water new industrial park	R	(6 500 000)
▪ Replace sewer line (Hendrina / Kwaza)	R	(100 000)
▪ Construction of taxi shelters	R	(150 000)
▪ Upgrade of Hendrina LT network	R	(1 000 000)

(iii) Amendments to MIG projects as per final project registration:

▪ New MPCC (Somaphepha)	R	(6 000 000)
▪ Waste transfer station Rockdale	R	800 000
▪ Waste transfer Station Sikhululiwe	R	(800 000)
▪ New sanitation network Newtown including bulk	R	6 300 000
▪ New water network Newtown including bulk	R	3 300 000
▪ New high masts Mountain View / Rockville	R	500 000
▪ New roads low income areas	R	2 357 300

Except for the comment on the credit and debt collection policy no public inputs were received. The policies were considered by the Financial Services Portfolio Committee on 20 May 2014 and the following recommendations are made to the tabled document:

(i) Credit control and debt collection policy

Amendment to paragraph 13.1 to provide more clarity between when is a matter a dispute and when a normal enquiry.

Make provision under 13.2 should a person be illiterate to be assisted by a Council official.

Include paragraph 13.14 to indicate which matters will not be regarded as a dispute.

These additional amendments are attached under Schedule 4.

(ii) Credit control by-law

Delete day/days from definition and specifically include in the by-laws the wording calendar or working days.

(iii) Petty cash policy

Inclusion of 5.2 to regulate petty cash purchases to a maximum amount of R1 500,00. The proposed additional amendments are included under Schedule 4.

Sundry tariffs

The sundry tariffs were revisited due to constant enquiries received on the calculation of certain tariffs and the difficulties experienced to prove the charges to be able to recover it successfully.

As a result the following amendments are recommended to the tabled budget document:

(a complete set of sundry tariffs are included under Schedule 2)

- Page 79-81 (Fire and Rescue Services)

- Deletion of tariffs relating to inspections on petroleum products.
- Deletion of spray booths, spray cubicles etc.
- Deletion of gas.
- Deletion of transport permit
- Deletion of fire equipment serviceman
- Deletion of fireworks – selling and distribution

Replace the above with the following:

“2.9 Kilometers of utility vehicles /km R15,00

5. Flammable liquids:

5.1	0-83 000 liters	R490,00
5.2	83 001 – 200 000 liters	R580,00
5.3	200 000 and more liters	R980,00

6. Transport permit for flammable substances:

6.1	600 kg – 6 000 kg	R200,00
6.2	6 001 kg – 11 000 kg	R250,00
6.3	11 000 kg – 30 000 kg	R300,00
6.4	30 001 kg and above	R350,00

7. Fire equipment serviceman R420,00”

- Page 87-89 (Rental of banquet hall)

“Point 1.3 increase deposit from R4 000,00 to R5 000,00.

Include personnel assistance where more than 500 people utilize the hall, per hour per official R220,00.

Amend rentable Council facilities for government department and political parties to be made available free of charge and that they be exempted from paying a deposit”.

- Page 93 (Civil Engineering Services)

Include under main service contribution (point 2):

“2.1	Water	/kl	R3 295,00
2.2	Sewerage	/kl	R1 120,00”

- Page 94 (Electrical Engineering Services)

Include under electrical connections (point 1):

“1.1	Prepayment meter single phase	R1 280,00
1.2	Conventional to PLC prepayment meter	R1 400,00
1.3	Prepayment meter three phase	R3 800,00
1.4	Ready boards, meter and test	R3 500,00
1.5	Connections not covered above	actual cost+admin fee + VAT”

- Page 94 –main service contributions

Include under point 2:

“2.4 Duet and subdivision per portion:		
- Middelburg area		R36 400,00
- Hendrina and similar areas		R30 980,00
2.5 Upgrade from single to three phase electrical connection:		
- Middelburg area		R72 765,00
- Hendrina and similar areas		R61 900,00

The above will be replaced subject to approval of the new policy for electrical engineering service contributions”.

- Page 96–consumer requests:

“7.1	Relocating street light poles	R1 500,00
7.2	Relocating stays on overhead line	R 980,00
7.3	Relocating serves connection stubby	R1 200,00
7.4	Request not covered above	actual cost + admin fee + VAT”

- Page 100–Physical Environment Development

“Point 4.4 – sewerage tank siphon services for properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius amend amount of R2 335,00 to R4 650,00 and delete R130,00/hour + R17,30/km + admin fee + VAT”.

- Page 109–main service contribution fees for duet application:

“Point 22.4 – delete electrical of R27 400,00”.

Personnel posts

The municipality has introduced a new shift system for the electrical department to attend to after-hour problems as well as to reduce overtime. To allow for this shift system to operate efficiently, maximize the cost benefit, new electrician and artisan posts needed to be created.

Attached as Schedule 3 is the detail for these positions.

Coming to the essence of the annual budget, after considering all inputs additional revenue by means of proposed rates and tariff adjustments of R62,8-million had to be sought to balance the budget.

The proposed tariff adjustments to fully recover cost are:

- (i) An average increase in property rates of 4,95%.
- (ii) An average increase in sewerage tariffs of 6,35%.
- (iii) An average increase in the electricity tariffs of 7,39%

- (iv) An average increase in the refuse tariffs of 11,95%.

The refuse tariff is mainly affected by a high labour component, petrol price increases and increased vehicle maintenance cost due to the expansion of services to new areas. The pilot garden refuse removal project will be further rolled out to include Nasaret and Extension 24.

- (v) An average increase in the water tariffs of 13,4%.

A conservative approach was followed due to the decline of water consumption as a result of the water restrictions and high rain season. The water tariffs are influenced by above inflation increases due to an additional provision for purification costs, increased maintenance as a result of pipe bursts, increased cost in electricity to operate the plants and price increases in bulk water purchases for Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle.

The operating budget provides for total operating expenditure for the 2014/2015 financial year of R1,3-billion, in the 2015/2016 financial for R1,4-billion and R1,5-billion for the 2016/2017 financial year. For the previous financial year expenditure to the amount of R1-billion realized.

Employee-related costs increase with 4% from R330,8-million to R344,4-million and constitute 25% of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases increase with 7,8% from R315,4-million to R340-million and constitute 25% of total operating expenditure.

General expenditure increases with R70,5-million from R311,7-million to R382,2-million and constitutes 28% of operating expenditure. Included in general expenditure for the 2014/2015 financial year is R79-million for the construction of RDP houses. If this provision is excluded general expenditure has decreased with R9,1-million.

The proposed capital expenditure for 2014/2015 amounts to R187,9-million, R236,2-million for the 2015/2016 financial year and an amount of R284-million for the 2016/2017 financial year.

This constitutes a total capital programme of R708-million over the next three (3) years of which R308,3-million is funded from external loans, R167,9-million from government grants and donations and the balance of R231,8-million from internal reserves.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2014/2015 financial year is:

- R41,5-million for electricity infrastructural development
- R70,9-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development
- R15,9-million for water infrastructural development
- R14,4-million for sewerage purification and reticulation
- R25,8-million for community facilities and public safety
- R13,7-million for governance and administration
- R 4,9-million for waste management

Section 24(c)(iv) of the MFMA allow for the approving of charges to the approved IDP after taking into account the tabled budget inputs.

Considering the proposed amendments above, it is necessary to revise the Municipal Projects Schedule as contained under chapter 10 of the approved IDP to ensure alignment to the final approved budget.

The updated Municipal Projects Schedule is attached as **ANNEXURE C**.

It is recommended to Council:

1. **THAT** the multi-year annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2014/2015 and the indicated two outer years of 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 for the different votes be approved and adopted as set out by the following tables:
 - 1.1 Table A1 : Budget summary
 - 1.2 Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance
 - 1.3 Table A3 : Budget financial performance (municipal vote)
 - 1.4 Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
 - 1.5 Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote
 - 1.6 Table A6 : Budgeted financial position
 - 1.7 Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows
 - 1.8 Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Table A9 : Asset management
 - 1.10 Table A10 : Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
2. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer than thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from the bank as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.
3. **THAT**, in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and section 24 of the Local Government municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 that property tax be levied on the market value of all rateable properties subject to the allowed rebates, exemptions and reductions as follows:

3.1	Category	Rate Applicable	
3.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.7	Residential : home business	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.8	Vacant land earmarked for residential	1,34	cent in the Rand
3.1.9	Illegal usage	2,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.10	Accommodation establishments	1,11	cent in the Rand
3.1.11	Business and commercial including government owned	2,67	cent in the Rand
3.1.12	Industrial	2,23	cent in the Rand
3.1.13	Industrial special	1,96	cent in the Rand
3.1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural/residential purposes	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism/trading in or hunting of game	1,34	cent in the Rand
3.1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	2,67	cent in the Rand
3.1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.18	Mining	3,56	cent in the Rand
3.1.19	Public benefits organisations	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.20	Schools including government owned/ school hostels	1,11	cent in the Rand
3.1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:		
	Residential	0,89	cent in the Rand
	Commercial	2,67	cent in the Rand
	Industrial	2,23	cent in the Rand
	Accommodation establishment	1,11	cent in the Rand
	Mining	3,56	cent in the Rand
3.1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sport grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.23	Privately owned towns	0,22	cent in the Rand

3.2 Rebates in recognition of section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

3.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme property rates be fully discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the proportional equitable share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

3.2.2 The following rebates be allowed on properties owned by pensioners, disability grantees and/or medically boarded based on their monthly income and which are categorized as residential subject to the conditions as stipulated in the property rates policy:

Qualifying applicants:

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

3.2.3 That a rebate of 1,14 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into ten (10) or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.

3.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

3.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:

- in the first financial year a rebate of 75%;
- in the second financial year a rebate of 50% of the rate;
- in the third financial year a rebate of 25% of the rate; and
- in the fourth financial year the full property tax will be payable without any rebate.

3.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

3.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of the MPRA, 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:

- 3.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organization registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 100 of 1978.
- 3.4.1.2 rateable property owned by public benefits organizations and used for any specific public benefit activity as listed in item 1,2 and 4 of part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.3 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.4 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.5 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organization which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 37 of 1989 and their families.
- 3.4.1.6 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport.
- 3.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is in the opinion of the municipality similar or any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organization.

- 3.4.1.8 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution in terms of Cultural Institutions Act, 119 of 1998 as amended, promoting the cultural aims as defined in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule of the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.9 properties in the “*municipal*” category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exist.
- 3.4.1.10 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under “*property*” as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004.
- 3.4.1.11 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten (10) years from the date on which such beneficiary’s title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
- 3.4.1.12 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:
 - (i) for residential purposes including second dwellings and duets not subject to a sectional title scheme; or
 - (ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes.
- 3.4.1.13 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.
- 3.4.1.14 on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.

3.4.1.15 on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or national reserve with meaning of Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden within the meaning of National Management Biodiversity Act, 2004 which are not developed or used for commercial business, or residential agricultural purposes.

3.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 3.1.1 to 3.1.23 above be subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

4. **THAT** the fees for drainage and sewerage as published under Notice 2/1985 in the Provincial Gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended and in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, be approved and adopted with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

4.1 **THAT** the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R3,20 per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.

4.2 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraph 5.2 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at full rate.

4.3 To have the present tariffs replaced by the following structure:

4.3.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven

- | | |
|---|---------|
| (a) with a total area of up to 995m ² | R 80,30 |
| (b) with a total area exceeding 995m ²
up to 1500m ² | R175,50 |
| (c) with a total area exceeding 1500m ² | R232,50 |

4.3.2 Monthly levy on flats

- | | |
|--|---------|
| Per residential unit | R116,80 |
| 2 nd dwelling (single property) | R 87,60 |

4.3.3 Monthly levy on all church erven R232,50

4.3.4 Business and Industries

R6,60 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month

4.3.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation

An availability levy of R47,00 per erf per month

- 4.3.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds
- R5,65 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month
- 4.3.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties
- R6,60 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month
- 4.3.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption as determined by Council is taken up in the final product per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month:
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 0 - 2000 kiloliters | R2,70 per kl |
| 2000 - 5000 kiloliters | R1,60 per kl |
| Above 5000 kiloliters | R0,80 per kl |
- 4.3.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools
- Monthly levies as follows:
- (a) Hospitals
- R232,50 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R232,50 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.
- (b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)
- R67,15 for each twenty (20) persons or portion thereof.
- (c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations
- As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organizations.
- R109,50 for each ten(10) persons or portion thereof
- 4.3.10 Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats
- R54,25 per flat per month
- 4.3.11 Formalized informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand (unproclaimed township)
- R40,00 per month

4.3.12 Proclaimed rural townships/villages with biological toilets per stand

R40,00 per month

4.4 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlements, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

4.5 For all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective residential sewerage tariffs, except Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats:

4.5.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

5. **THAT** the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse), whether the service is delivered or not, as published under Notice No. 3/1985 in the Provincial Gazette of 31 July 1985, as amended and in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

5.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4 and 5.6 to 5.8 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

5.2 Tariff of charges

5.2.1 Section 1(1) occasional service

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R45,25

5.2.2 Housing refuse

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²

by substitution under item 1(1):
the amount of R87,40 with R97,80 and R125,10 by
R140,00

5.2.3 Flats

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):
the amount of R112,30 with R125,70

5.2.4 Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):
the amount of R3 151,40 with R3 528,00

5.2.5 Second dwelling

by inclusion under item 1(2)(b)(vi):
the amount of R94,25

5.2.6 Businesses: Bins

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):
the amount of R302,00 with R338,00

5.2.7 Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):
the amount of R3 151,40 with R3 528,00

5.2.8 Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):
the amount of R3 924,30 with R4 393,25

5.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats be increased from R42,60 per flat to R47,70 per flat per month.

5.4 That formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed townships) under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R43,80 per stand per month with R49,00 per stand per month.

5.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin R 109,65

per mass container R1 801,55

5.6 That proclaimed rural villages under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R43,80 per stand per month with R49,00 per stand per month.

- 5.7 That the static compactor levy for removal of refuse be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month	R7 798,45
up to 11m ³ per month	R6 238,75
up to 10m ³ per month	R5 718,85

- 5.8 That additional static compactor removals more than four (4) times per month be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month per removal	R1 949,60
up to 11m ³ per month per removal	R1 559,70
up to 10m ³ per month per removal	R1 429,70

- 5.9 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlement no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 5.10 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective refuse levies, except for Vergeet-My-Nie and Rivier Park flats:

5.10.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

monthly income

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

6. **THAT** the fees for water supply as published under Notice Number 31/1986 in the Provincial Gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended and in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

- 6.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 6.2.1 to 6.2.6 and 6.2.7 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

- 6.2 By replacing the present tariffs by the following tariff structure:

- 6.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

- (a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

For the first six (6) kiloliters	Free
----------------------------------	------

Above six (6) to ten (10) kiloliters	R6,03 per kl
Above ten (10) to forty (40) kiloliters	R7,85 per kl
Above forty (40) kiloliters	R8,35 per kl

- (b) Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:

A monthly fixed levy of R63,00 per erf per month

- 6.2.2 All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network

An availability levy of R34,00 per month

- 6.2.3 All businesses and industries, school and school hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R 6,21 per kilolitre.

- 6.2.4 Supply of raw water in all cases

Per metered monthly consumption at R5,93 per kilolitre

- 6.2.5 Purified water outside Council's distribution areas

According to monthly metered consumption at R8,47 per kilolitre

- 6.2.6 That the levy for purified effluent be determined at R1,65 cent per kilolitre

- 6.2.7 That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R2,35 per kilolitre

- 6.3 That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme an additional four (4) kiloliters besides the first six (6) kiloliters of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kiloliters of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kiloliters be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

7. **THAT** the electricity tariffs for the 2014/2015 financial year be approved in that the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, promulgated under Notice No. 38 of the Provincial Gazette of 26 January 1996, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

- 7.1 That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 7.1.1 to 7.1.10 and paragraphs 7.1.13 to 7.1.14 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

7.1.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	0,00	0,00
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	71,90	76,21
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	91,40	96,88

Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.

Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.

7.1.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i) Single phase	45,00	48,00
(ii) Three phase	60,00	65,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge		
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	72,24	77,58
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	96,11	103,21
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	113,46	121,84
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	127,70	137,14

7.1.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	80,24	86,17
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	108,64	116,67
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	116,11	124,69
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	128,82	138,34

7.1.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof		
(i) Single phase	13,50	14,50
(ii) Three phase	38,00	40,81
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge	80,90	86,88

7.1.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	123,00	132,09

7.1.6 **Bulk consumers** - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 450,00	1 558,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	34,76	37,33
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	18,32	19,67
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	263,21	282,66
▪ Standard	100,62	108,05
▪ Off-peak	53,82	57,80
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	110,90	119,10
▪ Standard	68,01	73,04
▪ Off-peak	47,59	51,11
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	16,66	17,89

7.1.7 **Bulk consumers** – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 420,00	2 599,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	33,12	35,57
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	17,45	18,74

7.1.7 **Bulk consumers** – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	234,87	252,23
▪ Standard	93,77	100,70
▪ Off-peak	50,16	53,87
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	103,54	111,19
▪ Standard	63,50	68,19
▪ Off-peak	44,43	47,71
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	15,87	17,04

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | None |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

7.1.8 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVA r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

7.1.9 Street light and traffic light consumption

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

7.1.10 Departmental levies & sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

7.1.11 Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge per month or part thereof	85,00	92,00

7.1.12 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale
(Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 088,00	1 168,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	26,07	28,00
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	13,74	14,75
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	197,41	212,00
▪ Standard	75,46	81,04
▪ Off-peak	40,37	43,35
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	83,17	89,32
▪ Standard	51,01	54,78
▪ Off-peak	35,69	38,33
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	12,49	13,41

7.1.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale
(Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	1 840,00	1 976,00

7.1.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale
(Time of Use)

PRESENT	PROPOSED
----------------	-----------------

	2013/2014	2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	25,17	27,03
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	13,26	14,24
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	178,50	191,69
▪ Standard	71,27	76,54
▪ Off-peak	38,12	40,94
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	78,69	84,50
▪ Standard	48,26	51,83
▪ Off-peak	33,77	36,26
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	12,06	12,57

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | None |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| (i) Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

(i) Weekdays	22:01 – 06:00
(ii) Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00
	20:01 – 07:00
(iii) Sundays	00:00 – 24:00

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

7.1.14 Schools & welfare organizations

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	91,71	98,49

8. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the adjusted sundry tariffs, Value Added Tax inclusive, as reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 2be approved and adopted for implementation with effect from 1 July 2014.

9. **THAT** a rate of R150,00 per day be approved for temporary workers unless otherwise specified in the personnel budget and/or human resources policies.

10. **THAT** the new personnel posts under Schedule 3 be approved and be filled with effect from 1 July 2014.

11. **THAT** the following budget-related policies as amended be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2014:

11.1 Budget policy.

11.2 Free basic services and indigent support policy.

11.3 Petty cash policy.

11.4 Property rates policy.

11.5 Supply chain management policy.

11.6 Tariff policy.

11.7 Travelling and subsistence policy.

11.8 Unclaimed monies policy

12. **THAT** the following unchanged budget-related policies be noted and be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2014:
 - 12.1 Asset management policy.
 - 12.2 Blacklisting policy.
 - 12.3 Borrowing policy.
 - 12.4 Funding and reserves policy.
 - 12.6 Impairment of debtors and write-off policy.
 - 12.7 Investment and surplus funds policy.
 - 12.8 Short term risks and liabilities policy.
13. **THAT** the credit control and debt collection policy be approved and be implemented subject to the promulgation of the credit control by-laws.
14. **THAT** the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per table A4 be approved and adopted for the 2014/2015 budget year.
15. **THAT** the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.
16. **THAT** the approved budget be placed on the municipal website within five (5) working days from approval.
17. **THAT** the approved budget and supporting documentation with Council resolution be made public in terms of section 21(A) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 within ten (10) workings days after Council approval.
18. That the resolution approving the cent in the rand for property rates in respect of each category of property and rebates be published in the provincial gazette in terms of section 14(e) of the Property Rates Act.
19. That the resolution levying rates conspicuously be displayed on the municipal website and at the municipal satellite office and libraries.
20. That the Amended Municipal Projects Schedule attached as **ANNEXURE C** be approved and it be included in the 2014/2015 IDP document under chapter 10.

**MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
COUNCIL HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER,
MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS, MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA ON
THURSDAY, 29 MAY 2014 AT 17:05**

SC31/05/2014

**FINANCES : ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE 2014/2015 TO 2016/2017 FINANCIAL
YEARS**

5/1/1/8 (B)

RESOLVED BY COUNCIL

1. **THAT** the multi-year annual budget of capital and operating expenditure for 2014/2015 and the indicated two outer years of 2015/2016 and 2016/2017 for the different votes be approved and adopted as set out by the following tables:
 - 1.1 Table A1 : Budget summary
 - 1.2 Table A2 : Budgeted financial performance
 - 1.3 Table A3 : Budget financial performance (municipal vote)
 - 1.4 Table A4 : Budget financial performance by revenue source and expenditure type
 - 1.5 Table A5 : Budgeted capital expenditure by vote
 - 1.6 Table A6 : Budgeted financial position
 - 1.7 Table A7 : Budgeted cash flows
 - 1.8 Table A8 : Cash backed reserves / accumulate surplus reconciliation
 - 1.9 Table A9 : Asset management
 - 1.10 Table A10 : Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
2. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, interest be recovered on amounts outstanding for periods longer than thirty (30) days on all debtor accounts at a rate equal to the prime bank overdraft rate from the bank as applicable to the bank account of the Council from time to time.
3. **THAT**, in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and section 24 of the Local Government municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 that property tax be levied on the market value of all rateable properties subject to the allowed rebates, exemptions and reductions as follows:

3.1	Category	Rate Applicable
3.1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,89 cent in the Rand

3.1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.7	Residential : home business	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.8	Vacant land earmarked for residential	1,34	cent in the Rand
3.1.9	Illegal usage	2,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.10	Accommodation establishments	1,11	cent in the Rand
3.1.11	Business and commercial including government owned	2,67	cent in the Rand
3.1.12	Industrial	2,23	cent in the Rand
3.1.13	Industrial special	1,96	cent in the Rand
3.1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural/residential purposes	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism/trading in or hunting of game	1,34	cent in the Rand
3.1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business/commercial/ industrial purposes	2,67	cent in the Rand
3.1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.18	Mining	3,56	cent in the Rand
3.1.19	Public benefits organisations	0,22	cent in the Rand
3.1.20	Schools including government owned/ school hostels	1,11	cent in the Rand
3.1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use:		
	Residential	0,89	cent in the Rand
	Commercial	2,67	cent in the Rand
	Industrial	2,23	cent in the Rand
	Accommodation establishment	1,11	cent in the Rand
	Mining	3,56	cent in the Rand
3.1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sport grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	0,89	cent in the Rand
3.1.23	Privately owned towns	0,22	cent in the Rand

3.2 Rebates in recognition of section 15(2) of Act 6 of 2004

- 3.2.1 That for all indigent households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme property rates be fully discounted and the expenditure be recovered from the

proportional equitable share payment to the Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 3.2.2 The following rebates be allowed on properties owned by pensioners, disability grantees and/or medically boarded based on their monthly income and which are categorized as residential subject to the conditions as stipulated in the property rates policy:

Qualifying applicants:

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

- 3.2.3 That a rebate of 1,14 cent in the Rand be allowed for all property where a single property becomes divided (through subdivision or township establishment) into ten (10) or more full title units and all services, inclusive of water, sewerage, electricity and roads are installed by the developer at his own cost for a period of two (2) years from the date of registration of the subdivision or the proclamation of the township or for a shorter period until the newly created units are sold off or improved before expiry of the two (2) years period.

3.3 A phasing-in discount granted in terms of section 21 of Act 6 of 2004

- 3.3.1 That property rates on all newly rated property that had not previously been assessed and rated according to any valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll that applied to any area of the municipality in terms of previous legislation be phased in as follows:

- (i) in the first financial year a rebate of 75%;
- (ii) in the second financial year a rebate of 50% of the rate;
- (iii) in the third financial year a rebate of 25% of the rate; and
- (iv) in the fourth financial year the full property tax will be payable without any rebate.

3.4 Exemptions from payment of a rate levied

- 3.4.1 That in terms of section 15(1)(a) of the MPRA, 6 of 2004 the following categories be exempted from payment of a rate levied on their property:

3.4.1.1 rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organization registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 100 of 1978.

3.4.1.2 rateable property owned by public benefits organizations and used for any specific public benefit

activity as listed in item 1,2 and 4 of part 1 of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.

- 3.4.1.3 museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.4 national monuments including ancillary business activities at national monuments as listed in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.5 rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or trustees or any organization which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 37 of 1989 and their families.
- 3.4.1.6 sport grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport.
- 3.4.1.7 rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voor-trekkers or any organization which is in the opinion of the municipality similar or any rateable property let by the municipality to any such organization.
- 3.4.1.8 rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution in terms of Cultural Institutions Act, 119 of 1998 as amended, promoting the cultural aims as defined in section 6(a) and (b) of the ninth schedule of the Income Tax Act.
- 3.4.1.9 properties in the “*municipal*” category unless a lease or sale agreement for such a property, or part thereof, exist.
- 3.4.1.10 on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) under “*property*” as per section 1 of Act 6 of 2004.
- 3.4.1.11 on a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten (10) years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds.
- 3.4.1.12 on the first R15 000,00 of the market value of the property assigned in the valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:

(i) for residential purposes including second dwellings and duets not subject to a sectional title scheme; or

(ii) for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property and which forms the major part of the property, are used for residential purposes.

3.4.1.13 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

3.4.1.14 on the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure.

3.4.1.15 on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or national reserve with meaning of Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden within the meaning of National Management Biodiversity Act, 2004 which are not developed or used for commercial business, or residential agricultural purposes.

3.5 That all property rates as per paragraphs 3.1.1 to 3.1.23 above be subjected to Value Added Tax at a zero rate.

4. **THAT** the fees for drainage and sewerage as published under Notice 2/1985 in the Provincial Gazette on 31 July 1985, as amended and in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, be approved and adopted with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

4.1 That the departmental levy on sewerage be determined at R3,20 per kilolitre of measured sewerage water effluent.

4.2 That all levies for drainage and sewerage as per paragraph 5.2 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at full rate.

4.3 To have the present tariffs replaced by the following structure:

4.3.1 Monthly levy for developed residential erven

(a) with a total area of up to 995m² R 80,30

(b) with a total area exceeding 995m²
up to 1500m² R175,50

(c) with a total area exceeding 1500m² R232,50

4.3.2 Monthly levy on flats

Per residential unit R116,80
2nd dwelling (single property) R 87,60

- 4.3.3 Monthly levy on all church erven R232,50
- 4.3.4 Business and Industries
- R6,60 per kilolitre metered pure water consumption per month
- 4.3.5 All undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation
- An availability levy of R47,00 per erf per month
- 4.3.6 Agricultural societies and sport clubs not accommodated at the central sports grounds
- R5,65 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month
- 4.3.7 Military basis, road camps and other similar properties
- R6,60 per kilolitre of metered purified water consumption per month
- 4.3.8 Industries and businesses where a great extent of the water consumption as determined by Council is taken up in the final product per kilolitre of the metered purified water consumption per month:
- | | |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 0 - 2000 kiloliters | R2,70 per kl |
| 2000 - 5000 kiloliters | R1,60 per kl |
| Above 5000 kiloliters | R0,80 per kl |
- 4.3.9 Hospitals, nursing homes under welfare care, schools and school hostels, nursery schools and day schools
- Monthly levies as follows:
- (a) Hospitals
- R232,50 for each three (3) beds or portion, continuously available and R232,50 for each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or not.
- (b) Schools and school hostels (including nursery and day schools)
- R67,15 for each twenty (20) persons or portion thereof.
- (c) Nursing and maternity homes and welfare organisations
- As described by the National Welfare Act, 1978, and institutions controlled by welfare organizations.

R109,50 for each ten(10) persons or portion thereof

4.3.10 Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats

R54,25 per flat per month

4.3.11 Formalized informal housing settlements with access to biological toilets per stand (unproclaimed township)

R40,00 per month

4.3.12 Proclaimed rural townships/villages with biological toilets per stand

R40,00 per month

4.4 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme with the inclusion of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlements, no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

4.5 For all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective residential sewerage tariffs, except Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats:

4.5.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

5. **THAT** the fees for the removal of solid waste (refuse), whether the service is delivered or not, as published under Notice No. 3/1985 in the Provincial Gazette of 31 July 1985, as amended and in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

5.1 That the fees for the removal of solid waste as per paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4 and 5.6 to 5.8 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

5.2 Tariff of charges

5.2.1 Section 1(1) occasional service

For a daily service per day per refuse bin R45,25

5.2.2 Housing refuse

Erven up to 995m² and erven exceeding 995m²

by substitution under item 1(1):

the amount of R87,40 with R97,80 and R125,10 by R140,00

5.2.3 Flats

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(i):
the amount of R112,30 with R125,70

5.2.4 Businesses: 1,1m³ mass container

by substitution under item 1(2)(b)(iii):
the amount of R3 151,40 with R3 528,00

5.2.5 Second dwelling

by inclusion under item 1(2)(b)(vi):
the amount of R94,25

5.2.6 Businesses: Bins

by substitution under item 1(3)(a):
the amount of R302,00 with R338,00

5.2.7 Businesses: 1,50m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(b):
the amount of R3 151,40 with R3 528,00

5.2.8 Businesses: 1,75m³ mass containers

by substitution under item 1(3)(c):
the amount of R3 924,30 with R4 393,25

5.3 That the tariff for removal of solid waste (refuse) from the Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats be increased from R42,60 per flat to R47,70 per flat per month.

5.4 That formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed townships) under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R43,80 per stand per month with R49,00 per stand per month.

5.5 That the departmental levy for removal of solid waste (refuse) be amended as follows:

per refuse bin	R 109,65
per mass container	R1 801,55

5.6 That proclaimed rural villages under 1(2)(b)(v) by substitution R43,80 per stand per month with R49,00 per stand per month.

5.7 That the static compactor levy for removal of refuse be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month	R7 798,45
up to 11m ³ per month	R6 238,75
up to 10m ³ per month	R5 718,85

- 5.8 That additional static compactor removals more than four (4) times per month be introduced as follows:

up to 15m ³ per month per removal	R1 949,60
up to 11m ³ per month per removal	R1 559,70
up to 10m ³ per month per removal	R1 429,70

- 5.9 That for all indigent consumers enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme of all dwellings in the formalized informal housing settlement no fees be paid by the consumer and the levy in full be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

- 5.10 That for all pensioners who applied and were approved for a rebate on assessment rates based on their monthly income, the same rebate be allowed on their respective refuse levies, except for Vergeet-My-Nie and Rivier Park flats:

5.10.1 Pensioners who qualify (residential)

monthly income

R0	to R 2 700,00	100% rebate on applicable tariff
R2 700,01	to R 5 400,00	70% rebate on applicable tariff
R5 400,01	to R 8 100,00	50% rebate on applicable tariff
R8 100,01	to R10 800,00	20% rebate on applicable tariff

6. **THAT** the fees for water supply as published under Notice Number 31/1986 in the Provincial Gazette of 10 September 1986, as amended and in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

- 6.1 That the fees for water supply as per paragraphs 6.2.1 to 6.2.6 and 6.2.7 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at standard rate.

- 6.2 By replacing the present tariffs by the following tariff structure:

- 6.2.1 All residential, single flats, church sites and residential units in group housing complexes:

- (a) Where working meters were installed for metered purified water consumptions per month:

For the first six (6) kiloliters	Free
Above six (6) to ten (10) kiloliters	R6,03 per kl
Above ten (10) to forty (40) kiloliters	R7,85 per kl
Above forty (40) kiloliters	R8,35 per kl

- (b) Erven without working water meters which are developed and occupied:

A monthly fixed levy of R63,00 per erf per month

6.2.2 All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network

An availability levy of R34,00 per month

6.2.3 All businesses and industries, school and school hostel sites (including nursery schools and day schools)

All monthly metered consumption of purified water at R 6,21 per kilolitre.

6.2.4 Supply of raw water in all cases

Per metered monthly consumption at R5,93 per kilolitre

6.2.5 Purified water outside Council's distribution areas

According to monthly metered consumption at R8,47 per kilolitre

6.2.6 That the levy for purified effluent be determined at R1,65 cent per kilolitre

6.2.7 That the departmental levy for purified water be determined at R2,35 per kilolitre

6.3 That for all indigent residential households enlisted under the Council's indigent support and free basic services scheme an additional four (4) kiloliters besides the first six (6) kiloliters of monthly consumption to a total of 10 kiloliters of monthly consumption be supplied free of charge and the total cost of the consumption between six (6) and up to ten (10) kiloliters be recovered from the proportional equitable share payable to Council by the South African National Treasury.

7. **THAT** the electricity tariffs for the 2014/2015 financial year be approved in that the Determination of Fees for the Supply of Electricity, promulgated under Notice No. 38 of the Provincial Gazette of 26 January 1996, in terms of the stipulations of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, of 2000, approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

7.1 That the fees levied for electricity as per paragraphs 7.1.1 to 7.1.10 and paragraphs 7.1.13 to 7.1.14 below be subjected to Value Added Tax at the standard rate.

7.1.1 **Domestic residential indigent consumers**

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	0,00	0,00
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	71,90	76,21
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	91,40	96,88

Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered

indigent consumers.

Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.

7.1.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i) Single phase	45,00	48,00
(ii) Three phase	60,00	65,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge		
(iii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	72,24	77,58
(iv) Block 51 – 350 kWh	96,11	103,21
(v) Block 351 – 600 kWh	113,46	121,84
(vi) Block > 600 kWh	127,70	137,14

7.1.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	80,24	86,17
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	108,64	116,67
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	116,11	124,69
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	128,82	138,34

7.1.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
------------------------------	-------------------------------

	R	R
A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof		
(i) Single phase	13,50	14,50
(ii) Three phase	38,00	40,81
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge	80,90	86,88

7.1.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	123,00	132,09

7.1.6 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 450,00	1 558,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	34,76	37,33
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	18,32	19,67
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
(v) Peak	263,21	282,66
(vi) Standard	100,62	108,05
(vii) Off-peak	53,82	57,80
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
(viii) Peak	110,90	119,10
(ix) Standard	68,01	73,04
(x) Off-peak	47,59	51,11
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	16,66	17,89

7.1.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 420,00	2 599,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	33,12	35,57
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	17,45	18,74

7.1.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
(xi) Peak	234,87	252,23
(xii) Standard	93,77	100,70
(xiii) Off-peak	50,16	53,87
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
(xiv) Peak	103,54	111,19
(xv) Standard	63,50	68,19
(xvi) Off-peak	44,43	47,71
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	15,87	17,04

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | | |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| i. | Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| ii. | Saturdays | None |
| iii. | Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | | |
|----|----------|---------------|
| i. | Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00 |
|----|----------|---------------|

		10:01 – 18:00
ii.	Saturdays	07:01 – 12:00
		18:01 – 20:00
iii.	Sundays	None

Off-peak hours:

i.	Weekdays	22:01 – 06:00
ii.	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00
		20:01 – 07:00
iii.	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

7.1.8 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVA r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

7.1.9 Street light and traffic light consumption

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

7.1.10 Departmental levies & sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

7.1.11 Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge per month or part thereof	85,00	92,00

7.1.12 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 088,00	1 168,00
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	26,07	28,00
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	13,74	14,75
	c/kWh	c/kWh
An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
(xvii) Peak	197,41	212,00
(xviii) Standard	75,46	81,04
(xix) Off-peak	40,37	43,35
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
(xx) Peak	83,17	89,32
(xxi) Standard	51,01	54,78
(xxii) Off-peak	35,69	38,33
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	12,49	13,41

7.1.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or	1 840,00	1 976,00

not, per point of supply (meter point)

7.1.14 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	25,17	27,03
A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	13,26	14,24
An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
(xxiii) Peak	178,50	191,69
(xxiv) Standard	71,27	76,54
(xxv) Off-peak	38,12	40,94
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
(xxvi) Peak	78,69	84,50
(xxvii) Standard	48,26	51,83
(xxviii) Off-peak	33,77	36,26
Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	12,06	12,57

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- i. Weekdays 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00
- ii. Saturdays None
- iii. Sundays None

Standard hours:

- i. Weekdays 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00
- ii. Saturdays 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00
- iii. Sundays None

Off-peak hours:

- i. Weekdays 22:01 – 06:00
- ii. Saturdays 12:01 – 18:00

- iii. Sundays 20:01 – 07:00
00:00 – 24:00

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

7.1.15 Schools & welfare organizations

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge kWh	91,71	98,49

8. **THAT** in terms of section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the adjusted sundry tariffs, Value Added Tax inclusive, as reflected in the comments of the various Heads of Departments under Schedule 2 be approved and adopted for implementation with effect from 1 July 2014.
9. **THAT** a rate of R150,00 per day be approved for temporary workers unless otherwise specified in the personnel budget and/or human resources policies.
10. **THAT** the new personnel posts under Schedule 3 be approved and be filled with effect from 1 July 2014.
11. **THAT** the following budget-related policies as amended be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2014:
 - 11.1 Budget policy.
 - 11.2 Free basic services and indigent support policy.
 - 11.3 Petty cash policy.
 - 11.4 Property rates policy.
 - 11.5 Supply chain management policy.
 - 11.6 Tariff policy.
 - 11.7 Travelling and subsistence policy.
 - 11.8 Unclaimed monies policy
12. **THAT** the following unchanged budget-related policies be noted and be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2014:
 - 12.1 Asset management policy.
 - 12.2 Blacklisting policy.

- 12.3 Borrowing policy.
- 12.4 Funding and reserves policy.
- 12.6 Impairment of debtors and write-off policy.
- 12.7 Investment and surplus funds policy.
- 12.8 Short term risks and liabilities policy.
- 13. **THAT** the credit control and debt collection policy be approved and be implemented subject to the promulgation of the credit control by-laws.
- 14. **THAT** the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source as per table A4 be approved and adopted for the 2014/2015 budget year.
- 15. **THAT** the approved budget in both printed and electronic formats be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.
- 16. **THAT** the approved budget be placed on the municipal website within five (5) working days from approval.
- 17. **THAT** the approved budget and supporting documentation with Council resolution be made public in terms of section 21(A) of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 within ten (10) working days after Council approval.
- 18. **THAT** the resolution approving the cent in the rand for property rates in respect of each category of property and rebates be published in the provincial gazette in terms of section 14(e) of the Property Rates Act.
- 19. **THAT** the resolution levying rates conspicuously be displayed on the municipal website and at the municipal satellite office and libraries.
- 20. **THAT** the Amended Municipal Projects Schedule attached as **ANNEXURE C** be approved and it be included in the 2014/2015 IDP document under chapter 10.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE 2014/2015 TO 2016/2017 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) ANNUAL BUDGET

Report by the Executive Director Financial Services

1. The 2014 budget review indicates national government commitment to broaden service delivery and expanding on infrastructure taking into account the constrained fiscal environment. Although the South African economy has grown, it was at a slower rate than projected in the 2013 budget, the GDP growth reached 1,8% in 2013 and it is forecasted to grow at 2,7% in 2014 and gradually rising to 3,5% in 2016. The economic outlook demonstrates some resilience but is constrained by a difficult global environment and domestic restructuring.
2. Given the above economic realities, municipalities are advised to adopt a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts and pay particular attention to eliminate non-priority spending. The affordability of tariff increases is key and all revenue and expenditure must be managed effectively to ensure sufficient cash stream and carefully evaluating all spending decisions.
3. Decent employment opportunities remain a national priority and municipalities are urged to continue to explore labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.
4. The local government budgets and expenditure review highlighted the following areas which require particular attention:
 - (a) Revenue management – billing systems must be accurate, send out of accounts to residents and constantly follow up on revenues owed.
 - (b) Collecting outstanding debt – political commitment is required with sufficient administrative capacity, pricing policy to be in place that ensures bills are accurate and affordable, especially for poor households.
 - (c) Pricing services correctly – the full cost of services should be reflected in the price charged to residents who can afford to pay. Municipalities should not be over generous on subsidies and rebates which will result in services being run at a loss.
 - (d) Under spending on repairs and maintenance – this should not be used as a way to reduce spending in the short term, as this will shorten the life of assets, increase long term maintenance and refurbishment costs and cause a deterioration in the reliability of services.

- (e) Spending on non-priorities – such items include unnecessary travel, luxury furnishings, excessive catering and unwarranted public relations projects and making use of consultants to perform routine tasks.
5. The local government equitable share of nationally raised revenue is distributed between all the municipalities in the country. This formula has been reviewed and data from the 2011 Census was used. In the case of the municipality the revised formula did not affect the municipality negatively and the equitable share allocated increased from R92,6-million to R103,8-million for the 2014/2015 financial year and projected to increase to R136,5-million by 2016/2017.
 6. Capital transfers decrease from R67,7-million to R45,7-million and projected to increase to R63,8-million in 2016/2017 financial year. The main reason for the decrease is the neighbourhood development grant, energy efficiency grant and integrated national electricity programme which were not gazetted for 2014/2015.
 7. The National Treasury's municipal budget circulars for the 2014/2015 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF) were used to guide the compilation of the tabled annual budget.
 8. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2014/2015 MTREF can be summarized as follows:
 - the ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
 - ageing water, sanitation and electricity infrastructure;
 - increases in petrol prices – especially the refuse removal services;
 - the additional borrowings to supplement the capital programme;
 - the pressure of the revenue base with increased demand to bulk services; and
 - cost reductions to ensure affordable tariff levels.
 9. Considering the challenges, new imaginative ways need to be explored to become efficient to generate the required resources to maintain, renew and expand infrastructure.
 10. The main objectives of the municipality include:
 - Creating a municipality which is through its financial and human capital, together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all its citizens;
 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation;
 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal services; and
 - Creating a space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed.

11. The 2014/2015 medium term expenditure framework (MTREF) was based on the following strategic documents:
 - Integrated development plan 2014/2015;
 - Municipal strategies sector plans and policies;
 - Institutional analysis; and
 - Spatial development framework.
12. Total operating expenditure for the MTREF has been appropriated at R1,4-billion, R1,4-billion and R1,5-billion for the respective financial years. The capital budget constitutes R187,9-million for the 2014/2015 financial year and increases to R284,1-million by 2016/2017.
13. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing and will contribute 43,5% over the MTREF. This has placed a burden on the operating budget as finance charges are projected to increase by R15,9-million by 2016/2017 which must be recovered from tariffs of the various services.
14. Total operating revenue grows by 14,2% when compared to the 2013/2014 original budget. For the two (2) outer financial years, operational revenue increases by 1,2% and 8,4% equating to a total revenue growth of R288,8-million over the MTREF when compared to the 2013/2014 financial year.
15. Municipal assets are projected to increase with R111,6-million to R6,2-billion in the 2016/2017 financial year.
16. As a result of the new envisaged borrowings total liabilities increase with R481,2-million to R921,1-million by 2016/2017 financial year.
17. The projected cash and equivalents remain stable with projected cash and investments of R335,2-million by 2016/2017 financial year.
18. **OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

Revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability and therefore the municipal revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- to seek alternative sources of own revenue to increase funding for capital projects;
- expand revenue base through implementation of new valuation roll;
- identification and pursuance of government grants;
- tightening credit control measures and increase debt collection targets;
- improve customer relations and promote a culture of payment;
- realistic revenue estimates - going back to basics to ensure MTREF are appropriately funded;

- the impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- create an environment which enhances growth, development and service delivery;
- ensure economic services break-even;
- the indigent support policy to provide free basic services to poor households to protect them from the worst impacts of the economy; and
- ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective.

The mid-year revenue projections for the 2013/2014 financial year were used as the baseline to project revenue for the next three (3) financial years to ensure budget projections is realistic and can be achieved. With the exception of water and electricity higher revenue was projected for the 2013/2014 financial year and as a result the water services revenue was adjusted downwards.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2014/2015 MTREF classified by the main revenue sources whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of revenue by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 1 Revenue by major source
- Chart 2 Revenue by minor source

It should be noted that table A2A and table A3 includes capital transfers and contributions whilst table A4 excludes these transfers.

Audit results show that the total revenue for 2012/2013 of R1-billion realized for the 2012/2013 financial year. Based on the mid-year assessment, the budgeted revenue for 2013/2014 is revised from R1,1-billion to R1,2-billion mainly as a result of the increased revenue of R4,3-million on property rates and R25,2-million for government grants.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R1,3-billion for 2014/2015 financial year, R1,3-billion for the 2015/2016 financial year and R1,4-billion for the 2016/2017 financial year. This reflects an increase of 14,2% in operating revenue.

Revenue from property taxes is projected to increase to R272,9-million, which is R11,3-million higher than the 2013/2014 adjusted budget and constitutes 20,9% of operating revenue.

Revenue from service charges increases to R688,5-million, which is R57,8-million higher than the 2013/2014 adjusted budget and contributes 52,8% to operating revenue. From the service charges, electricity revenue is the largest source of revenue which contributes 70,7% followed by the other services of approximately 29,3%.

Government operating grants (transfers) increase with R64,1-million from R125,5-million to R189,6-million and constitute 14,6% of operating revenue. The equitable share which is mainly used to provide relief to indigent households increases from R92,6-million to R103,8-million, which is an increase of 12%.

The infrastructure transfers decreases from R67,7-million to R45,7-million of which the municipal infrastructure grant amount to R44,4-million.

Transfers to build capacity in local government have slightly increased to R2,5-million and steadily increase to R2,7-million in the 2016/2017 financial year.

Government is also stepping up programmes to monitor municipal performance against grants.

The DORA clearly states that any conditional allocation not spent at the end of a financial year reverts back to the national revenue fund unless proof to the satisfaction of National Treasury that unspent allocations is committed to identifiable projects.

Any unspent conditional grants for the 2013/2014 financial years must be returned to National Treasury by 21 October 2014. At this stage it is envisaged that all conditional grants will be spend by 30 June 2014.

19. **IMPACT OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET**

The proposed tariffs are contained in the draft resolution and Schedule 1 which provides a comparison of proposed tariffs with the previous financial year.

The proposed revenue adjustments to fully recover the cost are:

- *Property rates*

An average increase of 4,95%.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013. This means that the valuation of properties for the 2014/2015 financial year will remain the same except for properties where interim valuations are done. The rates per category increase for individual properties will be more or less the same.

- *Sewerage tariffs*

An average increase of 6,35%.

The tariff structure for residential and business has remained the same with the introduction of a new tariff for second dwellings on a single property.

- *Refuse tariffs*

An average increase of 11,95%.

The refuse tariff is mainly affected by a high labour component, petrol price increases and increased vehicle maintenance cost due to the expansion of services to new areas. The pilot garden refuse removal project will be further rolled out to include Nasaret and Extension 24.

- *Water tariffs*

An average increase of 13,4%.

A conservative approach was followed due to the decline of water consumption as a result of the water restrictions and high rain season. The water tariffs are influenced by above inflation increases due to additional provision for purification costs and increased maintenance due to pipe bursts and cost in electricity to operate the plants.

- *Electricity tariffs*

An average increase of 7,39%.

The overall impact of tariff increases on households are reflected in supporting table SA14 for large and small households, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

These households are categorized and the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills is:

<u>Households</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Tariff implication household bill</u>
(a) Middle Income	Property value R700 000 1000 units electricity 30 kl water	7,5%
(b) Affordable Income	Property value R500 000 500 units electricity 25 kl water	4,9%
(c) Indigent (50 kWh electricity and 10 kl water free)	Property value R300 000 350 units electricity 20 kl water	4,8%

The sundry fees of the municipality are mainly adjusted taking into consideration the actual cost to render these services and the inflation rate. These adjustments are reflected under Schedule 2 – Proposed sundry tariffs.

20. **OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

The expenditure framework for the 2014/2015 MTREF is informed by:

- balanced budget constraints where operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue;
- funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- the capital programme;
- repairs and maintenance;
- direct available financial resources towards meeting the projects as identified in the IDP;
- bulk purchases costs for electricity and water;
- high petrol price increases; and
- eliminating spending on non-priority items.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2014/2015 MTREF classified by expenditure type whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of expenditure by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 3 – Operating expenditure by type
- Chart 4 – Operating expenditure by main vote
- Chart 5 – Other operating expenditure

The operating budget provides for total operating expenditure for the 2014/2015 financial year of R1,4-billion, in the 2015/2016 financial for R1,4-billion and R1,5-billion for the 2016/2017 financial year. For the previous financial year expenditure to the amount of R1-billion realized.

Employee-related costs increase with 4% from R330,8-million to R344,4-million and constitute 25,5% of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases increase with 7,8% from R315,4-million to R340,1-million and constitute 25,1% of total operating expenditure.

General expenditure increases with R70,5-million from R311,7-million to R382,2-million and constitutes 28,33% of operating expenditure. Included in general expenditure for the 2013/2014 financial year is R24,5-million and an amount of R79,7-million for the 2014/2015 financial year for the construction of RDP houses.

The key operating expenditure allocations in the proposed budget for 2014/2015 financial year include:

- R442,2-million for electricity services
- R266,6-million for governance and administration
- R269,2-million for community and public safety
- R101,8-million for roads and storm water
- R169,9-million for water and waste water management
- R 84,6-million for waste management

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Remuneration of councillors increases with 11,1% from R16,9-million to R18,8-million, which includes increased allowances for the part-time councillor section 79 chairpersons.

Provision for depreciation has been informed by the asset register. The budget appropriation in this regard total R176,2-million of which only R19,5-million is recovered from tariffs. The increased depreciation is being phased in over future periods for tariff setting purposes. Once fully cash backed, internal funds will be generated to fund the replacement programme on municipal assets.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing. Finance charges increase slightly and make up 2,1% of operating expenditure.

Priority given to repairs and maintenance

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R62,9-million is provided for the 2014/2015 financial year which steadily increases to R72-million in 2016/2017 financial year.

Repairs and maintenance constitutes 4,6% of operating expenditure. R53,1-million is provided to the renewal of existing assets which represents 28,3% of the total capex budget.

Although National Treasury indicate a guideline of 40% the provision is sufficient to adequately secure the ongoing health of infrastructure assets. It should be noted that the increase development and the municipal revenue base, a balance needs to be struck between renewal, expansion and new assets.

Free basic services

Free basic services are provided to poor households who are unable to pay their municipal services. Detail relating to free basic services is contained in table A10.

Free basic services constitute 4,5% of operating expenditure and are fully recovered by the equitable share totaling R60,8-million.

21. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

One of the greatest challenges facing municipalities is the public perception in service delivery.

Investment in municipal infrastructure is critical to sustaining growth, rehabilitating ageing infrastructure and eradicating service delivery backlogs. Therefore the capital financing strategies taken into consideration are:

- ensure capital programme is based on priorities, programmes and projects of the IDP;
- improve creditworthiness;
- ensure capital replacement reserve is cash backed;
- expedite spending on capital budget especially projects that are funded from conditional grants;
- explore new ways to find capital expenditure from own revenue contribution;
- analyze feasibility and impact on operating budget before capital projects are approved;
- determine affordable limits for borrowing; and
- maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources.

Table A5 provides details on the budgeted capital expenditure, whilst table A9 provides information on asset management. Table A5 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 6 Capital expenditure by main vote
- Chart 7 Other capital expenditure
- Chart 8 Capital funding by source

The proposed capital expenditure for 2014/2015 amounts to R187,9-million, R236,2-million for the 2015/2016 financial year and an amount of R284,1-million for the 2016/2017 financial year.

This constitutes a total capital programme of R708,2-million over the next three (3) years of which R308,4-million is funded from external loans, R168-million from government grants and donations and the balance of R231,8-million from internal reserves.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2014/2015 financial year is:

R41,5-million for electricity infrastructural development
R71,0-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development
R16,0-million for water infrastructural development
R14,4-million for sewerage purification and reticulation
R25,9-million for community facilities and public safety
R13,8-million for governance and administration
R 4,9-million for waste management
R 0,5-million for planning and development

The key capital expenditure is graphically presented in:

- Chart 9 Capital expenditure by asset class

For the maintaining of securing the health of the municipal assets and sustaining service delivery, 28,3% of capital expenditure will be utilized on the renewal of assets which represents 2% of property, plant and equipment.

22. **CASH BACKING / SURPLUS RECONCILIATION**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term.

Table A7 provides details on the budgeted cash flow position. The projected cash and cash equivalent over the MTREF are R42,8-million, R51,8-million and R54,9-million respectively.

Table A8 provides details on the total application of cash and investments. From the table it can be seen that cash and investments increased from R270,1-million in the 2014/2015 financial year to R335,2-million in 2016/2017.

It is further projected that internal cash backed reserves will stabilize to R240,7-million as the new serviced industrial properties in Middelburg Extension 33 are sold.

Although an operating surplus of R46,5-million, R3,2-million and a deficit of R5,5-million is reflected on table A1, on the statement of financial performance the net budgeted surplus for the MTREF is only R247 829, R233 244 and R252 152 for the respective financial years after taking into account all the adjustments and transfers in the surplus account.

Considering all of the above applications of cash and investments, the proposed budget according to supporting table SA10 indicates that the budget is fully funded.

CLOSING

The municipality needs to remain focused on effective delivery of core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms. Sound financial management principle is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

BUDGET SUMMARY

TABLE A1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Financial Performance										
Property rates	171 197 184	198 443 748	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	261 592 054	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
Service charges	401 545 958	485 777 778	555 194 863	634 591 915	630 725 919	630 725 919	630 725 919	688 453 514	746 652 246	809 802 946
Investment revenue	25 708 206	21 606 766	20 894 052	23 327 500	20 327 500	20 327 500	20 327 500	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
Transfers recognised - operational	75 717 114	81 607 087	91 380 079	100 259 190	125 514 191	125 514 191	125 514 191	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Other own revenue	59 619 853	115 890 525	107 463 648	125 640 554	122 280 266	122 280 266	122 280 266	131 554 424	136 709 210	144 457 777
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	733 788 314	903 325 902	1 005 236 286	1 141 135 988	1 160 439 930	1 160 439 930	1 160 439 930	1 303 203 453	1 318 671 046	1 429 957 368
Employee costs	225 928 745	252 327 630	289 071 176	326 628 544	330 857 060	330 857 060	330 857 060	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Remuneration of councillors	11 933 927	14 613 183	15 502 253	16 259 105	16 962 404	16 962 404	16 962 404	18 817 670	20 228 995	21 847 315
Depreciation & asset impairment	157 081 460	159 590 657	151 663 080	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Finance charges	14 161 969	14 585 490	12 170 011	27 221 013	27 221 013	27 221 013	27 221 013	28 080 922	35 264 324	43 115 253
Materials and bulk purchases	192 108 764	250 573 804	288 735 084	327 702 771	315 457 078	315 457 078	315 457 078	340 072 243	371 787 488	408 937 790
Transfers and grants	35 145 197	44 028 548	49 878 154	56 348 073	57 819 386	57 819 386	57 819 386	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803
Other expenditure	195 036 967	177 884 952	241 906 725	273 520 147	311 691 057	311 691 057	311 691 057	382 228 214	315 428 097	337 788 912
Total Expenditure	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 482	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit)	-97 608 713	-10 278 362	-43 690 196	-69 336 551	-82 360 954	-82 360 954	-82 360 954	-49 182 718	-59 338 203	-77 678 491
Transfers recognised - capital	35 976 300	42 166 137	50 559 717	56 725 760	67 676 924	67 676 924	67 676 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	13 808 522	37 935 825	27 295 431	32 273 040	33 273 040	33 273 040	33 273 040	49 908 340	4 130 000	8 414 488
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Transfers recognised - capital	35 960 452	42 166 137	50 559 636	56 725 760	67 880 333	67 880 333	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Public contributions & donations	13 202 197	37 906 235	25 920 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	72 666 307	72 573 642	69 933 414	64 610 000	111 591 291	111 591 291	111 591 291	77 630 000	103 960 000	126 781 000
Internally generated funds	149 373 058	80 226 079	81 818 110	148 140 100	168 615 558	168 615 558	168 615 558	64 498 500	73 825 700	93 500 400
Total sources of capital funds	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Financial position										
Total current assets	501 072 101	510 767 067	554 007 761	340 243 472	260 558 612	464 310 819	464 310 819	664 039 674	726 931 598	774 619 274
Total non current assets	6 097 687 202	6 163 489 090	5 899 905 560	6 597 202 375	6 675 813 697	6 065 079 760	6 065 079 760	6 076 727 240	6 115 822 255	6 176 712 258
Total current liabilities	176 038 724	193 089 812	219 128 659	134 360 594	134 360 594	236 383 017	236 383 017	251 190 489	266 241 104	265 524 079
Total non current liabilities	201 078 826	189 642 701	182 269 856	305 559 767	305 559 767	382 580 848	382 580 848	444 826 743	541 045 961	655 556 620
Community wealth/Equity	6 221 641 756	6 291 523 678	6 052 514 801	6 497 525 485	6 496 451 947	5 910 426 713	5 910 426 713	6 044 749 682	6 035 466 788	6 030 250 833
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	128 621 419	246 621 398	221 030 876	212 602 945	178 939 254	178 939 254	178 939 254	317 619 010	205 374 441	219 285 462
Net cash from (used) investing	-111 424 968	-234 573 353	-227 960 767	-269 325 860	-256 937 182	-256 937 182	-256 937 182	-391 249 180	-290 035 060	-328 922 510
Net cash from (used) financing	-14 964 523	-12 979 214	5 886 059	76 209 477	76 209 477	76 209 477	76 209 477	68 532 409	93 734 654	112 752 111
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	59 370 683	58 439 514	57 395 682	69 134 421	47 859 408	47 859 408	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682	54 950 745
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	381 143 297	382 439 515	405 395 683	240 654 829	160 969 969	355 859 407	355 859 407	555 761 647	618 835 682	666 950 745
Application of cash and investments	203 160 347	212 517 327	247 928 909	156 111 362	156 113 362	149 328 451	149 328 451	285 640 974	315 364 310	331 720 459
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	177 982 950	169 922 188	157 466 774	84 543 467	4 856 607	206 530 956	206 530 956	270 120 673	303 471 372	335 230 286
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 097 423 258	6 163 318 952	5 899 785 468	6 597 202 375	6 675 813 698	6 065 079 760	6 076 727 240	6 076 727 240	6 115 822 255	6 176 712 258
Depreciation & asset impairment	157 081 460	159 590 657	151 663 080	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	176 251 700	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Renewal of Existing Assets	46 681 008	111 148 258	34 719 308	55 774 800	97 286 045	97 286 045	97 286 045	53 133 500	53 909 000	52 769 000
Repairs and Maintenance	43 342 609	47 191 281	51 431 252	53 769 239	57 170 633	57 170 633	62 840 610	62 840 610	66 976 092	71 885 267
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	16 709 689	19 988 454	20 987 875	41 648 788	41 648 788	41 648 788	36 661 557	36 661 557	39 780 040	42 720 906
Revenue cost of free services provided	34 336 938	43 403 549	48 969 300	56 394 533	56 394 533	56 394 533	58 057 827	58 057 827	62 976 400	67 628 907
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	700	700	693	680	680	680	666	666	653	640
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SUMMARY OF BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

TABLE A2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		271 904 755	343 949 836	366 250 242	423 749 646	429 987 714	429 987 714	441 683 899	471 942 254	514 844 852
Executive and council		39 440 519	38 909 280	40 692 081	40 668 489	39 122 437	39 122 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Budget and treasury office		204 789 948	229 233 879	262 258 069	293 869 706	298 006 498	298 006 498	310 231 565	325 840 712	351 368 876
Corporate services		27 674 288	75 806 677	63 300 092	89 211 451	92 858 779	92 858 779	85 383 030	89 422 316	94 492 240
Community and public safety		20 696 368	29 516 156	24 338 670	23 486 560	51 158 205	51 158 205	111 527 075	29 904 543	30 188 759
Community and social services		3 716 122	10 833 112	5 465 768	7 733 729	7 734 229	7 734 229	4 911 021	12 498 317	13 588 341
Sport and recreation		8 369 738	8 904 179	4 728 057	4 049 675	5 463 175	5 463 175	16 459 129	4 910 148	4 954 925
Public safety		5 684 881	6 911 920	8 175 826	8 722 339	9 558 934	9 558 934	8 730 320	10 655 557	11 003 891
Housing		212 115	176 067	3 285 540	156 867	25 577 867	25 577 867	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
Health		2 713 512	2 690 879	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
Economic and environmental services		37 546 824	48 005 126	52 054 112	60 268 954	62 211 953	62 211 953	55 648 933	45 288 397	57 283 435
Planning and development		2 765 232	2 485 316	2 452 225	5 082 166	4 856 965	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
Road transport		34 781 592	45 519 810	49 601 886	55 186 788	57 354 988	57 354 988	52 629 710	43 578 217	55 642 946
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		453 425 190	561 956 746	640 448 410	722 629 628	718 032 022	718 032 022	790 022 566	834 065 212	899 854 170
Electricity		303 466 936	364 258 160	419 587 017	478 600 332	477 915 786	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
Water		49 797 987	61 410 363	81 590 576	82 641 102	78 074 923	78 074 923	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
Waste water management		52 588 355	78 573 672	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
Waste management		47 571 913	57 714 551	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	783 573 137	983 427 864	1 083 091 435	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		174 754 422	192 073 235	250 723 269	239 651 963	246 475 777	246 475 777	266 597 839	286 897 012	308 971 312
Executive and council		57 949 517	60 376 048	67 015 021	76 649 209	76 677 446	76 677 446	85 463 450	91 575 600	98 816 890
Budget and treasury office		38 006 480	41 994 049	46 348 714	56 111 211	57 579 159	57 579 159	63 627 517	68 310 856	73 420 772
Corporate services		78 798 425	89 703 137	137 359 534	106 891 543	112 219 172	112 219 172	117 506 872	127 010 556	136 733 650
Community and public safety		134 610 040	142 326 025	162 557 133	192 643 301	220 049 231	220 049 231	269 235 119	203 850 906	220 743 053
Community and social services		18 901 659	20 969 009	25 757 690	29 798 581	29 920 087	29 920 087	31 510 955	33 655 440	36 615 766
Sport and recreation		38 926 402	38 755 325	43 587 045	52 186 362	52 692 679	52 692 679	56 800 635	60 675 231	65 871 835
Public safety		49 019 252	53 853 404	61 339 640	73 409 684	76 015 840	76 015 840	83 448 632	90 576 654	98 134 348
Housing		7 499 809	7 629 884	8 463 598	10 469 264	35 270 852	35 270 852	91 470 502	12 677 827	13 650 298
Health		20 262 919	21 118 403	23 409 159	26 779 410	26 149 773	26 149 773	6 004 395	6 265 754	6 470 806
Economic and environmental services		101 242 046	100 704 853	91 802 541	122 691 368	123 750 940	123 750 940	119 825 821	127 274 588	136 981 125
Planning and development		8 110 053	9 237 656	10 829 523	15 806 183	15 722 914	15 722 914	17 986 756	19 380 745	21 781 938
Road transport		93 131 992	91 467 197	80 973 019	106 885 185	108 028 026	108 028 026	101 839 065	107 893 843	115 199 187
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		420 790 520	478 500 152	543 843 540	655 485 907	652 524 936	652 524 936	696 727 392	759 986 743	840 940 369
Electricity		276 737 127	318 922 678	364 876 866	426 051 252	418 230 421	418 230 421	442 184 171	482 393 827	538 425 224
Water		50 076 545	54 322 793	57 666 437	76 461 746	78 822 524	78 822 524	87 447 868	96 723 463	106 134 944
Waste water management		45 545 377	50 270 463	57 193 861	75 543 595	75 885 912	75 885 912	82 420 165	89 959 660	98 067 661
Waste management		48 431 471	54 984 218	64 106 377	77 429 314	79 586 079	79 586 079	84 675 188	90 909 793	98 312 540
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 483	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(47 823 891)	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	(5 464 643)

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		271 904 755	343 949 836	366 250 242	423 749 646	429 987 714	429 987 714	441 683 899	471 942 254	514 844 852
Executive and council		39 440 519	38 909 280	40 692 081	40 668 489	39 122 437	39 122 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Mayor and Council		39 324 879	38 904 280	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Municipal Manager		115 640	5 000	36	100	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		204 789 948	229 233 879	262 258 069	293 869 706	298 006 498	298 006 498	310 231 565	325 840 712	351 368 876
Corporate services		27 674 288	75 806 677	63 300 092	89 211 451	92 858 779	92 858 779	85 383 030	89 422 316	94 492 240
Human Resources		649 149	1 377 306	1 374 868	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
Information Technology		1 491	7 956	30 708	23 500	273 500	273 500	27 720	26 100	27 500
Property Services		19 694 147	66 905 849	54 005 191	76 835 493	80 474 541	80 474 541	73 535 360	75 429 191	79 598 800
Other Admin		7 329 501	7 515 565	7 889 325	11 002 458	10 760 738	10 760 738	10 455 550	12 494 753	13 262 540
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 696 368	29 516 156	24 338 670	23 486 560	51 158 205	51 158 205	111 527 075	29 904 543	30 188 759
Community and social services		3 716 122	10 833 112	5 465 768	7 733 729	7 734 229	7 734 229	4 911 021	12 498 317	13 588 341
Libraries and Archives		159 472	470 687	137 798	134 168	134 168	134 168	95 028	110 400	118 576
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		343 018	7 605 182	3 445 650	4 919 525	4 920 025	4 920 025	2 127 500	9 665 000	10 710 700
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2 930 800	2 485 739	1 602 706	2 383 500	2 383 500	2 383 500	2 372 515	2 391 140	2 410 700
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		277 832	271 504	279 615	296 536	296 536	296 536	315 978	331 777	348 365
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 369 738	8 904 179	4 728 057	4 049 675	5 463 175	5 463 175	16 459 129	4 910 148	4 954 925
Public safety		5 684 881	6 911 920	8 175 826	8 722 339	9 558 934	9 558 934	8 730 320	10 655 557	11 003 891
Police		4 916 244	5 367 386	5 622 256	5 514 470	6 314 970	6 314 970	6 502 185	6 815 310	7 152 262
Fire		195 308	1 525 334	1 743 185	1 807 869	1 843 964	1 843 964	328 135	340 247	351 629
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		573 329	19 200	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		212 115	176 067	3 285 540	156 867	25 577 867	25 577 867	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
Health		2 713 512	2 690 879	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
Clinics		2 408 753	2 510 105	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		304 758	180 774	283 479	304 000	304 050	304 050	258 067	270 815	284 550
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		37 546 824	48 005 126	52 054 112	60 268 954	62 211 953	62 211 953	55 648 933	45 288 397	57 283 435
Planning and development		2 765 232	2 485 316	2 452 225	5 082 166	4 856 965	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
Economic Development/Planning		5 130	-	325 517	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		2 760 101	2 485 316	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		34 781 592	45 519 810	49 601 886	55 186 788	57 354 988	57 354 988	52 629 710	43 578 217	55 642 946
Roads		20 485 846	26 391 521	30 631 574	36 392 770	36 373 070	36 373 070	30 912 980	20 514 747	31 146 234
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		13 622 948	16 564 262	18 588 605	18 757 418	20 945 318	20 945 318	21 691 580	23 037 070	24 468 982
Other		672 799	2 564 026	381 708	36 600	36 600	36 600	25 150	26 400	27 730
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		453 425 190	561 956 746	640 448 410	722 629 628	718 032 022	718 032 022	790 022 566	834 065 212	899 854 170
Electricity		303 466 936	364 258 160	419 587 017	478 600 332	477 915 786	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
Electricity Distribution		303 466 936	364 258 160	419 587 017	478 600 332	477 915 786	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		49 797 987	61 410 363	81 590 576	82 641 102	78 074 923	78 074 923	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
Water Distribution		49 795 356	61 198 449	64 143 161	72 441 102	67 874 923	67 874 923	82 579 837	88 002 791	100 688 827
Water Storage		2 631	211 914	17 447 415	10 200 000	10 200 000	10 200 000	11 000 000	1 500 000	-
Waste water management		52 588 355	78 573 672	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
Sewerage		52 588 355	78 573 672	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		47 571 913	57 714 551	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
Solid Waste		47 571 913	57 714 551	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	783 573 137	983 427 864	1 083 091 435	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		174 754 422	192 073 235	250 723 269	239 651 963	246 475 777	246 475 777	266 597 839	286 897 012	308 971 312
Executive and council		57 949 517	60 376 048	67 015 021	76 649 209	76 677 446	76 677 446	85 463 450	91 575 600	98 816 890
Mayor and Council		36 636 307	33 440 544	36 578 722	37 337 998	38 027 445	38 027 445	43 326 106	46 577 116	50 291 260
Municipal Manager		21 313 210	26 935 504	30 436 299	39 311 211	38 650 001	38 650 001	42 137 344	44 998 484	48 525 630
Budget and treasury office		38 006 480	41 994 049	46 348 714	56 111 211	57 579 159	57 579 159	63 627 517	68 310 856	73 420 772
Corporate services		78 798 425	89 703 137	137 359 534	106 891 543	112 219 172	112 219 172	117 506 872	127 010 556	136 733 650
Human Resources		7 205 706	8 318 822	9 072 579	11 741 113	11 047 068	11 047 068	12 098 901	12 838 252	13 874 319
Information Technology		8 749 775	9 762 842	11 180 958	13 273 865	14 389 257	14 389 257	16 939 756	17 808 515	19 410 255
Property Services		32 347 604	35 654 472	76 843 398	35 830 514	40 001 581	40 001 581	37 946 997	40 359 644	42 708 926
Other Admin		30 495 339	35 967 001	40 262 599	46 046 051	46 781 266	46 781 266	50 521 218	56 004 145	60 740 150
Community and public safety		134 610 040	142 326 025	162 557 133	192 643 301	220 049 231	220 049 231	269 235 119	203 850 906	220 743 053
Community and social services		18 901 659	20 969 009	25 757 690	29 798 581	29 920 087	29 920 087	31 510 955	33 655 440	36 615 766
Libraries and Archives		7 481 069	8 496 291	9 037 468	10 409 432	10 436 928	10 436 928	10 726 618	11 626 352	12 626 988
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		4 169 502	5 237 872	8 778 289	9 790 233	9 570 362	9 570 362	9 965 349	10 750 396	12 038 164
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		4 682 063	4 426 933	4 504 915	5 621 871	5 607 006	5 607 006	6 061 167	6 208 172	6 560 564
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		885 056	922 881	896 087	944 361	972 531	972 531	915 556	931 623	951 133
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		1 683 969	1 885 031	2 540 930	3 032 684	3 333 260	3 333 260	3 842 265	4 138 897	4 438 917
Sport and recreation		38 926 402	38 755 325	43 587 045	52 186 362	52 692 679	52 692 679	56 800 635	60 675 231	65 871 835
Public safety		49 019 252	53 853 404	61 339 640	73 409 684	76 015 840	76 015 840	83 448 632	90 576 654	98 134 348
Police		21 291 794	22 899 084	26 810 246	30 692 668	31 596 926	31 596 926	35 341 765	38 095 790	41 332 011
Fire		23 572 343	26 067 993	29 686 083	31 876 146	33 894 659	33 894 659	36 906 017	40 302 822	43 397 721
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		4 155 114	4 886 327	4 843 311	10 840 870	10 524 255	10 524 255	11 200 850	12 178 042	13 404 616
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		7 499 809	7 629 884	8 463 598	10 469 264	35 270 852	35 270 852	91 470 502	12 677 827	13 650 298
Health		20 262 919	21 118 403	23 409 159	26 779 410	26 149 773	26 149 773	6 004 395	6 265 754	6 470 806
Clinics		15 825 536	16 507 574	18 669 769	20 693 506	20 776 948	20 776 948	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 437 383	4 610 829	4 739 391	6 085 904	5 372 825	5 372 825	6 004 395	6 265 754	6 470 806
Economic and environmental services		101 242 046	100 704 853	91 802 541	122 691 368	123 750 940	123 750 940	119 825 821	127 274 588	136 981 125
Planning and development		8 110 053	9 237 656	10 829 523	15 806 183	15 722 914	15 722 914	17 986 756	19 380 745	21 781 938
Economic Development/Planning		1 864 099	2 089 814	2 646 700	3 672 255	3 228 712	3 228 712	4 397 785	4 727 258	5 085 472
Town Planning/Building enforcement		6 245 954	7 147 842	8 182 823	12 133 928	12 494 202	12 494 202	13 588 971	14 653 487	16 696 466
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		93 131 992	91 467 197	80 973 019	106 885 185	108 028 026	108 028 026	101 839 065	107 893 843	115 199 187
Roads		81 144 471	78 496 462	66 271 288	88 598 589	89 174 215	89 174 215	80 799 814	85 292 063	90 684 662
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		10 363 447	11 212 203	12 842 797	16 076 109	16 609 607	16 609 607	18 752 981	20 157 196	21 657 542
Other		1 624 074	1 758 532	1 858 934	2 210 487	2 244 204	2 244 204	2 286 270	2 444 584	2 856 983
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		420 790 520	478 500 152	543 843 540	655 485 907	652 524 936	652 524 936	696 727 392	759 986 743	840 940 369
Electricity		276 737 127	318 922 678	364 876 866	426 051 252	418 230 421	418 230 421	442 184 171	482 393 827	538 425 224
Electricity Distribution		276 737 127	318 922 678	364 876 866	426 051 252	418 230 421	418 230 421	442 184 171	482 393 827	538 425 224
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		50 076 545	54 322 793	57 666 437	76 461 746	78 822 524	78 822 524	87 447 868	96 723 463	106 134 944
Water Distribution		31 223 575	35 834 452	39 974 329	43 827 842	44 401 329	44 401 329	49 168 003	54 242 925	60 430 038
Water Storage		18 852 970	18 488 341	17 692 108	32 633 904	34 421 195	34 421 195	38 279 865	42 480 538	45 704 906
Waste water management		45 545 377	50 270 463	57 193 861	75 543 595	75 885 912	75 885 912	82 420 165	89 959 660	98 067 661
Sewerage		43 957 847	48 509 034	55 346 384	73 376 703	73 759 596	73 759 596	80 341 647	87 623 892	95 363 823
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		1 587 530	1 761 429	1 847 476	2 166 892	2 126 316	2 126 316	2 078 518	2 335 768	2 703 838
Waste management		48 431 471	54 984 218	64 106 377	77 429 314	79 586 079	79 586 079	84 675 188	90 909 793	98 312 540
Solid Waste		48 431 471	54 984 218	64 106 377	77 429 314	79 586 079	79 586 079	84 675 188	90 909 793	98 312 540
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 483	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		39 324 879	38 904 280	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		125 770	5 000	325 553	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		204 789 948	229 233 879	262 258 069	314 563 372	318 658 444	318 658 444	331 141 405	349 097 520	376 304 946
Vote 4 - Planning Development		27 674 288	75 806 677	63 300 092	41 098 600	35 373 500	35 373 500	41 117 120	41 223 372	43 540 775
Vote 5 - Health Services		70 012 362	92 385 851	102 720 298	114 756 522	143 388 099	143 388 099	209 397 454	137 514 548	144 617 557
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		441 645 890	547 092 177	613 795 377	719 047 905	724 872 414	724 872 414	771 157 190	796 685 740	868 724 202
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 083 091 435	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		36 636 307	33 440 544	36 578 722	38 919 998	39 609 445	39 609 445	45 011 106	48 372 116	52 211 260
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		24 861 278	30 910 349	35 623 929	13 799 796	13 491 272	13 491 272	15 492 731	16 617 505	17 836 671
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		38 006 480	41 994 049	46 348 714	79 384 505	81 103 224	81 103 224	88 071 466	96 034 528	103 184 701
Vote 4 - Planning Development		78 798 425	89 703 137	137 359 534	55 373 110	60 456 575	60 456 575	62 626 297	66 527 829	72 041 904
Vote 5 - Health Services		143 957 409	158 568 830	184 030 105	219 880 168	249 465 953	249 465 953	300 678 410	237 935 826	257 200 909
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		509 137 128	558 987 354	608 985 478	803 114 962	798 674 415	798 674 415	840 506 161	912 521 445	1 005 160 414
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 483	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

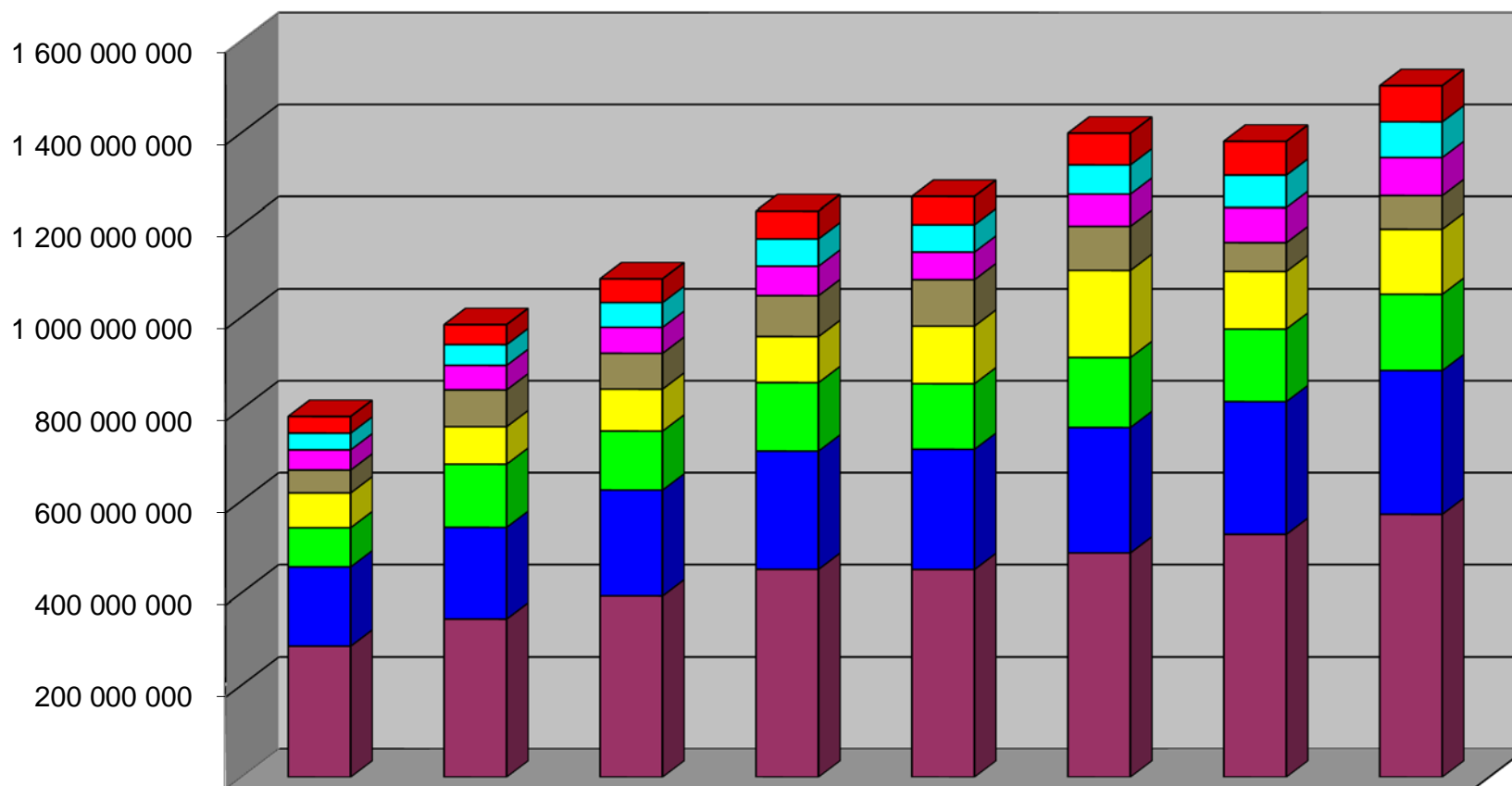
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		39 324 879	38 904 280	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
1.1 - Council & Executive		39 324 879	38 904 280	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		125 770	5 000	325 553	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		120 770	5 000	325 553	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Gender & Social		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		204 789 948	229 233 879	262 258 069	314 563 372	318 658 444	318 658 444	331 141 405	349 097 520	376 304 946
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		204 789 948	229 233 879	262 258 069	308 370 622	312 507 414	312 507 414	325 470 100	341 910 180	368 378 306
3.2 - Data Control		-	-	-	1 201 720	1 205 000	1 205 000	1 405 800	1 905 800	2 405 800
3.3 - Grant Management		-	-	-	2 440 000	2 395 000	2 395 000	1 700 000	2 617 000	2 718 000
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	2 551 030	2 551 030	2 551 030	2 565 505	2 664 540	2 802 840
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		27 674 288	75 806 677	63 300 092	41 098 600	35 373 500	35 373 500	41 117 120	41 223 372	43 540 775
4.1 - Corporate Services		7 329 501	7 515 565	7 889 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Human Resources		649 149	1 377 306	1 374 868	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
4.4 - Information Technology		1 491	7 956	30 708	23 500	273 500	273 500	27 720	26 100	27 500
4.5 - Legal & Administration		-	-	-	100	25 000	25 000	-	-	-
4.6 - Property Valuation		19 694 147	66 905 849	54 005 191	39 725 000	33 725 000	33 725 000	39 725 000	39 725 000	41 909 875
Vote 5 - Community Services		70 012 362	92 385 851	102 720 298	114 756 522	143 388 099	143 388 099	209 397 454	137 514 548	144 617 557
5.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Facilities		502 490	8 075 868	3 583 448	5 053 693	5 054 193	5 054 193	2 222 528	9 775 400	10 829 276
5.3 - Environmental Health		2 713 512	2 690 879	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
5.4 - Human Settlements		489 947	447 571	3 565 154	917 778	26 338 778	26 338 778	81 968 416	2 406 073	1 237 759
5.5 - Public Safety		18 734 500	23 456 982	25 954 046	26 079 757	29 104 252	29 104 252	28 521 900	30 192 627	31 972 873
5.6 - Waste Management		47 571 913	57 714 551	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		441 645 890	547 092 177	613 795 377	719 047 905	724 872 414	724 872 414	771 157 190	796 685 740	868 724 202
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		-	-	-	2 087 320	1 887 320	1 887 320	1 851 320	2 221 640	2 025 640
6.2 - Planning & Development		2 760 101	2 485 316	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		-	-	-	24 867 590	34 506 638	34 506 638	21 020 850	22 215 906	23 457 413
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		11 300 537	11 389 918	6 330 763	6 433 175	7 846 675	7 846 675	18 831 644	7 301 288	7 365 625
6.5 - Waste Water Management		52 588 355	78 573 672	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		21 158 645	28 955 547	31 013 282	36 429 370	36 409 670	36 409 670	30 938 130	20 541 147	31 173 964
6.7 - Water Services		49 797 987	61 410 363	81 590 576	82 641 102	78 074 923	78 074 923	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
6.8 - Electricity Services		304 040 265	364 277 360	420 397 402	480 000 332	479 315 786	479 315 786	505 620 475	555 523 136	602 961 044
Total Revenue by Vote	2	783 573 136	983 427 864	1 083 091 435	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		36 636 307	33 440 544	36 578 722	38 919 998	39 609 445	39 609 445	45 011 106	48 372 116	52 211 260
1.1 - Council & Executive		36 636 307	33 440 544	36 578 722	38 919 998	39 609 445	39 609 445	45 011 106	48 372 116	52 211 260
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		24 861 278	30 910 349	35 623 929	13 799 796	13 491 272	13 491 272	15 492 731	16 617 505	17 836 671
2.1 - Municipal Manager		23 177 309	29 025 318	33 082 999	5 005 869	4 839 960	4 839 960	5 155 711	5 528 673	5 951 778
2.2 - Gender & Social		1 683 969	1 885 031	2 540 930	917 239	973 830	973 830	1 013 269	1 114 238	1 222 234
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	2 088 988	2 089 340	2 089 340	2 096 970	2 222 677	2 360 504
2.4 - Special Programs		-	-	-	3 672 255	3 228 712	3 228 712	4 397 785	4 727 258	5 085 472
2.5 - Youth Development		-	-	-	2 115 445	2 359 430	2 359 430	2 828 996	3 024 659	3 216 683
Vote 3 - Financial Services		38 006 480	41 994 049	46 348 714	79 384 505	81 103 224	81 103 224	88 071 466	96 034 528	103 184 701
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		38 006 480	41 994 049	46 348 714	58 798 599	60 266 547	60 266 547	66 554 508	71 387 874	76 719 801
3.2 - Data Control		-	-	-	11 824 430	12 829 639	12 829 639	13 223 888	15 033 670	16 225 638
3.3 - Grant Management		-	-	-	2 300 000	2 255 000	2 255 000	1 700 000	2 617 000	2 718 000
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	6 461 476	5 752 038	5 752 038	6 593 070	6 995 984	7 521 262
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		78 798 425	89 703 137	137 359 534	55 373 110	60 456 575	60 456 575	62 626 297	66 527 829	72 041 904
4.1 - Corporate Services		30 495 339	35 967 001	40 262 599	1 871 633	1 877 928	1 877 928	1 807 683	1 946 889	2 112 335
4.2 - Community Participation		-	-	-	2 876 873	2 942 711	2 942 711	3 234 027	3 470 310	3 723 473
4.3 - Human Resources		7 205 706	8 318 822	9 072 579	11 741 113	11 047 068	11 047 068	12 098 901	12 838 252	13 874 319
4.4 - Information Technology		8 749 775	9 762 842	11 180 958	13 273 865	14 389 257	14 389 257	16 939 756	17 808 515	19 410 255
4.5 - Legal & Administration		-	-	-	22 458 875	22 869 483	22 869 483	23 710 796	25 375 621	27 385 625
4.6 - Property Valuation		32 347 604	35 654 472	76 843 398	3 150 751	7 330 128	7 330 128	4 835 134	5 088 242	5 535 897
Vote 5 - Community Services		143 957 409	158 568 830	184 030 105	219 880 168	249 465 953	249 465 953	300 678 410	237 935 826	257 200 909
5.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	2 538 684	2 182 523	2 182 523	2 345 443	2 514 267	2 705 223
5.2 - Community Facilities		11 650 570	13 734 164	17 815 757	20 199 665	20 007 290	20 007 290	20 691 967	22 376 748	24 665 152
5.3 - Environmental Health		20 262 919	21 118 403	23 409 159	26 779 410	26 149 773	26 149 773	6 004 395	6 265 754	6 470 806
5.4 - Human Settlements		8 384 865	8 552 765	9 359 685	12 489 125	37 341 803	37 341 803	93 498 953	14 770 625	15 812 202
5.5 - Public Safety		55 227 584	60 179 281	69 339 126	80 443 970	84 198 485	84 198 485	93 462 464	101 098 639	109 234 986
5.6 - Waste Management		48 431 471	54 984 218	64 106 377	77 429 314	79 586 079	79 586 079	84 675 188	90 909 793	98 312 540
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		509 137 128	558 987 354	608 985 478	803 114 962	798 674 415	798 674 415	840 506 161	912 521 445	1 005 160 414
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		-	-	-	18 711 248	18 095 836	18 095 836	20 882 148	22 794 447	24 959 304
6.2 - Planning & Development		6 245 954	7 147 842	8 182 823	12 133 928	12 494 202	12 494 202	13 588 971	14 653 487	16 696 466
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		-	-	-	39 111 279	39 252 567	39 252 567	41 177 764	43 957 750	47 037 904
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		43 608 465	43 182 258	48 091 960	57 808 233	58 299 685	58 299 685	62 861 802	66 883 403	72 432 399
6.5 - Waste Water Management		45 545 377	50 270 463	57 193 861	73 376 703	73 759 596	73 759 596	80 341 647	87 623 892	95 363 823
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		82 768 546	80 254 994	68 130 222	88 619 703	89 195 329	89 195 329	80 820 940	85 313 134	90 705 734
6.7 - Water Services		50 076 545	54 322 793	57 666 437	76 461 746	78 822 524	78 822 524	87 447 868	96 723 463	106 134 944
6.8 - Electricity Services		280 892 241	323 809 005	369 720 176	436 892 122	428 754 676	428 754 676	453 385 021	494 571 869	551 829 840
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 483	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

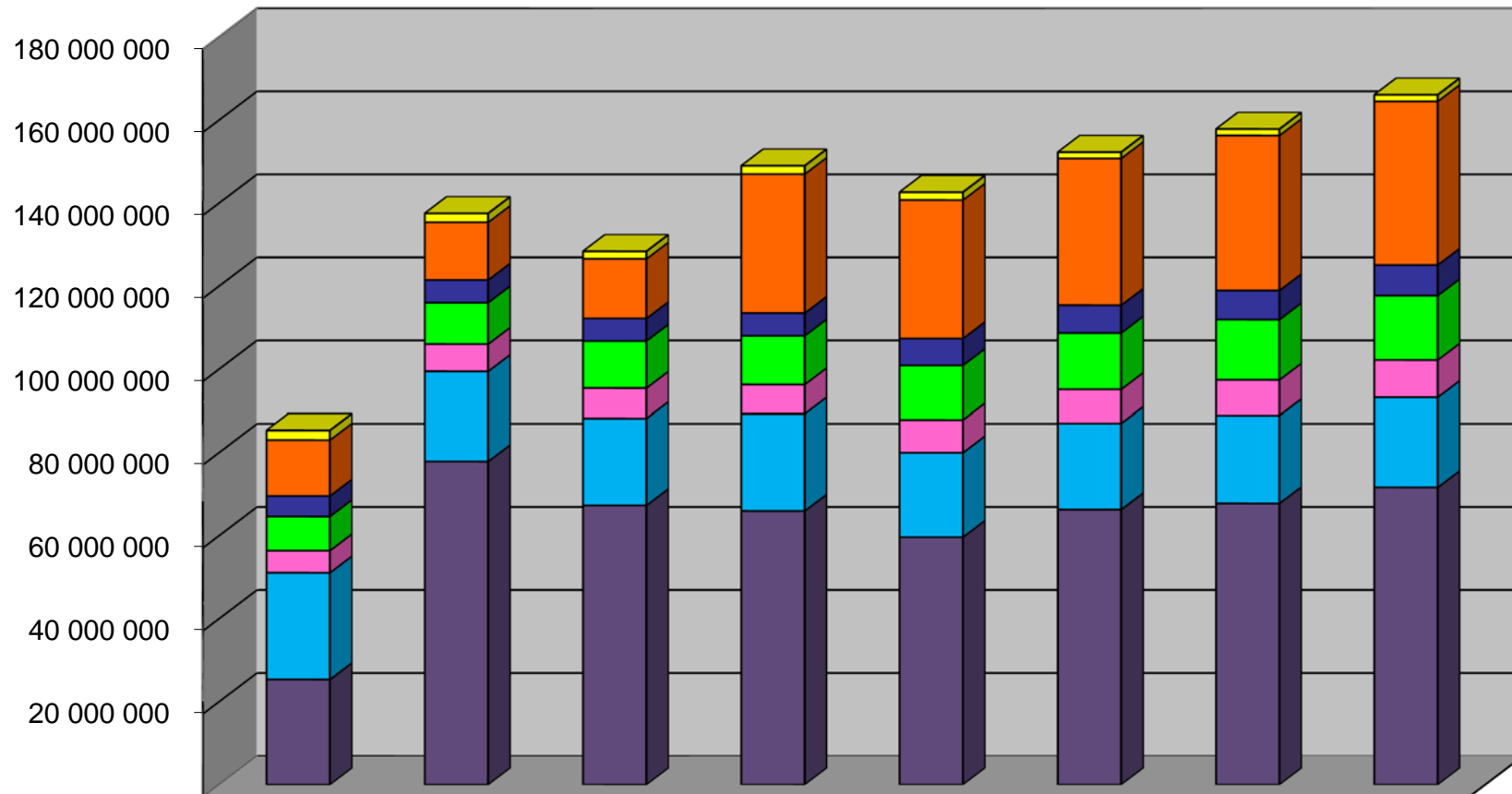
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	171 197 184	198 443 748	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	261 592 054	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	285 065 389	343 865 016	393 197 587	451 005 322	450 617 675	450 617 675	450 617 675	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295
Service charges - water revenue	2	43 882 232	53 317 464	56 617 772	64 213 269	60 071 031	60 071 031	60 071 031	69 178 505	75 833 378	82 757 871
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	36 370 621	45 155 692	53 853 246	59 192 678	59 156 567	59 156 567	59 156 567	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36 227 716	43 439 606	51 526 257	60 180 646	60 880 646	60 880 646	60 880 646	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
Service charges - other					-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		13 444 832	13 890 534	14 355 983	33 484 211	33 351 095	33 351 095	33 351 095	35 361 329	37 345 198	39 420 674
Interest earned - external investments		25 708 206	21 606 766	20 894 052	23 327 500	20 327 500	20 327 500	20 327 500	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 316 139	2 132 861	1 803 908	2 004 438	1 889 590	1 889 590	1 889 590	1 497 709	1 534 046	1 572 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		4 962 419	5 482 572	5 437 808	5 476 250	6 485 200	6 485 200	6 485 200	6 707 900	7 031 625	7 378 708
Licences and permits		5 328 683	6 554 138	7 274 597	7 022 300	7 859 700	7 859 700	7 859 700	8 143 940	8 541 130	8 958 195
Agency services		8 217 313	9 972 801	11 309 434	11 711 440	13 061 440	13 061 440	13 061 440	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
Transfers recognised - operational		75 717 114	81 607 087	91 380 079	100 259 190	125 514 191	125 514 191	125 514 191	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Other revenue	2	25 350 467	77 820 064	67 224 177	65 791 915	59 483 241	59 483 241	59 483 241	66 147 938	67 613 091	71 460 491
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	37 556	57 740	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		733 788 314	903 325 902	1 005 236 286	1 141 135 988	1 160 439 930	1 160 439 930	1 160 439 930	1 303 203 453	1 318 671 046	1 429 957 368
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	225 928 745	252 327 630	289 071 176	326 628 544	330 857 060	330 857 060	330 857 060	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Remuneration of councillors		11 933 927	14 613 183	15 502 253	16 259 105	16 962 404	16 962 404	16 962 404	18 817 670	20 228 995	21 847 315
Debt impairment	3	4 087 657	4 797 175	6 209 251	7 420 850	7 420 850	7 420 850	7 420 850	8 033 795	9 223 239	9 973 836
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	157 081 460	159 590 657	151 663 080	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Finance charges		14 161 969	14 585 490	12 170 011	27 221 013	27 221 013	27 221 013	27 221 013	28 080 922	35 264 324	43 115 253
Bulk purchases	2	192 108 764	250 573 804	288 735 084	327 702 771	315 457 078	315 457 078	315 457 078	340 072 243	371 787 488	408 937 790
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		18 979 123	17 106 393	22 696 084	32 210 992	33 544 138	33 544 138	33 544 138	38 560 561	41 282 972	44 357 888
Transfers and grants		35 145 197	44 028 548	49 878 154	56 348 073	57 819 386	57 819 386	57 819 386	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803
Other expenditure	4, 5	170 330 368	155 967 763	203 266 666	233 888 305	270 726 069	270 726 069	270 726 069	335 633 858	264 921 886	283 457 188
Loss on disposal of PPE		1 639 819	13 620	9 734 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		831 397 028	913 604 264	1 048 926 482	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital	6	35 976 300	42 166 137	50 559 717	56 725 760	67 676 924	67 676 924	67 676 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		13 808 522	37 935 825	27 295 431	32 273 040	33 273 040	33 273 040	33 273 040	49 908 340	4 130 000	8 414 488
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

CHART 1 - REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE



	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Audited Actual	13/14 Original Budget	13/14 Adjusted Budget	14/15 Concept Budget	15/16 Projected	16/17 Projected
■ Refuse Tariffs	36 227 716	43 439 606	51 526 257	60 180 646	60 880 646	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
■ Sanitation Tariffs	36 370 621	45 155 692	53 853 246	59 192 678	59 156 567	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
■ Water tariffs	43 882 232	53 317 464	56 617 772	64 213 269	60 071 031	69 178 505	75 833 378	82 757 871
■ Grants & subsidies : Capital	49 784 822	80 101 962	77 855 148	88 998 800	100 949 964	95 679 020	62 529 360	72 213 848
■ Grants & subsidies : Operating	75 717 114	81 607 087	91 380 079	100 259 190	125 514 191	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
■ Other Revenue	85 328 058	137 497 290	128 357 700	148 968 054	142 607 766	152 248 124	157 818 406	166 063 549
■ Property rates	171 197 184	198 443 748	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
■ Electricity tariffs	285 065 389	343 865 016	393 197 587	451 005 322	450 617 675	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295

CHART 2 - OTHER REVENUE



	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Audited Actual	13/14 Original Budget	13/14 Adjusted Budget	14/15 Concept Budget	15/16 Projected	16/17 Projected
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	2 316 139	2 132 861	1 803 908	2 004 438	1 889 590	1 497 709	1 534 046	1 572 759
Rental of facilities and equipment	13 444 832	13 890 534	14 355 983	33 484 211	33 351 095	35 361 329	37 345 198	39 420 674
Fines	4 962 419	5 482 572	5 437 808	5 476 250	6 485 200	6 707 900	7 031 625	7 378 708
Income from agency services	8 217 313	9 972 801	11 309 434	11 711 440	13 061 440	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
Licenses and permits	5 328 683	6 554 138	7 274 597	7 022 300	7 859 700	8 143 940	8 541 130	8 958 195
Interest earned - External investments	25 708 206	21 606 766	20 894 052	23 327 500	20 327 500	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
Other income	25 350 467	77 857 619	67 281 917	65 941 915	59 633 241	66 297 938	67 763 091	71 618 741

**CHART 3 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE
2014/2015**

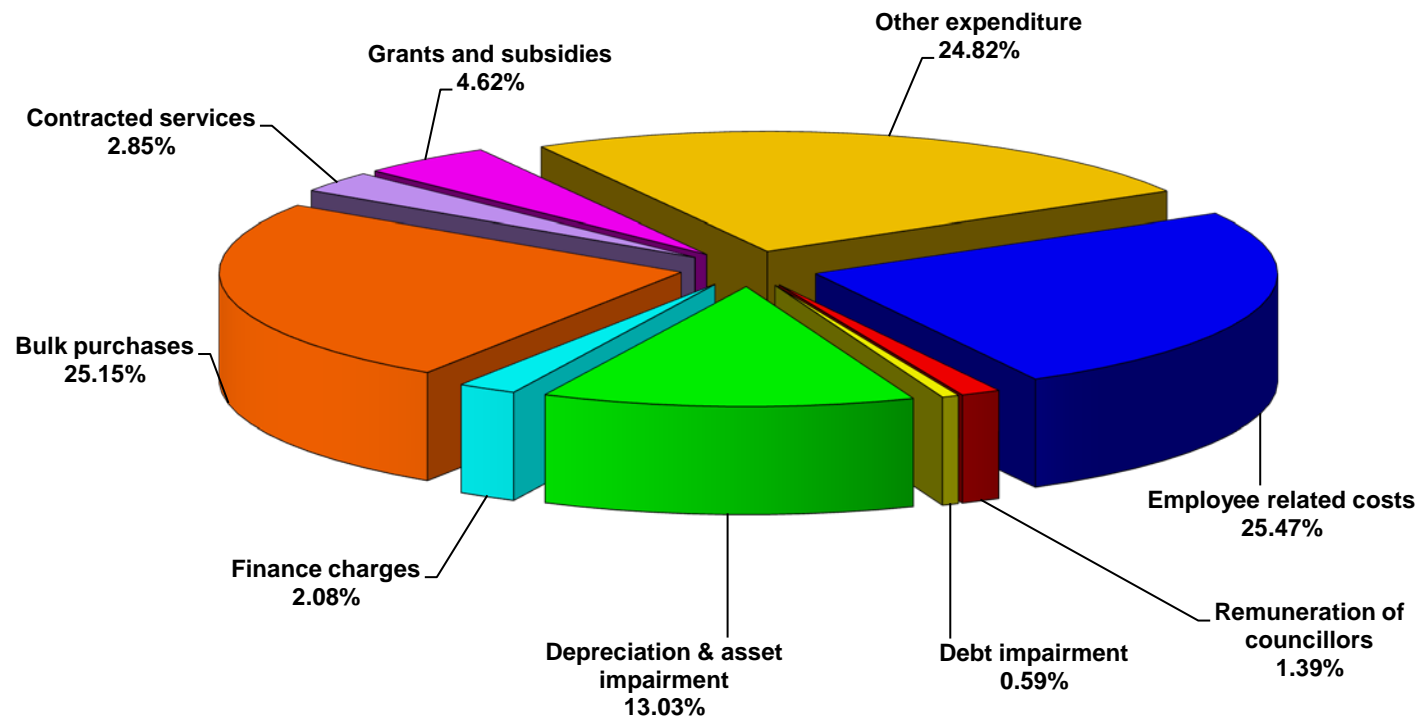


CHART 4 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

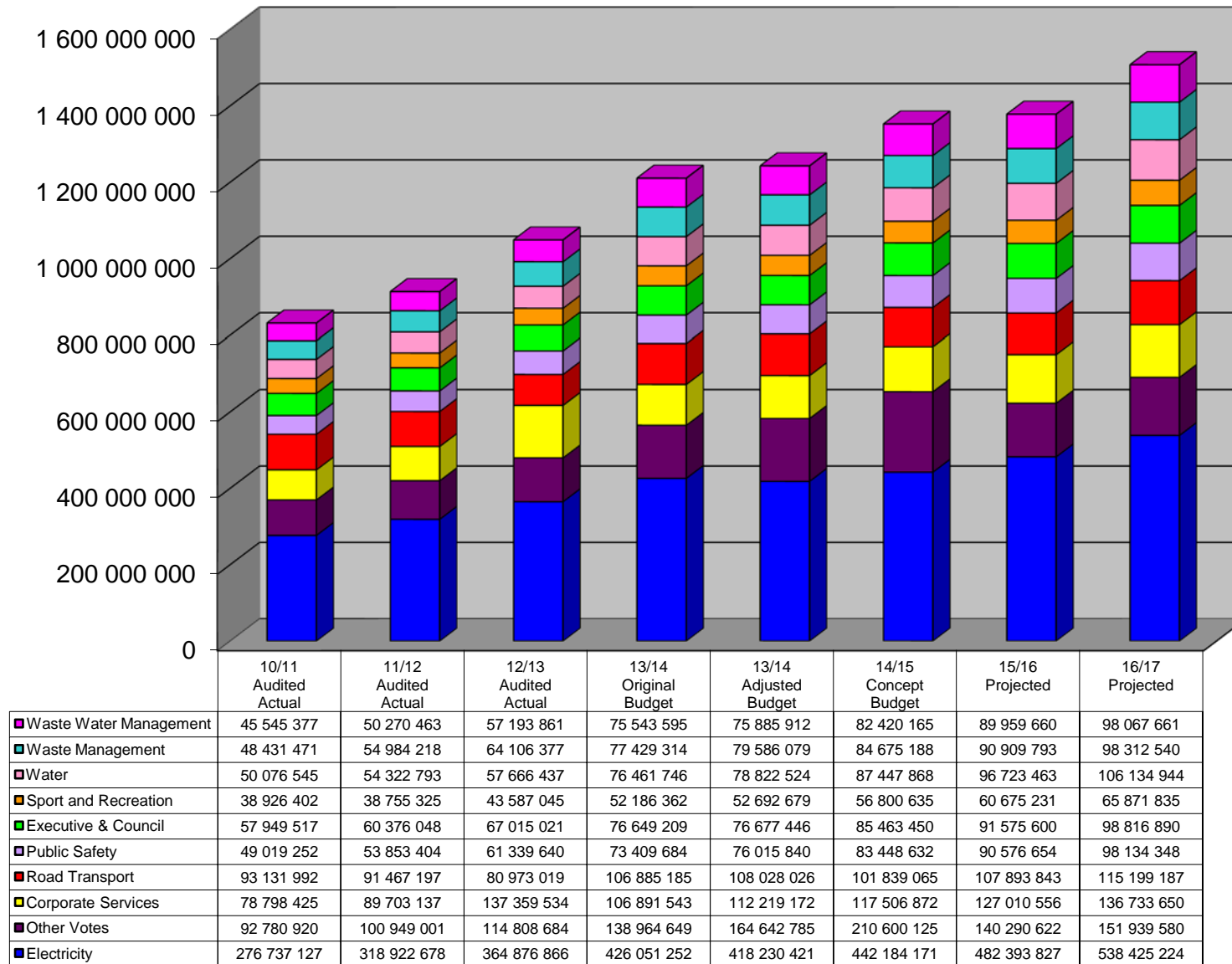
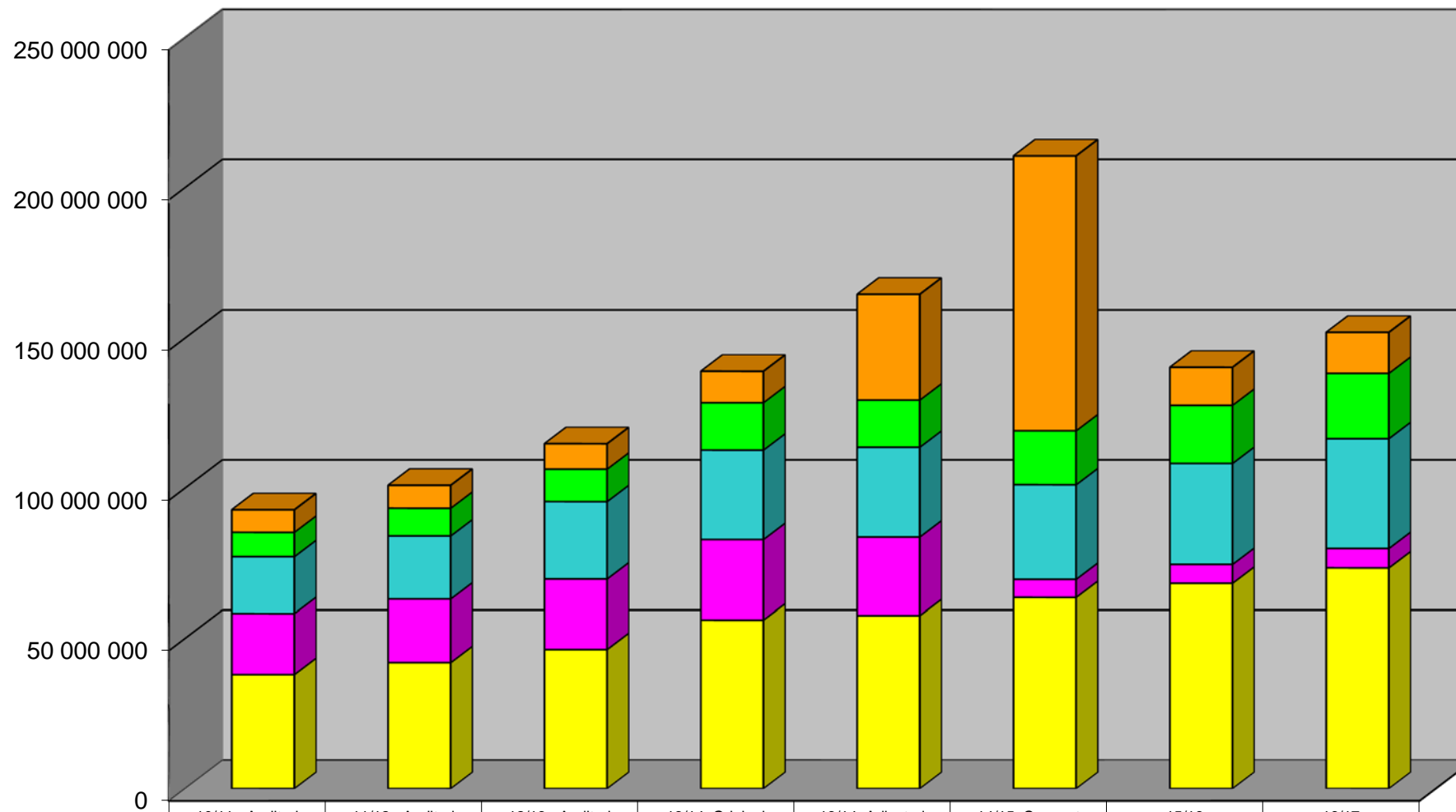


CHART 5 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE



BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE A5

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 024 758	351 750	76 592	130 000	130 000	130 000	130 000	700 000	40 000	690 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	19 035	39 823	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	43 000	-	5 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		109 064	119 618	447 171	915 000	1 595 000	1 595 000	1 595 000	1 528 000	3 060 600	741 500
Vote 4 - Planning Development		8 512 695	7 051 654	4 298 441	3 268 000	3 562 500	3 562 500	3 562 500	2 966 500	2 233 000	2 413 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		43 140 737	40 115 420	23 304 485	16 179 100	20 727 584	20 727 584	20 727 584	17 372 000	28 803 100	19 478 400
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		218 414 760	185 214 616	200 065 138	248 968 760	322 057 098	322 057 098	322 057 098	165 289 680	202 048 360	260 752 860
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		17 376 534	12 842 985	30 080 884	20 246 000	37 315 327	37 315 327	37 315 327	13 752 500	12 416 600	11 033 500
Executive and council		1 802 879	715 741	335 147	517 000	542 000	542 000	542 000	1 127 000	143 000	792 000
Budget and treasury office		109 064	119 618	447 171	380 000	720 000	720 000	720 000	1 394 000	305 600	361 500
Corporate services		15 464 591	12 007 626	29 298 566	19 349 000	36 053 327	36 053 327	36 053 327	11 231 500	11 968 000	9 880 000
Community and public safety		56 612 103	53 229 186	32 691 937	27 909 100	31 121 992	31 121 992	31 121 992	25 891 000	39 219 600	41 724 800
Community and social services		33 998 755	33 276 685	13 837 102	9 560 000	10 710 000	10 710 000	10 710 000	7 670 000	14 073 000	14 617 000
Sport and recreation		13 531 705	12 587 173	8 836 475	11 350 000	11 591 200	11 591 200	11 591 200	10 832 000	11 455 000	15 676 500
Public safety		7 942 205	5 922 649	8 910 374	6 330 000	7 955 000	7 955 000	7 955 000	7 246 000	13 517 000	11 255 000
Housing		19 995	107 432	317 536	174 100	294 100	294 100	294 100	143 000	174 600	176 300
Health		1 119 443	1 335 247	790 450	495 000	571 692	571 692	571 692	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		74 388 517	76 105 380	84 837 012	145 420 760	151 636 457	151 636 457	151 636 457	71 462 980	70 044 760	60 165 760
Planning and development		1 836 587	2 403 677	3 885 584	71 940 000	75 126 654	75 126 654	75 126 654	509 000	1 220 000	3 155 000
Road transport		72 551 930	73 701 703	80 951 428	73 480 760	76 509 803	76 509 803	76 509 803	70 953 980	68 824 760	57 010 760
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		122 824 860	90 694 542	80 621 817	75 900 000	128 013 406	128 013 406	128 013 406	76 792 700	114 504 100	171 156 700
Electricity		85 785 391	40 185 785	23 855 934	41 410 000	51 882 464	51 882 464	51 882 464	41 490 000	62 775 000	61 280 000
Water		5 853 396	7 536 681	23 967 911	17 253 000	29 990 219	29 990 219	29 990 219	15 980 000	15 214 200	33 835 200
Waste water management		26 198 195	39 569 472	28 133 725	13 097 000	40 193 931	40 193 931	40 193 931	14 397 700	32 173 400	72 351 400
Waste management		4 987 878	3 402 604	4 664 247	4 140 000	5 946 792	5 946 792	5 946 792	4 925 000	4 341 500	3 690 100
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Funded by:											
National Government		35 892 664	42 166 137	50 381 158	56 725 760	67 556 924	67 556 924	67 556 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	203 409	203 409	203 409	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		67 788	-	178 478	-	120 000	120 000	120 000	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	35 960 452	42 166 137	50 559 636	56 725 760	67 880 333	67 880 333	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Public contributions & donations	5	13 202 197	37 906 235	25 920 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	72 666 307	72 573 642	69 933 414	64 610 000	111 591 291	111 591 291	111 591 291	77 630 000	103 960 000	126 781 000
Internally generated funds		149 373 058	80 226 079	81 818 110	148 140 100	168 615 558	168 615 558	168 615 558	64 498 500	73 825 700	93 500 400
Total Capital Funding	7	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		1 025	352	77	130	130	130	130	700	40	690
1.1 - Council & Executive		1 025	352	77	130	130	130	130	700	40	690
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	19	40	15	15	15	15	43	-	5
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Gender & Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	-	-	-
2.4 - Special Programs		-	19	2	-	-	-	-	43	-	5
2.5 - Youth Development		-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		109	120	447	915	1 595	1 595	1 595	1 528	3 061	742
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		109	120	447	380	720	720	720	1 394	306	362
3.2 - Data Control		-	-	-	395	695	695	695	21	2 275	65
3.3 - Grant Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	140	180	180	180	113	480	315
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		8 513	7 052	4 298	3 268	3 563	3 563	3 563	2 967	2 233	2 413
4.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		-	-	-	51	51	51	51	118	33	45
4.3 - Human Resources		169	53	102	95	95	95	95	70	90	70
4.4 - Information Technology		7 565	6 635	3 938	2 780	3 050	3 050	3 050	2 370	2 007	2 201
4.5 - Legal & Administration		778	364	259	320	345	345	345	388	85	97
4.6 - Property Valuation		-	-	-	22	22	22	22	21	18	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 141	40 115	23 304	16 179	20 728	20 728	20 728	17 372	28 803	19 478
5.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	18	-	5
5.2 - Community Facilities		30 158	30 241	11 385	6 710	7 860	7 860	7 860	3 460	10 273	11 317
5.3 - Environmental Health		1 119	1 335	790	495	572	572	572	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Settlements		20	107	318	174	294	294	294	143	175	176
5.5 - Public Safety		6 856	5 029	6 147	4 630	6 025	6 025	6 025	8 826	14 014	4 290
5.6 - Waste Management		4 988	3 403	4 664	4 140	5 947	5 947	5 947	4 925	4 342	3 690
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		218 415	185 215	200 065	248 969	322 057	322 057	322 057	165 290	202 048	260 753
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		3 503	1 840	3 413	3 285	3 225	3 225	3 225	2 075	1 856	2 250
6.2 - Planning & Development		1 837	2 385	3 884	71 940	75 127	75 127	75 127	466	1 220	3 150
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		4 418	3 748	22 180	12 383	28 538	28 538	28 538	6 635	5 720	6 749
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		17 373	15 623	11 251	14 200	14 441	14 441	14 441	15 042	15 255	18 977
6.5 - Waste Water Management		26 007	39 302	27 799	13 097	40 194	40 194	40 194	14 048	32 173	71 201
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		71 502	72 914	80 766	72 431	75 460	75 460	75 460	65 554	61 735	55 911
6.7 - Water Services		5 853	7 537	23 968	17 253	29 990	29 990	29 990	15 980	15 214	33 835
6.8 - Electricity Services		87 922	41 867	26 805	44 380	55 082	55 082	55 082	45 490	68 875	68 680
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Total Capital Expenditure		271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760

CHART 6 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE

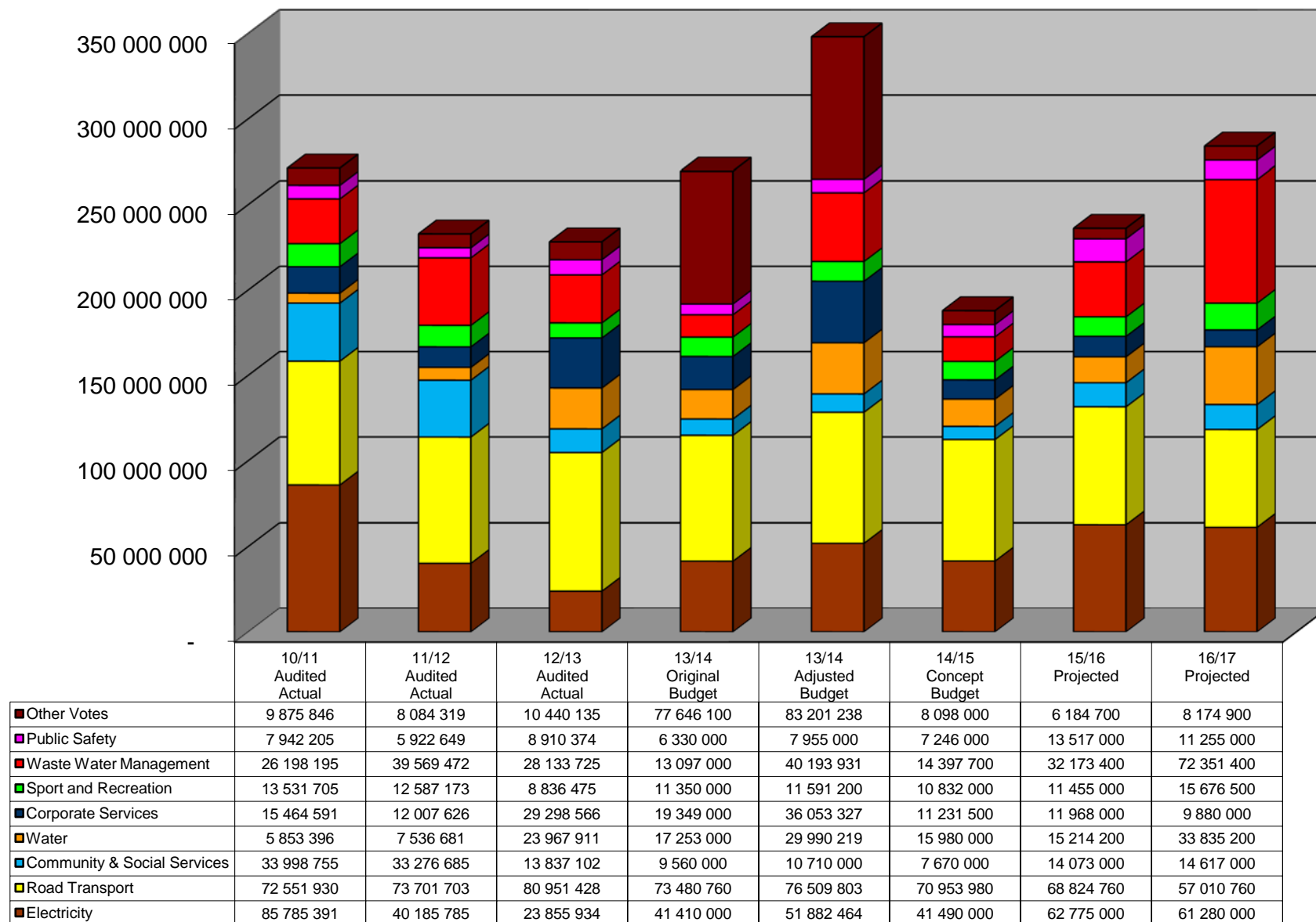


CHART 7 - OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

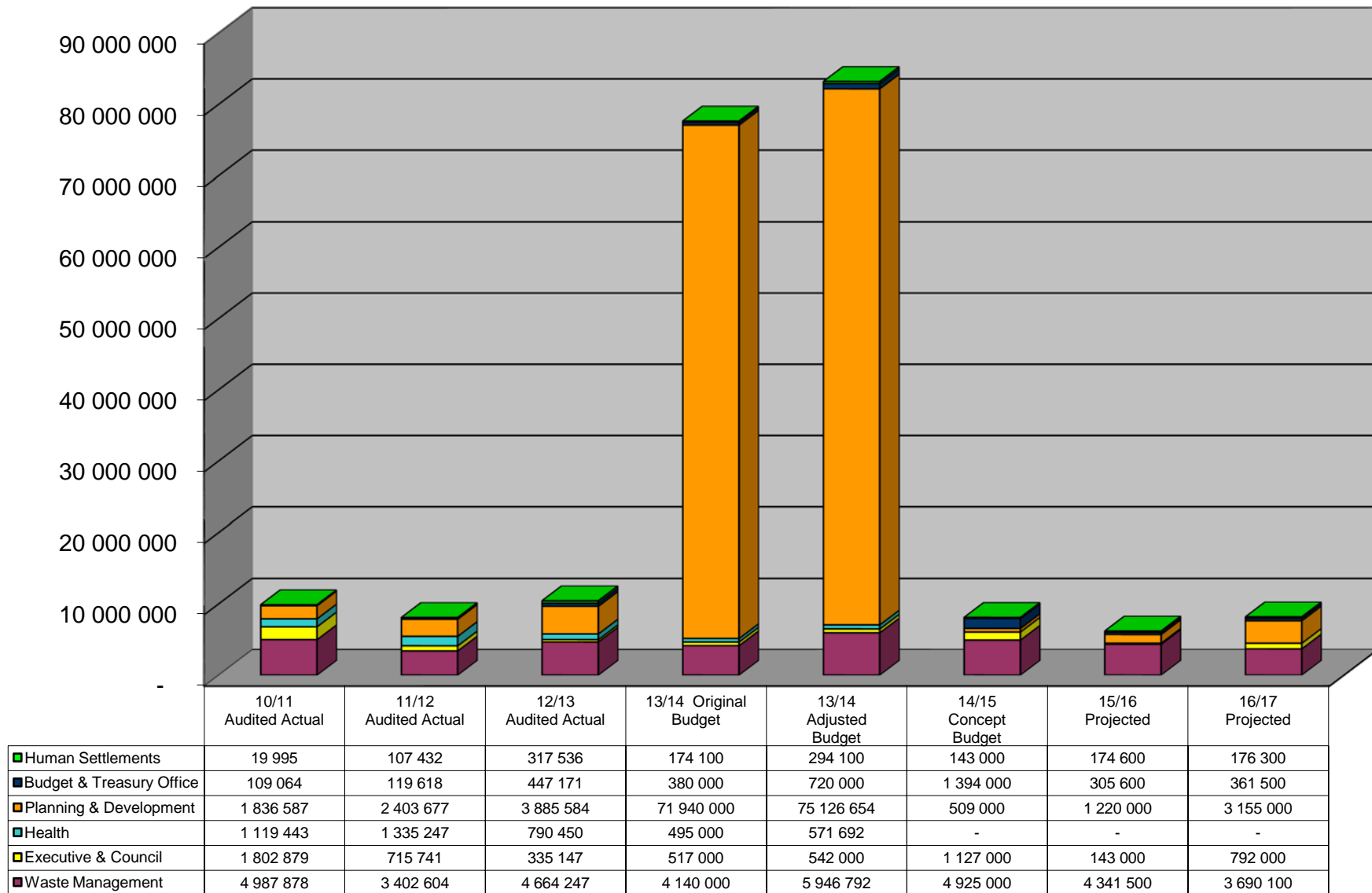
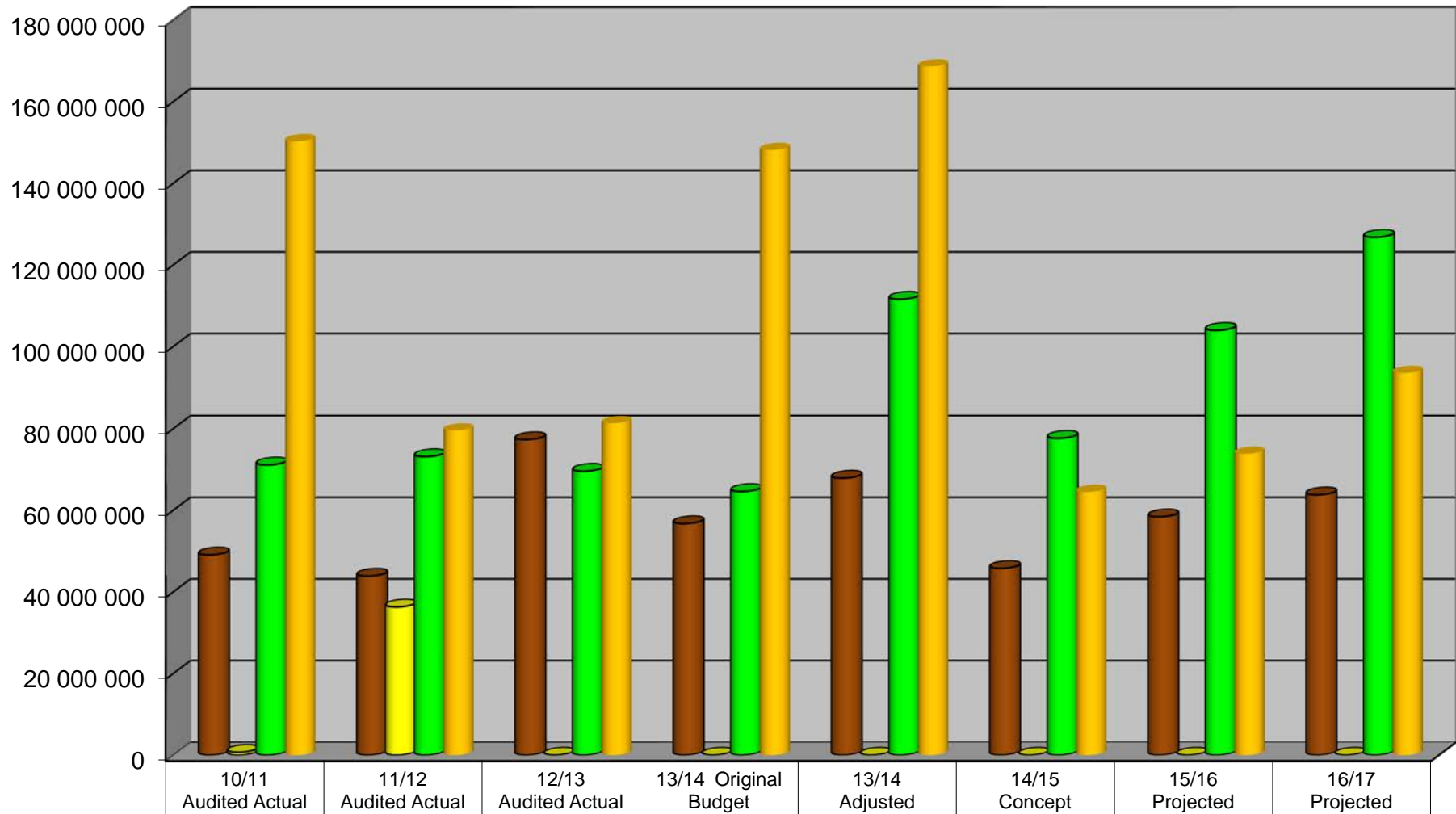


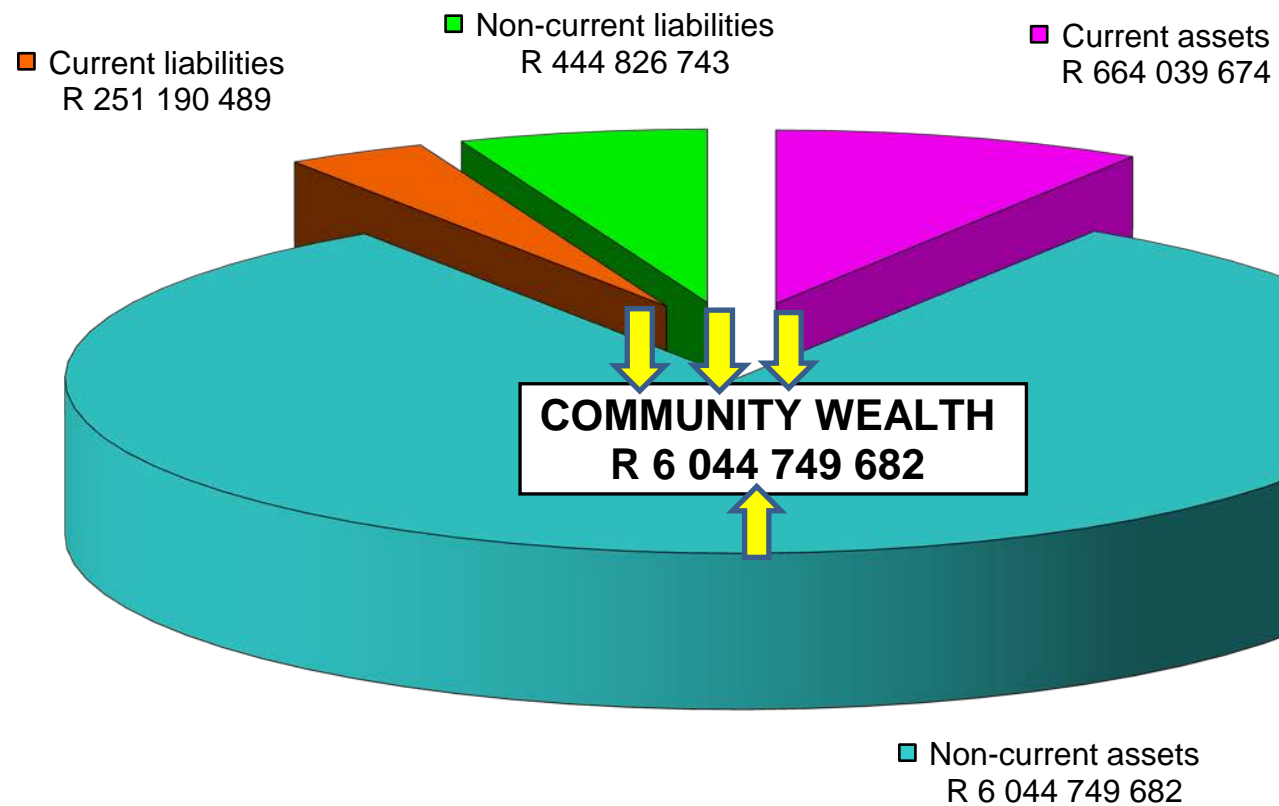
CHART 8 - CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



	10/11 Audited Actual	11/12 Audited Actual	12/13 Audited Actual	13/14 Original Budget	13/14 Adjusted Budget	14/15 Concept Budget	15/16 Projected	16/17 Projected
■ Transfers recognised - capital	49 075 082	43 875 137	77 315 879	56 725 760	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
■ Public contributions & donations	709 740	36 311 929	7 500	-	-	-	-	-
■ Borrowing	71 109 083	73 136 442	69 575 394	64 610 000	111 591 291	77 630 000	103 960 000	126 781 000
■ Internally generated funds	150 308 109	79 548 585	81 332 877	148 140 100	168 615 558	64 498 500	73 825 700	93 500 400

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		59 370 684	58 439 515	57 395 683	68 882 216	47 859 407	47 859 407	47 859 407	42 761 647	51 835 682	54 950 745
Call investment deposits	1	321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
Consumer debtors	1	37 919 592	42 452 017	46 827 118	35 087 986	35 087 986	43 950 755	43 950 755	40 552 337	36 057 182	30 905 992
Other debtors		39 553 866	50 323 856	36 931 486	19 510 720	19 510 720	19 510 720	19 510 720	20 486 256	22 437 328	24 681 061
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 856 547	3 424 228	297 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	38 598 799	32 127 451	64 556 229	44 989 937	44 989 937	44 989 937	44 989 937	47 239 434	49 601 406	52 081 476
Total current assets		501 072 101	510 767 067	554 007 761	340 243 472	260 558 612	464 310 819	464 310 819	664 039 674	726 931 598	774 619 274
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		263 945	170 137	120 097							
Investments		-	-	-							
Investment property											
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	6 095 097 929	6 161 547 654	5 897 787 600	6 596 510 617	6 675 701 939	6 063 542 254	6 063 542 254	6 075 723 409	6 114 312 309	6 177 048 769
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		2 325 328	1 771 299	1 997 863	691 758	111 758	1 537 506	1 537 506	1 003 831	1 509 946	-336 511
Other non-current assets		-	-	-							
Total non current assets		6 097 687 202	6 163 489 090	5 899 905 560	6 597 202 375	6 675 813 697	6 065 079 760	6 065 079 760	6 076 727 240	6 115 822 255	6 176 712 258
TOTAL ASSETS		6 598 759 303	6 674 256 157	6 453 913 321	6 937 445 847	6 936 372 309	6 529 390 579	6 529 390 579	6 740 766 914	6 842 753 853	6 951 331 532
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	19 317 845	13 609 607	11 856 847	16 709 401	16 709 401	17 495 460	17 495 460	19 285 067	21 295 943	23 425 537
Consumer deposits		33 111 314	39 427 946	58 557 471	53 203 982	53 203 982	63 366 471	63 366 471	68 608 281	73 483 164	78 114 303
Trade and other payables	4	117 572 944	132 878 986	139 252 374	59 961 891	59 961 891	145 586 021	145 586 021	152 865 322	160 508 588	152 483 159
Provisions		6 036 621	7 173 273	9 461 967	4 485 320	4 485 320	9 935 065	9 935 065	10 431 819	10 953 410	11 501 080
Total current liabilities		176 038 724	193 089 812	219 128 659	134 360 594	134 360 594	236 383 017	236 383 017	251 190 489	266 241 104	265 524 079
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		127 190 270	113 602 662	101 862 369	221 915 724	221 915 724	284 535 559	284 535 559	345 247 432	433 948 582	540 520 284
Provisions		73 888 556	76 040 039	80 407 487	83 644 043	83 644 043	98 045 290	98 045 290	99 579 311	107 097 378	115 036 336
Total non current liabilities		201 078 826	189 642 701	182 269 856	305 559 767	305 559 767	382 580 848	382 580 848	444 826 743	541 045 961	655 556 620
TOTAL LIABILITIES		377 117 550	382 732 513	401 398 515	439 920 361	439 920 361	618 963 866	618 963 866	696 017 232	807 287 065	921 080 699
NET ASSETS	5	6 221 641 753	6 291 523 644	6 052 514 806	6 497 525 486	6 496 451 948	5 910 426 713	5 910 426 713	6 044 749 682	6 035 466 788	6 030 250 833
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 054 083 519	6 110 525 292	5 854 948 142	6 342 929 568	6 341 856 030	5 837 642 047	5 837 642 047	5 845 026 832	5 815 902 658	5 789 519 295
Reserves	4	167 558 237	180 998 386	197 566 659	154 595 917	154 595 917	72 784 666	72 784 666	199 722 850	219 564 130	240 731 538
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 221 641 756	6 291 523 678	6 052 514 801	6 497 525 485	6 496 451 947	5 910 426 713	5 910 426 713	6 044 749 682	6 035 466 788	6 030 250 833

**CHART 9 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL
POSITION 2014/2015**



BUDEDTED CASHFLOW

TABLE A7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ralepayers and other		644 817 264	835 401 723	891 100 505	1 015 544 860	1 012 558 650	1 012 558 650	1 012 558 650	1 091 392 475	1 170 628 863	1 265 410 776
Government - operating	1	75 717 114	81 607 087	91 380 081	100 259 190	125 959 190	125 959 190	125 959 190	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Government - capital	1	35 976 300	42 166 137	50 559 717	56 725 760	67 676 624	67 676 624	67 676 624	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Interest		28 024 345	23 739 627	22 697 960	25 331 938	25 331 938	25 331 938	25 331 938	22 191 409	22 643 242	23 178 531
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-606 606 438	-677 679 138	-772 659 223	-901 689 717	-967 546 749	-967 546 749	-967 546 749	-940 770 745	-1 068 662 198	-1 158 584 210
Finance charges		-14 161 969	-14 585 490	-12 170 010	-27 221 013	-27 221 013	-27 221 013	-27 221 013	-28 080 922	-35 264 324	-43 115 253
Transfers and Grants	1	-35 145 197	-44 028 548	-49 878 154	-56 348 073	-57 819 386	-57 819 386	-57 819 386	-62 503 456	-67 769 443	-72 771 803
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		128 621 419	246 621 398	221 030 876	212 602 945	178 939 254	178 939 254	178 939 254	317 619 010	205 374 441	219 285 462
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-1 639 819		57 740	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		189 478	526 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-		213 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		161 227 387	-2 227 387	-	-	91 000 000	91 000 000	91 000 000	-205 000 000	-54 000 000	-45 000 000
Payments											
Capital assets		-271 202 014	-232 872 093	-228 231 650	-269 475 860	-348 087 182	-348 087 182	-348 087 182	-186 399 180	-236 185 060	-284 080 760
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-111 424 968	-234 573 353	-227 960 767	-269 325 860	-256 937 182	-256 937 182	-256 937 182	-391 249 180	-290 035 060	-328 922 510
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				-		-	-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	80 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	80 000 000	110 000 000	130 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		6 434 443	6 316 632	19 129 525	12 918 878	12 918 878	12 918 878	12 918 878	5 241 810	4 874 883	4 631 139
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-21 398 966	-19 295 846	-13 243 466	-16 709 401	-16 709 401	-16 709 401	-16 709 401	-16 709 401	-21 140 229	-21 879 028
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-14 964 523	-12 979 214	5 886 059	76 209 477	76 209 477	76 209 477	76 209 477	68 532 409	93 734 654	112 752 111
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 231 928	-931 169	-1 043 832	19 486 562	-1 788 451	-1 788 451	-1 788 451	-5 097 761	9 074 035	3 115 063
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	57 138 755	59 370 683	58 439 514	49 647 859	49 647 859	49 647 859	49 647 859	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	59 370 683	58 439 514	57 395 682	69 134 421	47 859 408	47 859 408	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682	54 950 745

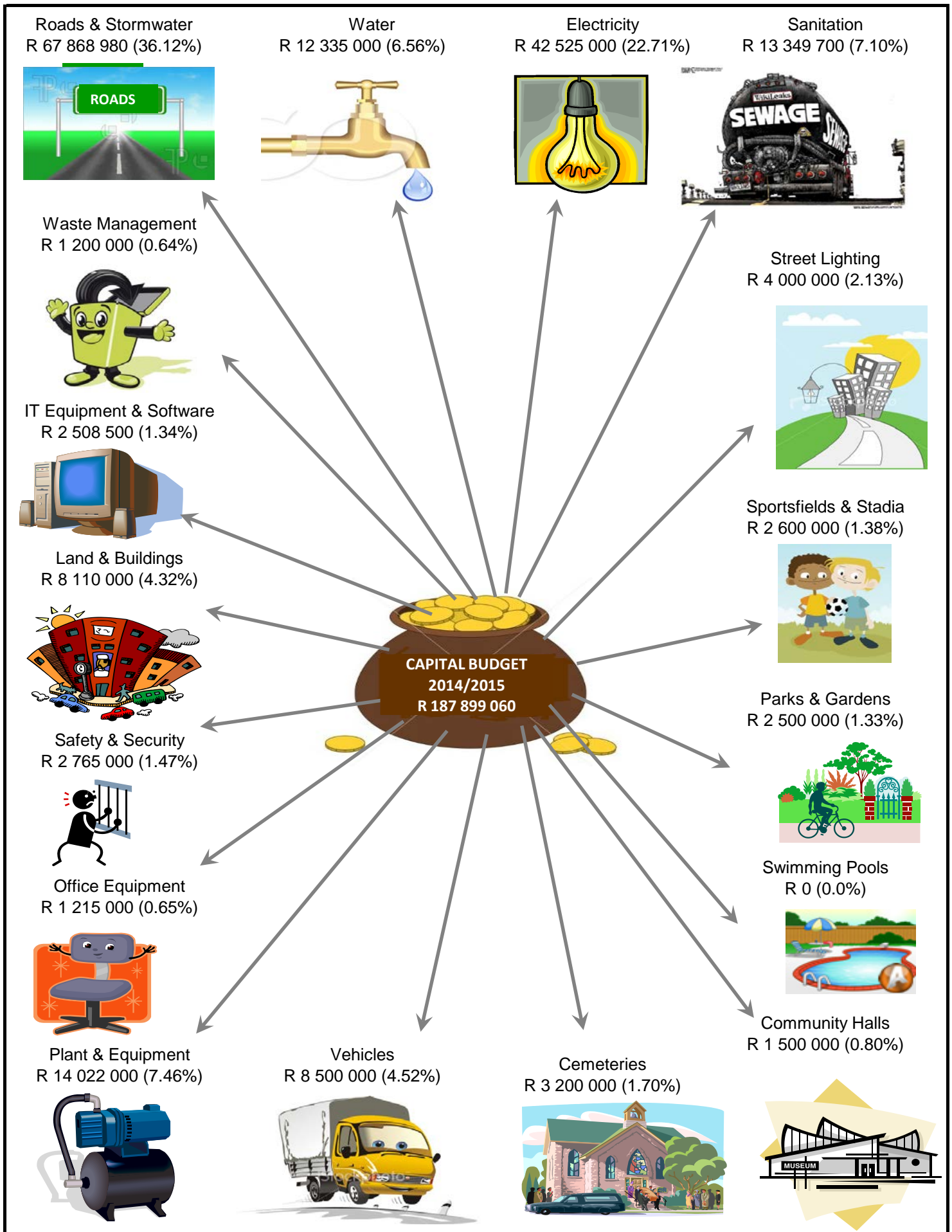
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	59 370 683	58 439 514	57 395 682	69 134 421	47 859 408	47 859 408	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682	54 950 745
Other current investments > 90 days		321 772 614	324 000 001	348 000 001	171 520 408	113 110 561	307 999 999	307 999 999	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		381 143 297	382 439 515	405 395 683	240 654 829	160 969 969	355 859 407	355 859 407	555 761 647	618 835 682	666 950 745
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		10 965 470	14 214 704	6 901 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	24 636 640	17 304 237	43 460 804	1 515 445	1 517 445	76 543 784	76 543 784	85 918 124	95 800 180	90 988 921
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	167 558 237	180 998 386	197 566 659	154 595 917	154 595 917	72 784 666	72 784 666	199 722 850	219 564 130	240 731 538
Total Application of cash and investments:		203 160 347	212 517 327	247 928 909	156 111 362	156 113 362	149 328 451	149 328 451	285 640 974	315 364 310	331 720 459
Surplus(shortfall)		177 982 950	169 922 188	157 466 774	84 543 467	4 856 607	206 530 956	206 530 956	270 120 673	303 471 372	335 230 286

ASSET MANAGEMENT

TABLE A9

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	224 521 006	121 723 835	193 512 342	213 701 060	250 801 137	250 801 137	134 765 680	182 276 060	231 311 760
Infrastructure - Road transport		65 712 153	42 061 961	69 917 703	55 138 760	54 882 824	54 882 824	56 408 980	54 712 760	49 090 760
Infrastructure - Electricity		72 234 008	24 177 999	17 371 671	24 340 000	34 495 583	34 495 583	32 250 000	47 615 000	47 685 000
Infrastructure - Water		2 049 442	3 402 472	21 569 233	12 555 000	21 275 737	21 275 737	7 475 000	7 017 200	21 191 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 592 893	1 488 767	26 531 341	7 242 000	10 879 065	10 879 065	12 669 700	30 428 400	69 364 400
Infrastructure - Other		1 102 008	1 606 796	885 207	3 900 000	6 158 589	6 158 589	1 750 000	4 150 000	1 750 000
Infrastructure		160 690 504	72 737 995	136 275 155	103 175 760	127 691 798	127 691 798	110 553 680	143 923 360	189 081 360
Community		40 835 807	33 825 447	15 773 967	13 040 000	32 513 664	32 513 664	9 520 000	18 710 000	22 095 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	21 888 521	14 412 936	40 792 854	96 535 300	89 955 675	89 955 675	14 692 000	17 642 700	20 135 400
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 106 174	747 457	670 366	950 000	640 000	640 000	-	2 000 000	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	46 681 008	111 148 258	34 719 308	55 774 800	97 286 045	97 286 045	53 133 500	53 909 000	52 769 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		7 522 094	29 332 349	12 129 270	15 690 000	18 749 050	18 749 050	11 460 000	10 060 000	10 045 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		11 920 314	15 700 799	9 102 902	8 870 000	19 304 381	19 304 381	13 250 000	17 800 000	17 550 000
Infrastructure - Water		2 254 555	1 998 617	1 656 347	2 478 000	5 212 482	5 212 482	4 860 000	5 545 000	11 635 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 962 724	36 717 624	411 889	4 290 000	27 269 368	27 269 368	680 000	730 000	735 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	2 275 083	45 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25 659 687	86 024 472	23 346 373	31 328 000	70 535 281	70 535 281	30 250 000	34 135 000	39 965 000
Community		3 608 667	4 785 988	3 674 485	7 525 000	7 469 000	7 469 000	3 620 000	3 350 000	2 700 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	17 412 654	20 165 089	7 615 980	16 921 800	19 281 764	19 281 764	18 829 500	16 424 000	10 104 000
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	172 709	82 470	-	-	-	434 000	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		73 234 247	71 394 310	82 046 973	70 828 760	73 631 874	73 631 874	67 868 980	64 772 760	59 135 760
Infrastructure - Electricity		84 154 322	39 878 798	26 474 573	33 210 000	53 799 964	53 799 964	45 500 000	65 415 000	65 235 000
Infrastructure - Water		4 303 997	5 401 089	23 225 580	15 033 000	26 488 219	26 488 219	12 335 000	12 562 200	32 826 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23 555 617	38 206 391	26 943 230	11 532 000	38 148 433	38 148 433	13 349 700	31 158 400	70 099 400
Infrastructure - Other		1 102 008	3 881 879	931 172	3 900 000	6 158 589	6 158 589	1 750 000	4 150 000	1 750 000
Infrastructure		186 350 191	158 762 467	159 621 528	134 503 760	198 227 079	198 227 079	140 803 680	178 058 360	229 046 360
Community		44 444 474	38 611 435	19 448 452	20 565 000	39 982 664	39 982 664	13 140 000	22 060 000	24 795 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		39 301 175	34 578 025	48 408 834	113 457 100	109 237 439	109 237 439	33 521 500	34 066 700	30 239 400
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 106 174	920 166	752 836	950 000	640 000	640 000	434 000	2 000 000	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	833 483 945	857 761 419	895 135 458	889 939 727	892 742 841	910 191 656	930 865 735	947 003 590	955 788 850
Infrastructure - Electricity		670 555 040	687 058 540	685 779 925	750 675 386	760 185 350	710 357 207	726 373 921	757 429 314	780 621 618
Infrastructure - Water		541 208 166	524 678 327	529 341 146	518 828 042	530 331 261	533 022 962	522 224 485	510 243 877	516 251 472
Infrastructure - Sanitation		371 894 822	398 015 348	412 567 881	516 741 287	543 357 720	436 562 691	433 506 612	447 221 006	499 027 051
Infrastructure - Other		32 586 841	29 153 859	27 484 333	28 146 823	29 135 412	27 603 280	25 102 372	23 771 680	18 257 653
Infrastructure		2 449 728 815	2 496 667 494	2 550 308 742	2 704 331 265	2 755 752 584	2 617 737 795	2 638 073 126	2 685 669 466	2 769 946 643
Community		495 785 473	512 518 545	513 947 288	566 125 264	571 096 764	535 487 807	530 143 005	532 658 897	536 789 749
Heritage assets		8 841	307 413	307 412	8 841	8 841	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 149 574 801	3 152 054 202	2 833 224 162	3 326 045 247	3 348 843 750	2 910 009 239	2 907 199 865	2 895 676 533	2 870 004 964
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2 325 328	1 771 299	1 997 863	691 758	111 758	1 537 506	1 003 831	1 509 946	-336 511
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	6 097 423 258	6 163 318 952	5 899 785 468	6 597 202 375	6 675 813 698	6 065 079 760	6 076 727 240	6 115 822 255	6 176 712 258
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		157 081 460	159 590 657	151 663 080	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	43 342 609	47 191 281	51 431 252	53 769 239	57 170 633	57 170 633	62 840 610	66 976 092	71 885 267
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 760 562	4 563 924	4 563 722	5 400 915	5 312 040	5 312 040	6 743 067	7 129 894	7 595 600
Infrastructure - Electricity		14 626 258	16 232 361	16 722 339	15 584 000	17 214 000	17 214 000	19 150 700	20 676 234	22 885 036
Infrastructure - Water		1 318 498	1 621 361	1 837 861	2 035 600	2 408 100	2 408 100	2 464 350	2 571 537	2 684 175
Infrastructure - Sanitation		460 913	564 597	713 041	834 000	924 000	924 000	1 179 210	1 228 046	1 256 610
Infrastructure - Other		613 078	690 468	599 270	698 500	493 800	493 800	729 815	766 305	804 621
Infrastructure		21 779 308	23 672 711	24 436 233	24 553 015	26 351 940	26 351 940	30 267 142	32 372 016	35 226 042
Community		1 180 310	1 377 255	1 426 021	1 533 825	1 516 425	1 516 425	1 975 125	2 143 064	2 199 894
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	20 382 992	22 141 315	25 568 998	27 682 399	29 302 268	29 302 268	30 598 343	32 461 012	34 459 331
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		200 424 069	206 781 938	203 094 332	236 562 125	239 963 519	239 963 519	239 092 310	264 066 137	295 076 024
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17.21%	47.73%	15.21%	20.70%	27.95%	27.95%	28.28%	22.82%	18.58%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29.72%	69.65%	22.89%	30.51%	53.22%	53.22%	30.15%	27.35%	23.64%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.70%	0.80%	0.90%	0.80%	0.90%	0.90%	1.00%	1.10%	1.20%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.00%	3.00%	1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	3.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%

CHART 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS



BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY MEASUREMENT

TABLE A10

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling					32 008	32 008	32 008	32 020	32 032	32 044
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				5 042	5 042	5 042	3 395	3 395	3 395
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	37 050	37 050	37 050	35 415	35 427	35 439
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				693	693	693	680	669	650
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4									
No water supply										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	693	693	693	680	669	650
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	37 743	37 743	37 743	36 095	36 096	36 089
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					34 363	34 363	34 363	34 371	34 381	34 389
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet					1 713	1 713	1 713	1 744	1 644	1 400
Pit toilet (ventilated)					10	10	10	10	10	10
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 125	36 035	35 799
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	36 086	36 086	36 086	36 125	36 035	35 799
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					4 700	4 700	4 700	4 460	4 390	4 270
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					34 195	34 195	34 195	36 509	37 111	37 710
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
Other energy sources										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	38 895	38 895	38 895	40 969	41 501	41 980
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week					48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	48 200	48 200	48 200	48 291	48 405	49 091
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 857	11 085	12 831	12 552	12 671	12 671	12 798	12 926	13 055
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14 483	15 000	16 315	16 968	16 968	16 373	16 537	16 702	16 869
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9 980	10 080	12 741	13 378	13 378	14 974	15 124	15 275	15 428
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14 483	15 000	15 985	16 784	16 784	16 046	16 206	16 369	16 532
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 718 606	5 211 829	6 093 651	6 398 333	6 398 333	6 398 333	10 135 993	11 149 593	12 264 552
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		3 029 612	5 071 680	6 024 912	6 326 157	6 326 157	6 326 157	15 562 387	18 113 621	20 042 722
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 664 664	2 101 680	2 657 241	2 790 103	2 790 103	2 790 103	6 915 481	6 984 636	7 054 483
Refuse (removed once a week)		3 746 173	4 324 500	5 212 650	5 473 282	5 473 282	5 473 282	19 019 901	20 468 024	22 119 794
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		13 159 055	16 709 689	19 988 454	20 987 875	20 987 875	20 987 875	51 633 763	56 715 874	61 481 550
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ	10 kℓ
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ	6 kℓ
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	49.60	49.60	68.75	68.75	68.75	68.75	68.75	68.75	68.75	68.75
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh	50 kwh
Refuse (average litres per week)	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ	85ℓ
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-						
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		8 948 034	10 731 235	12 059 548	11 099 330	12 196 600	12 196 600	15 839 246	17 129 019	18 350 161
Water		7 995 054	10 530 409	12 798 534	14 286 660	14 653 704	14 653 704	16 759 112	18 359 684	20 006 709
Sanitation		7 000 517	9 672 044	12 563 182	13 787 400	14 127 111	14 127 111	15 171 105	16 475 820	17 711 507
Electricity/other energy		3 869 683	5 948 174	6 033 884	6 481 738	6 520 586	6 520 586	7 002 457	7 604 668	8 175 018
Refuse		7 738 987	10 318 710	13 602 624	16 941 900	16 233 965	16 233 965	17 433 655	18 932 949	20 352 920
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		35 552 275	47 200 571	57 057 772	62 597 028	63 731 966	63 731 966	72 205 575	78 502 140	84 596 315

COMPARISON OF PROPOSED TARIFFS

WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2014

all tariffs are VAT exclusive

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (10,75%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (4,95%)
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>		R	R
1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	RES	0,0085	0,0089
1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	GOR	0,0085	0,0089
1.3	Residential – 2 nd dwelling	RSD	0,0085	0,0089
1.4	Government residential – 2 nd dwelling	GSD	0,0085	0,0089
1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	DUE	0,0085	0,0089
1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	GDU	0,0085	0,0089
1.7	Residential : home business	RHB	0,0085	0,0089
1.8	Residential : vacant including government owned	RVA / GRV	0,0128	0,0134
1.9	Illegal usage	ILL	0,0276	0,0289
1.10	Accommodation establishments	ACC	0,0106	0,0111
1.11	Business and commercial including government owned and other land	BUS / GOB	0,0255	0,0267
1.12	Industrial	IND	0,0213	0,0223
1.13	Special industrial	SID	0,0187	0,0196
1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	AGR	0,0021	0,0022
1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	AGE	0,0128	0,0134
1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business / commercial / industrial purposes	AGB	0,0255	0,0267
1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	AGO	0,0021	0,0022
1.18	Mining	MIN	0,0340	0,0356
1.19	Public benefits organisations	PUB	0,0021	0,0022
1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	SCP / GOS	0,0106	0,0111

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (10,75%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (4,95%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use but not limited to:	MUU		
	Residential	RES	0,0085	0,0089
	Commercial	BUS	0,0255	0,0267
	Industrial	IND	0,0213	0,0223
	Accommodation establishment	ACC	0,0106	0,0111
	Mining	MIN	0,0340	0,0356
1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sports grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	PRP	0,0085	0,0089
1.23	Privately owned towns	POT	0,0021	0,0022
1.24	Pensioners rebate who qualify (residential only):	RES		
	i) 100% rebate		0,0085	0,0089
	ii) 70% rebate		0,0060	0,0062
	iii) 50% rebate		0,0042	0,0045
	iv) 20% rebate		0,0017	0,0018
1.25	Developers rebate (85%)	RES	0,0072	0,0114
2.	SEWERAGE			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(9,9%)	(6,35%)
			R	R
2.1	Residential erven			
	(a) With a total area up to 995m ²	/month	75,55	80,30
	(b) With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²	/month	165,00	175,50
	(c) With a total area exceeding 1500m ²	/month	218,65	232,50
	(d) Indigent	/month	Free	Free
	(e) Formalized informal housing settlements with biological toilets (unproclaimed township)	/month	37,50	40,00
	(f) Proclaimed rural villages with biological toilets	/month	37,50	40,00
	(g) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	22,65	24,09
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	37,77	40,15
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	60,45	64,24

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,9%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (6,35%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(ii) With a total area exceeding 995m ² to 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	49,50	52,65
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	82,50	87,75
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	109,32	140,40
	(iii) With a total area exceeding 1500m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	65,60	69,75
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	109,32	116,25
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	174,92	186,00
2.2	Flats / town house complexes			
	(a) Per unit	/month	109,85	116,80
	(b) Pensioners who qualify			
	(i) 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	(ii) 70% rebate category	/month	32,95	35,04
	(iii) 50% rebate category	/month	54,92	58,40
	(iv) 20% rebate category	/month	87,88	93,44
2.3	2nd dwelling (single property)	/month	0,00	87,60
2.4	Church erven	/month	218,60	232,50
2.5	Businesses & industries			
	- Measured water consumption per month	/kl	6,19	6,60
2.6	Undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation			
	- Availability levy	/month	44,00	47,00
2.7	Agricultural societies & sport clubs not accommodated to the central sport grounds			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	5,33	5,65
2.8	Military basis, roads camp & other similar properties			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	6,19	6,60

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,9%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (6,35%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
2.9	Industries & businesses where a large percentage of the water consumption is taken up in the final product			
	- For the measured purified water per month			
	0 – 2000 kiloliters	/kl	2,53	2,70
	2000 – 5000 kiloliters	/kl	1,52	1,60
	Above 5000 kiloliters	/kl	0,76	0,80
2.10	Hospital			
(a)	For each three (3) beds or portion continuously available; and	/month	218,60	232,50
(b)	For each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or non-residential	/ month	218,60	232,50
2.11	Schools & school hostels (including nursery and day schools)			
	- For each twenty (20) persons or portion thereof	/month	63,15	67,15
2.12	Nursing & maternity homes & welfare organisations			
	- For each ten (10) persons or portion thereof	/month	102,95	109,50
2.13	Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park Flats			
	Per flat	/month	51,00	54,25
2.14	Departmental	/kl	3,00	3,20
3.	WATER			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(9,65%)	(13,4%)
3.1	Residential, churches and group housing (from 1 July 2006)			
(a)	Where working water meters are installed for consumption of measured purified water per month:			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		Free	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	5,32	6,03
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	6,93	7,85
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	7,35	8,35

3.	WATER	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (9,65%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (13,4%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(b) Where no working water meters are installed and which are developed and occupied:			
	- A monthly fixed levy of	/month	21,27	63,00
3.2	All undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network:			
	- An availability levy of	/month	30,00	34,00
3.3	All businesses, industries and flats, school & school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	5,48	6,21
3.4	Supply of raw water in all cases	/kl	5,23	5,93
3.5	Departmental levy	/kl	2,08	2,35
3.6	Purified effluent (Council resolution S15/09/2000)	/kl	1,46	1,65
3.7	Purified water outside municipal area	/kl	7,47	8,47
4.	REFUSE REMOVAL			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	(16,1%)	(11,95%)
			R	R
4.1	Residential erven			
	(a) Erven up to 995m ²	/month	87,40	97,80
	(b) Erven exceeding 995m ²	/month	125,10	140,00
	(c) Indigent		Free	Free
	(d) Flats / town house complexes / duets	/month	112,30	125,70
	(e) Second dwelling (single property)	/month	84,20	94,25
	(f) Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats	/month	42,60	47,70
	(g) Formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed township)	/month	43,80	49,00
	(h) Proclaimed rural villages	/month	43,80	49,00
	(i) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	26,22	29,34
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	43,70	48,90
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	69,92	78,24

4.	REFUSE REMOVAL	Category	Proposed 2013/2014 (16,1%)	Proposed 2014/2015 (11,95%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(i) With a total area exceeding 995m ²			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	37,53	42,00
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	62,55	70,00
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	100,08	112,00
	(ii) Flats per unit			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	32,95	37,70
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	54,92	62,85
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	87,88	100,55
4.2	Offices & business waste			
4.2.1	85ℓ bins per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	302,00	338,00
4.2.2	Mass container 1,5m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof, per mass container	/month	3 151,40	3 528,00
4.2.3	Mass container of 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per mass container	/month	3 924,30	4 393,25
4.2.4	240ℓ bins up to 1,75m ³ of waste per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	560,65	627,65
4.3	Departmental tariffs			
4.3.1	Per refuse bin	/month	97,93	109,65
4.3.2	Mass container	/month	1 609,25	1 801,55
		/bin		
4.4	Temporary users	/day	40,40	45,25
4.5	Static compactor			
4.5.1	Up to 15m ³	/month minimum	6 966,00	7 798,45
4.5.2	Up to 11m ³	/month minimum	5 572,80	6 238,75
4.5.3	Up to 10m ³	/month minimum	5 108,40	5 718,85
4.5.4	Additional removal – more than 4 times per month			
	▪ Up to 15m ³	/removal	1 741,50	1 949,60
	▪ Up to 11m ³	/removal	1 393,20	1 559,70
	▪ Up to 10m ³	/removal	1 277,10	1 429,70

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

	(7,39%)	
	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
(i) Energy charge (kWh)	0,00	0,00
(ii) Block 1 – 50 kWh	71,90	76,21
(iii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	91,40	96,88
Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.		
Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.		

5.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
5.2.1 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i) Single phase	45,00	48,00
(ii) Three phase	60,00	65,00
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.2.2 Energy charge		
(i) Block 1 – 50 kWh	72,24	77,58
(ii) Block 51 – 350 kWh	96,11	103,21
(iii) Block 351 – 600 kWh	113,46	121,84
(iv) Block > 600 kWh	127,70	137,14

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

			PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
			c/kWh	c/kWh
(i)	Block	1 – 50 kWh	80,24	86,17
(ii)	Block	51 – 350 kWh	108,64	116,67
(iii)	Block	351 – 600 kWh	116,11	124,69
(iv)	Block	> 600 kWh	128,82	138,34

5.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

			PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
			R	R
5.4.1	A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof			
(i)	Single phase		13,50	14,50
(ii)	Three phase		38,00	40,81
			c/kWh	c/kWh
5.4.2	Energy charge		80,90	86,88

5.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

			PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
			c/kWh	c/kWh
5.5.1	Energy charge kWh		123,00	132,09

5. ELECTRICITY

5.6 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

		PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
		R	R
5.6.1	A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 450,00	1 558,00
5.6.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	34,76	37,33
5.6.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	18,32	19,67
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.6.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	263,21	282,66
	▪ Standard	100,62	108,05
	▪ Off-peak	53,82	57,80
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	110,90	119,10
	▪ Standard	68,01	73,04
	▪ Off-peak	47,59	51,11
5.6.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	16,66	17,89

5.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

		PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
		R	R
5.7.1	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 420,00	2 599,00
5.7.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	33,12	35,57
5.7.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	17,45	18,74

5. ELECTRICITY

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.7.4 An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	234,87	252,23
▪ Standard	93,77	100,70
▪ Off-peak	50,16	53,87
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	103,54	111,19
▪ Standard	63,50	68,19
▪ Off-peak	44,43	47,71
5.7.5 Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	15,87	17,04

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 07:01 – 10:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | None |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Standard hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 06:01 – 07:00
10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00
18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | None |

Off-peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00
20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.8 Other bulk consumers

This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:

kWh peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh standard	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%
kWh off-peak	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%
kVA r h	-	equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure

5.9 Street light and traffic light consumption

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.9.1 Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

5.10 Departmental levies & sport clubs

This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.10.1 Energy charge kWh	113,65	122,05

5.11 Other charges

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	R	R
5.11.1 A fixed charge per month or part thereof	85,00	92,00

5. ELECTRICITY

5.12 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

		PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
		R	R
5.12.1	A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 088,00	1 168,00
5.12.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	26,07	28,00
5.12.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	13,74	14,75
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.12.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	197,41	212,00
	▪ Standard	75,46	81,04
	▪ Off-peak	40,37	43,35
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	83,17	89,32
	▪ Standard	51,01	54,78
	▪ Off-peak	35,69	38,33
5.12.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	12,49	13,41

5.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

		PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
		R	R
5.13.1	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	1 840,00	1 976,00

5. ELECTRICITY

Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

		PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.13.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	25,17	27,03
5.13.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	13,26	14,24
5.13.4	An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	178,50	191,69
	▪ Standard	71,27	76,54
	▪ Off-peak	38,12	40,94
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	78,69	84,50
	▪ Standard	48,26	51,83
	▪ Off-peak	33,77	36,26
5.13.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	12,06	12,57

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

(i)	Weekdays	07:01 – 10:00 18:01 – 20:00
(ii)	Saturdays	None
(iii)	Sundays	None

Standard hours:

(i)	Weekdays	06:01 – 07:00 10:01 – 18:00
(ii)	Saturdays	07:01 – 12:00 18:01 – 20:00
(iii)	Sundays	None

Off-peak hours:

- | | | |
|-------|-----------|---------------|
| (i) | Weekdays | 22:01 – 06:00 |
| (ii) | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00 |
| | | 20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays | 00:00 – 24:00 |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

5. **ELECTRICITY**

5.14 **Schools & welfare organizations**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	PRESENT 2013/2014	PROPOSED 2014/2015
	c/kWh	c/kWh
5.14.1 Energy charge kWh	91,71	98,49

SCHEDULE 2

PROPOSED SUNDRY TARIFFS FOR THE 2014/2015 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. The sundry tariffs for each service delivery by Council are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is aimed at the effective recovery of cost incurred to supply the related services.
2. The recommended tariffs for each service to be implemented with effect from 1 July 2014 are reflected under each directorate / department.
3. It is recommended:
 - 3.1 That the adjusted tariffs as reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2014.
 - 3.2 That the sundry tariffs be VAT inclusive except those tariffs for services indicated with an (*) which are exempted or out of scope of the VAT Act.
 - 3.3 That an admin fee of 15% be levied to a maximum of R800,00 when applicable.

DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

Fire & Rescue Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
1. Fixed charges for services rendered regarding hazardous substances as promulgated in SANS 10228 inside and outside the municipal area		3 800,00	+km 3 900,00
2. Turn-outs within the municipal area The following accumulating fees:			
2.1 Fixed charges per call-out		230,00	240,00
2.2 First hour or part thereof per incident		460,00	480,00
2.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident		230,00	240,00
2.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items		cost + 20% handling charge + VAT	
2.5 Cost of water used		2,37	/kl 2,69
2.6 Equipment used		220,00	240,00
2.7 Jaws of life		500,00	550,00
- Light motor vehicles < 3500kg		500,00	550,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500kg		1 100,00	1 150,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
2.8 Kilometers of fire engines	28,00 *	/km	30,00 *
2.9 Kilometers of utility vehicles	*	/km	15,00 *
3. Turn-outs outside of the municipal area			
The following accumulative fees:			
3.1 Fixed charges per call-out	570,00		580,00
3.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	1 260,00		1 300,00
3.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	600,00		620,00
3.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 20% handling charge + VAT		
3.5 Equipment used	220,00		240,00
3.6 Jaws of life	500,00		550,00
- Light motor vehicles < 3500kg	500,00		550,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500kg	1 100,00		1 150,00
3.7 Personnel per member per hour or part thereof	158,00		160,00
3.8 Kilometers of fire engines	28,00 *	/km	30,00 *
3.9 Kilometers of utility vehicles		/km	15,00
3.10 Cost of water used	8,52	/kl	2,69
4. Station facilities			
4.1 Lecture room (private use)	350,00		350,00
4.2 Training grounds (private use)	350,00		350,00
5. Flammable liquids and substances certificates including gas installations			
5.1 0 – 83 000 liters installations			490,00
5.2 83 001 – 200 000 liters installations			580,00
5.3 200 000 and more liters installations			980,00
6. Transport permit for flammable substances			
6.1 600 kg – 6 000 kg			200,00
6.2 6 001 kg – 11 000 kg			250,00
6.3 11 000 kg – 30 000 kg			300,00
6.4 30 001 kg and above			350,00
7. Fire equipment serviceman (1 January – 31 December)			420,00

Environmental Services (Health Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
1. Cleaning of erven Owners that are instructed by Council to clean their erven and that fail to do so	R		R
		/m ²	
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		

Health Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
1. Inspection fee (Government Notice R723 sub-regulation 4(6)) - Private day care centers - Pre-schools - Other food premises	R		R
	500,00	/annum	500,00
	500,00	/annum	500,00
	1 500,00	/annum	1 500,00

Human Settlements (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
1. Re-allocation of informal settlement residents	R		R
	100,00		100,00

Library Services (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
1. Membership fees within MP313 Residents Non-residents Rentals	R		R
	free		free
	350,00 *		free
	free		free

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
2.	Refundable deposit for membership within MP313		
	Residents	free	free
	Non-residents	350,00	500,00
	Rentals – renting residence	350,00	500,00
3.	Fines		
	Books / sound recordings / audio books	2,00	/week /item 5,00
4.	Photostats / printing charges		
	A4 library material	0,60	each 0,60
	A3 library material	1,00	each 1,00
	A4 other	1,00	each 1,00
	A3 other	2,00	each 2,00
	Internet (private use)	free	free
	Internet (scholars) printing (A4)	1,00	/page 1,00
	Internet (scholars) searching	free	/30 min free
	Colour copy	6,50	/page 7,00
	Encarta	1,00	/page 1,00
	Laminating (A4)	7,00	8,00
5.	Facsimiles		
	a) Scholars fax to land line	2,50	/page 2,50
	fax to email	5,00	7,00
	b) Business fax to land line	5,00	/page 5,00
	fax to email	10,00	12,00
	c) Senior citizens	free	free
	d) Receiving	2,50	/page 5,00
6.	Lost and damaged books		
	Reference	230,00	230,00
	Non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Junior non-fiction	150,00	150,00
	Fiction	115,00	115,00
	Learner fiction	135,00	135,00
	Kids / junior fiction	80,00	80,00
	Kids non-fiction	90,00	90,00
7.	Town maps	7,00	7,00
8.	Duplicate borrowers pockets	2,00	2,00
9.	Membership cards	0,00	10,00

Licensing Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
1.	Bank costs	0,00	/cheque returned 190,00
2.	Application for instructors' certificate	0,00	/drivers' license code 525,00
3.	Issuing of instructors' certificate	0,00	ea 105,00
4.	Application for business license	0,00	300,00
5.	Advertisements and banners	0,00	50,00
6.	Deposit on advertisements	0,00	/20 or part thereof 50,00
7.	Dog licenses	0,00	1 st dog 10,00 2 nd dog 25,00 3 rd dog 75,00 /annum

Traffic & Security Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
1.	Parking tariffs		
1.1	Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority (Local Notice 176)		
	- On street parking	2,00	/15 min 2,00
	- Off street parking	130,00	/month 165,00
1.2	Disability disc	120,00	/annum 120,00
2.	Damaged traffic signals	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	
3.	Pound		
3.1	Stallion fees (horses or donkeys)	45,00	ea /day 45,00
3.2	Bulls	45,00	ea /day 45,00
3.3	Rams (sheep/goat) of eight months and older	30,00	ea /day 30,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
3.4 Pigs	45,00	ea /day	45,00
3.5 Mares, geldings, foals, donkeys, mules, cows, oxen, calves, ostriches	30,00	ea /day	30,00
3.6 Sheep or goat each	30,00	ea /day	30,00
4. Grazing and tending fees			
4.1 Horses, mules, foals, donkeys, bulls, oxen, calves, ostriches or pigs	30,00	ea /day	30,00
4.2 Sheep or goats (The charges in terms of sub items (1) & (2) shall not be payable if the animals are released on the day they are impounded)	15,00	ea /day	15,00
5. Driving fees			
5.1 For animals found within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg			
5.1.1 Horses, mules, donkeys, cattle, ostriches or calves per head	20,00	/km or part	20,00
5.1.2 Pigs per head	25,00	/km or part	25,00
5.1.3 Other animals	15,00	/km or part	15,00
6. Hawkers Pound			
▪ <i>Items per individual</i>			
6.1 Set of items of soft goods	15,00	/day	15,00
6.2 Set of other items	20,00	/day	20,00
7. Vehicle Pound			
7.1 Motor vehicle / vehicle up to 3 500kg GVM	30,00	ea /day	30,00
7.2 Motor vehicle / vehicle above 3 500kg GVM	60,00	ea /day	60,00
8. Control of temporary advertisement			
8.1 Illegal advertisement of any item on the road traffic sign, lamp, building and other object	500,00		500,00
8.2 Illegal distribution of pamphlets	250,00		250,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
9. Hawkers trading			
9.1 Hawkers annual trading fees			
- Trading in Township	130,00	/annum	140,00
- Trading in CBD	250,00	/annum	260,00
- Food handlers in CBD	490,00	/annum	500,00
9.2 Hawkers stalls			
- Van Calder Taxi Rank	60,00	/month	80,00
9.3 Seasonal hawkers			
- Township	25,00	/month	30,00
- CBD	50,00	/month	70,00
9.4 Promotion hawkers	200,00	/day	200,00
9.5 Hawkers trolleys	100,00	/month	100,00
9.6 Special events		/day	
- Unregistered hawkers	50,00		60,00
10. Flee market	50,00	/day	50,00
11. Accident report As prescribed by the government gazette subject to change in accordance with the gazette	125,00	/copy	125,00
12. Installation of tents on a public road			
- Refundable deposit	750,00		750,00
- Rental	450,00		300,00
- Illegal installation of tents	0,00		1 000,00
13. Clamping of vehicles			
- Light motor vehicle	500,00		500,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	1 000,00		1 000,00
14. Towing of vehicles			
- Light motor vehicle	0,00		750,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	700,00		1 750,00
15. Tracing of vehicle owner(s)	0,00		200,00

DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES

Information & Communication Technology

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
1. Antenna on own pole	710,00	/antenna monthly	712,00
2. Rack space inside building	910,00	/rack monthly	912,00
3. Power connection for radio equipment	410,00	/connection monthly	415,00

Legal & Administration

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
1. Utilization of community halls			
1.1 Deposit			
Refundable deposit per occasion per hall	700,00 *	/occasion	800,00 *
(Refundable deposit per occasion of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7, Mhluzi)	700,00 *		800,00 *
1.2 Rental of hall	90,00	/hour	100,00
Rental of halls – cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	80,00	/hour	90,00
Tariff for hosting a bar per occasion	800,00	/occasion	900,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	250,00	/hour	260,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00 by cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	150,00	/hour	160,00
Rental of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7	90,00	/hour	100,00
(Kitchen can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately)			
1.3 Rental of Banquet Hall			
Refundable deposit per occasion	3 000,00	/occasion	5 000,00 *
Rental of:			
Hall* 06:00 – 24:00	750,00	/hour	800,00
after 24:00	1 500,00	/hour	1 600,00
more than 500 users	1 500,00	/hour	220,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS		
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
		R		R
Rental of Banquet Hall				
Rental of:	rental between			
Commercial user	06:00 & 24:00	1 500,00	/hour	1 600,00
	after 24:00	3 000,00	/hour	3 100,00
Kitchen *#	06:00 & 24:00	1 000,00	/flat rate	1 100,00
	after 24:00	1 000,00	/flat rate	1 100,00
Sound system and/or screen projector *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/flat rate	300,00
Personnel assistance			/hour or part thereof	220,00
Committee room *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	250,00
	after 24:00	300,00	/hour	350,00
Conference room (1) *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	250,00
	after 24:00	300,00	/hour	300,00
Conference room (2) *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	250,00
	after 24:00	300,00	/hour	300,00
Conference room *# (upper level)	06:00 & 24:00	300,00	/hour	350,00
	after 24:00	500,00	/hour	550,00
Exhibition room *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	250,00
	after 24:00	400,00	/hour	450,00
VIP room *#	06:00 & 24:00	200,00	/hour	250,00
	after 24:00	300,00	/hour	350,00
Banquet hall table (round)	06:00 & 24:00	20,00	/table	25,00
	after 24:00	20,00	/table	25,00
Banquet hall steel tables	06:00 & 24:00	free	/table	free
	after 24:00	free	/table	free
Banquet hall chair (first 500 free)	06:00 & 24:00	10,00	/chair	15,00
	after 24:00	10,00	/chair	15,00
Hosting of a bar	06:00 & 24:00	800,00	/occasion	900,00
	after 24:00	1 000,00	/occasion	1 100,00

- * That all rentable Council facilities be made available free of charge to government departments (National and Provincial) and political parties and be exempted from paying the deposit, provided:
 - That they be charged for all damage caused;
 - That they be charged normal fees should they use it for commercial use (fee charged at the entrance);
 - That they make use of local service providers; and
 - That the kitchen is booked simultaneously with the hall and not separately.
- ❖ The booking of Council facilities for political parties is subject to approval by the Executive Mayor.
- # Can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately.

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
2. Tenders			
Tender document fee	300,00	/tender document	350,00
3. Access to information			
3.1 Photocopy (A4)	2,00	/copy	2,50
3.2 Requesting fee as per Regulation 7(2)	35,50	/hour	40,00
3.3 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 7(3)	15,00	/hour	20,00
3.4 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 11(3)	30,00	/hour	35,00
4. Fees prescribed by Regulation 84 of the Deeds Registries Act 47 of 1937 as amended			
4.1 A deed	30,00	/hour	35,00
4.2 A document	6,00	/document	7,00
4.3 Enquiry relating to a property or deed obtaining a computer printout and for the inspection of any deed, document, folio, register or micro film relating thereof (including the search of the index) for each enquiry per property deed	6,00	/copy	7,00
Information obtained through any other electronic system for a list of erven in a township or units in a sectional title scheme or portions of a farm, or holdings in an agricultural holdings area, or erven in an allotment area, or any other similar (list of registered properties)			

Property & Valuation Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
1. Rental Units			
1.1 Rivier Park	280,00	market-related at R1 400,00 per month 80% rebate	280,00
1.2 Vergeet-My-Nie	164,00	market-related at R800,00 per month 80% rebate	160,00
Block A-E Block F-J			
1.3 Bloekomsig (phase-in approach to bring in line with Housing Code prescriptions)	250,00	minimum rental of R250,00 with a 25% rebate to limit increase	280,00
	or current rental whichever is the highest		
2. Carports			
Vergeet-My-Nie	15,00		14,00
Rivier Park	12,00		14,00
Municipal offices and facilities	22,00		25,00
3. Outcome of objections and furnishing of reasons (Council resolution CC04/10/2009)	250,00		250,00

DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
1. Valuation roll			
1.1 Alpha list valuation printout per extension on CD per megabyte or part of it	105,00		not applicable
1.2 Valuation roll on CD	578,00		580,00
1.3 Valuation certificates or property related information	26,00		27,00
2. Clearances			
2.1 Application of clearance	44,00		46,00
2.2 Clearance certificate	2,00 *		2,00 *
3. Connection fees			
3.1 Re-connection fees non payment			
Electricity	184,00		193,00
Water	184,00		193,00
3.2 Connection fees – new consumers			
Electricity	71,00		78,00
Water	71,00		78,00
4. Telephone warning fees by			
Landline	35,00		35,00
SMS	2,50		2,50
5. Search fees			
- Within 24 months	65,00	/hour	70,00
- Over 24 months	130,00	or part	140,00
- Deeds search per customer request	0,00	thereof	40,00
6. Data			
6.1 Application: Information on computer on the above (if on CD)	105,00	/megabyte or part thereof	110,00
7. Banking			
7.1 Tracing electronic payments made on Council's bank account without any references	49,00	/transaction	51,00
7.2 Levy on repudiated cheques	180,00		190,00
7.3 Internet account payments / prepaid (third party)	actual cost + VAT	/value of transaction	to be determined
8. Procurement			
8.1 Levy on issues from stores	15% to a maximum of R800,00		15% to a maximum of R800,00
8.2 Official order levy	15,00		15,00
8.3 Admin fee other	15%		15%

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
DEPOSIT SCHEDULE			
1. ELECTRICITY			
Residential / Domestic			
1.1 Electricity prepayment			
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	86,00 *		96,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	120,00 *		130,00 *
(iii) Prepaid no fixed charge	0,00 *		0,00 *
1.2 Electricity conventional			
(i) Single phase connection up to 40 ampere	1 375,00 *		750,00 *
(ii) Single phase connection 50-80 ampere	2 800,00 *		2 000,00 *
(iii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	5 300,00 *		2 000,00 *
1.3 Council rental units	750,00 *		750,00 *
Business / Other			
1.4 Electricity prepayment			
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	2 200,00 *		2 300,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	4 000,00 *		4 300,00 *
1.5 Electricity conventional			
(i) Single phase up to 80 ampere	4 700,00 *		5 000,00 *
(ii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	13 500,00 *		14 500,00 *
(iii) Bulk (TOU) with meter load higher than 2 x 80A per phase	17 000,00 *		18 000,00 *
(iv) Bulk (TOU) with 11 000 Volt three phase demand	35 000,00 *		37 000,00 *
2. WATER			
2.1 Domestic consumers	300,00 *		300,00 *
2.2 Non-domestic consumers	600,00 *		700,00 *
Note: All deposits will be revised in October of each year based on the two preceding months consumption whichever is the highest			

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

Civil Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
1. Water and sewerage connections			
1.1 Water			
15mm	actual cost		4 435,00
20mm	+ admin fee		4 715,00
25mm	+ VAT		5 655,00
1.2 Sewerage			
110mm	actual cost		1 320,00
160mm	+ admin fee		2 103,00
	+ VAT		
2. Main service contributions			
2.1 Water		/kl	3 295,00
2.2 Sewerage		/kl	1 120,00
3. Swimming pool: backwash water	18,00	/month	20,00
4. Cleaning up sewerage blockages (Office hours)	220,00	/30 min	230,00
5. Dumping of sewerage effluent	20,00	/kilolitre	25,00
6. Provision of information for Council's records water services development plan (WSDP)			
6.1 Executive summary (hard/soft copy)	25,00		30,00
6.2 Detailed plan (soft/hard copy)	55,00		60,00
7. Way leave fees			
Refundable deposit for repair of services when a way leave is granted	7 420,00 *		8 500,00 *
Cost and road repairs	425,00	/m ²	450,00
Cost of kerb repairs	190,00	/m	200,00
Cost of paving repairs	125,00	/m ²	140,00
8. Entrances			
Residential entrance	190,00	/m	200,00
Industrial business entrance	230,00	/m	245,00
Refundable deposit entrance for:			
Business / industrial / developments (Middelburg Extension 26)	9 400,00		9 950,00
9. Monetary contribution for parking bays	37 500,00	/parking bay	39 500,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
10. Fine for illegal connection			
10.1 Domestic	1 600,00		1 700,00
10.2 Industrial / business	0,00		3 000,00
11. Cost for damaging infrastructure			
11.1 Domestic			
Fine	5 900,00		6 000,00
Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
11.2 Industrial / business			
Fine	0,00		10 000,00
Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
12. Relocation of services – shift / remove kerb inlet	4 000,00		4 500,00

Electrical Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
1. Electrical connections			
1.1 Prepayment meter single phase			1 280,00
1.2 Conventional to PLC prepayment meter			1 400,00
1.3 Prepayment meter three phase			3 800,00
1.4 Ready boards, meter and test			3 500,00
1.5 Connections not covered above will be	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
2. Main service contributions <i>(will be replaced subject to approval of the new Electrical Engineering Service Contributions Policy and will be implemented thereafter):</i>			
- Middelburg area Table A			
- Hendrina and similar areas Table B			
2.1 HT & primary medium voltage network	2 680,00	/kVA	2 830,00
2.2 Including secondary network	4 150,00	/kVA	4 380,00
2.3 Up to and including miniature substation	5 700,00	/kVA	6 010,00
2.4 Duet and subdivision per portion:			
- Middelburg area			36 400,00
- Hendrina and similar areas			30 980,00
2.5 Upgrade from single phase to three phase electrical connection:			
- Middelburg area			72 764,00
- Hendrina and similar areas			61 900,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
3.	Reconnect due to non-payment		
	Monday – Saturday	275,00	290,00
	Reconnect new consumers		
	Monday to Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	275,00	290,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	620,00	655,00
	After hours complaints		
	Monday – Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	275,00	290,00
	Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	620,00	655,00
	Testing		
	- Electrical installation	700,00	740,00
	- Ready board installation	310,00	330,00
	- Single phase conventional & prepaid meters	310,00	330,00
	- Three phase conventional & prepaid meters	350,00	370,00
	- Programmable meter	625,00	670,00
	- Tariff circuit breaker	180,00	
	Tariff circuit breakers		
	- Lowering or increasing	180,00	190,00
	Repair cost sealed apparatus, tampering and damage to service connection		
	- 1 st offence	3 100,00	3 270,00
	- 2 nd offence	4 670,00	4 930,00
4.	Rental of machinery and equipment		
	Truck with crane (operator included)	430,00	/hour or part 450,00
	Trench digger (operator included)	550,00	/hour or part 580,00
	Cherry picker (operator included)	350,00	/hour or part 370,00
	Cable fault locating	400,00	/hour or part 420,00
	Cable fault locating – travelling	7,40	/km 7,80
	Generator	890,00	/hour or part 940,00
	Transport of generator	7,40	/km 7,80
5.	Damage Council's equipment		
5.1	Low voltage cables	replacement cost repair actual cost + admin fee + VAT	

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
5.2 6.6/11 kV cable	5 300,00	/cable	5 590,00
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
5.3 88 kV oil filled cable	10 600,00	/cable	11 200,00
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
6. Meter reading Meter access problems due to security fences without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during office hours may be charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Electrical Engineering Department to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout	560,00		590,00
7. Consumer requests			
7.1 Relocating street light poles			1 500,00
7.2 Relocating stays on overhead line			980,00
7.3 Relocating serves connection stubby			1 200,00
7.4 Requests not covered above will be			
7.5 Reading a meter on request of a customer	180,00		190,00
7.6 Disconnecting and reconnecting supply at the customer's request	180,00		190,00
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
8. Replacement of prepaid cards	40,00		45,00
9. Internet based display (smart metering)	0,00	/month	250,00

Environmental & Solid Waste Management

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
1. Dumping site tariffs			
1.1 Admittance for residential users	free of charge		free of charge
1.2 Dumping of waste (business):			36,00
Prepaid coupon	32,00	/ton or a	0,00
Without coupon	36,00	portion of a	0,00
		ton	
1.3 Sale of 85ℓ refuse bins	270,00		270,00
1.4 Special removal (food condemnation)	0,00	/ton	60,00
		or a portion	
		of a ton	
1.5 Transportation of condemned food stuff using Council vehicle	0,00	/km	15,00
		or part thereof	

Physical Environmental Development

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
1.	Swimming pool		
	Pre-school children	free	free
	Scholars	2,60	2,80
	Adults	5,80	6,00
	Season tickets	212,00	225,00
	Group bookings		
	1-50 persons	230,00	244,00
	1-100 persons	465,00	493,00
	1-250 persons	740,00	785,00
2.	Sports facilities (Hire)		
2.1	Kees Taljaard		
2.1.1	Rugby stadium, indoor sports and recreation halls		
	Monday to Saturday per day		
	- Hall only	360,00	380,00
	- Hall and parking area or parking area only	510,00	540,00
	Public Holidays and Sundays per day		
	- Hall only	510,00	540,00
	- Hall and parking area only	670,00	710,00
	Charge for every hour or part of a hour in the event of the rooms not being vacated upon expectation of the period of hiring		
	- Hall only between 24:00 and 08:00	250,00	265,00
	- Other times	160,00	170,00
	Hall and parking area or parking area only		
	- Between 24:00 and 08:00	510,00	540,00
	- Other times	310,00	330,00
	(Usage including the use of the kitchen, main complex)		
2.1.2	Cricket club house per day		
	- Hall only	360,00	380,00
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	570,00	600,00
2.1.3	Jukskei club house per day		
	- Hall only	360,00	380,00
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	570,00	600,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
2.1.4 Rugby stadium – field and pavilion per day			
- Per rugby field	360,00		380,00
- Pavilion	570,00		600,00
2.1.5 Refundable deposits in terms of the above per occasion			
- Hall only	730,00 *		775,00 *
- Hall and grounds or ground only	1 420,00 *		1 500,00 *
2.2 Mhluzi and Nasaret sport facilities			
- Use of facilities per day	275,00		290,00
- Refundable deposits per occasion per facility	640,00 *		680,00 *
2.3 Eastdene sport grounds			
- Use of facility per day	380,00		400,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	850,00 *		900,00 *
2.4 Kwazamokuhle sport stadium			
- Use of facility per day	275,00		290,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	640,00 *		680,00 *
2.4.1 Sport clubs			
Athletics	140,00		150,00
Basket ball	140,00		150,00
Netball	140,00		150,00
Soccer	360,00		380,00
Tennis	140,00		150,00
2.4.2 Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	850,00 *		900,00 *
2.4.3 Refundable deposit for non-sport functions (festivals, shows, exhibitions)	0,00		10 000,00
2.5 Schools & government institutions			
Athletics	free + applicable refundable deposit		
Basketball			
Netball			
Soccer			
Tennis			
Other			
2.6 Presentation of tournaments by individual persons	/application		
2.7 Cancellations of bookings for any of the sports facilities	/event 20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made		

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
		R	R
3.	Sport facilities (lease agreements) Use of a facility on a continuous or contractual basis (to be phased in as existing agreements expire)		
3.1	Clubhouse and sport facilities		
	Bowls	2 970,00	/annum 3 150,00
	Cricket	1 400,00	/annum 1 490,00
	Jukskei	640,00	/annum 680,00
	Korfbal	1 800,00	/annum 1 900,00
	Netball	1 170,00	/annum 1 250,00
	Rugby (Kees Taljaard)	1 860,00	/annum 1 980,00
	Tennis	3 075,00	/annum 3 260,00
3.2	Indoor complex		
	Aerobics (business)	8 900,00	/annum 9 430,00
	Badminton	4 450,00	/annum 4 720,00
	Gymnastics	1 480,00	/annum 1 570,00
	Squash	1 280,00	/annum 1 360,00
	Wrestling	1 480,00	/annum 1 570,00
3.3	Other areas		
	Cycling	1 060,00	/annum 1 125,00
	Drum majorettes	1 060,00	/annum 1 125,00
	Eastdene	640,00	/annum 680,00
	Hockey	640,00	/annum 680,00
	Marathon	1 380,00	/annum 1 460,00
	Municipal swimming pool	2 700,00	/annum 2 860,00
	Pigeon club	750,00	/annum 780,00
	Play golf	3 000,00	/annum 3 200,00
	Soccer (STLM Association)	3 000,00	/field 4 600,00
			/annum
	Speed racers	2 330,00	/annum 2 470,00
4.	Sewerage tank siphon services		
4.1	Properties within a 20 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre		
	- During normal working hours	480,00	/load 510,00
	- After normal working hours	1 560,00	for the first 1 660,00
		2 550,00	2 loads after which 2 710,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
4.2 Properties within a 21 kilometre and 40 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours 	800,00 2 840,00 3 120,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	850,00 3 010,00 3 310,00
4.3 Properties within a 41 kilometre and 60 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours 	1 460,00 3 400,00 3 880,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	1 550,00 3 610,00 4 120,00
4.4 Properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - During normal working hours 	2 200,00 R122,00/hour + R16,00/km + admin fee + VAT whichever is the largest value	/load	4 650,00
- After normal working hours	no service		
4.5 Rendering of a service outside municipal boundaries	additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged		
5. Cleaning of erven			
5.1 Cutting of grass in school erven as per Council resolution taken in 1996: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tractor - Brush cutter 	300,00 85,00	/hour /hour	325,00 92,00
5.2 Rental of mass container garden waste	85,00		85,00
6. Middelburg Dam			
6.1 Season tickets (valid for 12 months) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Caravan (not valid Monday – Thursday) - Boat/trailer 	370,00 300,00 300,00		400,00 350,00 350,00
6.2 Entrance fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 8 persons) - Microbus (9 - 15 persons) - Bus (max 70 persons) 	60,00 85,00 140,00 265,00		64,00 90,00 150,00 285,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
Entrance fees			
- Boat/trailer/tent	30,00		32,00
- Caravan per day	65,00		70,00
- Bicycle	10,00		10,00
- Motorcycle (two & four wheel) or any other similar vehicle	not allowed on premises		
6.3 Pensioners entrance identity cards per season (free entrance) Monday to Friday	10,00		10,00
7. Cemeteries			
7.1 Mhluzi, Phumalong, Avalon & Crossroads / Nasaret old & new cemeteries			
7.1.1 Interment charges			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	160,00		170,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	105,00		110,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Adult (nine years and older)	4 620,00		4 900,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	4 620,00		4 900,00
7.1.2 Reservation of grave (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	1 780,00		1 930,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- Adult (nine years and older)	4 620,00		4 900,00
7.1.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Persons residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	170,00		180,00
- Outside normal working hours	945,00		1 000,00
Persons residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 240,00		1 300,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 760,00		1 930,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
7.1.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees Persons residing in the municipal area - During normal working hours 265,00 - Outside normal working hours 765,00 Persons residing outside the municipal area - During normal working hours 265,00 - Outside normal working hours 765,00			280,00 810,00 280,00 810,00
7.1.5 Assistance to close a grave after funerals (only on request) with mechanical equipment	245,00	/request /grave	260,00
7.2 Middelburg, Fontein and Voortrekker Street cemeteries 7.2.1 Interment charges Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 425,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 600,00 Children (younger than nine years) - Landscape section 200,00 - Memorial section 340,00 Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) Adult (nine years and older) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 620,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 4 620,00 Children (younger than nine years) - Landscape section 4 620,00 - Memorial section 4 620,00			450,00 636,00 210,00 360,00 4 900,00 4 900,00 4 900,00 4 900,00
7.2.2 Reservation of grave Person residing in the municipal area Adult (nine years and older) - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 2 470,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 2 470,00 Person residing outside the municipal area - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 300,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 300,00			2 670,00 2 670,00 5 730,00 5 730,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
7.2.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	300,00		320,00
- Outside normal working hours	955,00		1 010,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 460,00		1 548,00
- Outside normal working hours	2 630,00		2 790,00
7.2.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	265,00		280,00
- Outside normal working hours	955,00		1 012,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	265,00		280,00
- Outside normal working hours	955,00		1 012,00
7.3 Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle			
7.3.1 Interment charges			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	210,00		220,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	160,00		170,00
Children (younger than nine years)			
- Landscape section	105,00		110,00
- Memorial section	105,00		110,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
Adult (nine years and older)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 620,00		4 900,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 620,00		4 900,00
Children (younger than nine years)			
- Landscape section	4 620,00		4 900,00
- Memorial section	4 620,00		4 900,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
7.3.2 Reservation of grave			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	1 780,00		1 930,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	1 780,00		1 930,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 620,00		4 900,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	4 620,00		4 900,00
7.3.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	170,00		180,00
- Outside normal working hours	945,00		955,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	1 240,00		1 300,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 760,00		1 930,00
7.3.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	230,00		240,00
Person residing in the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	230,00		240,00
- Outside normal working hours	920,00		975,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
- During normal working hours	230,00		240,00
- Outside normal working hours	920,00		975,00
7.4 Fees for interment of ashes in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries			
Person residing in the municipal area			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	220,00		230,00
Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	220,00		230,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	55,00		55,00
Person residing outside the municipal area			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	3 200,00		3 400,00
Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	220,00		230,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	220,00		230,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
7.5 Culturally motivated funerals, after normal working hours excluded in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours where supervision by the caretaker is required		
Saturday and after hours Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours	640,00		680,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours	4 620,00		4 900,00
Public holidays and Sundays Person residing in the municipal area 1 to 4 hours	920,00		975,00
Person residing outside the municipal area (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours	4 600,00		4 900,00
7.6 Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries			
Memorial work on a grave – adult or child	90,00		90,00
Memorial plate on the memorial wall	90,00		90,00
7.7 Should the reservation on a grave be cancelled	20% admin fee to be deducted from original reservation		
8. All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries			
Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)	4 825,00		5 210,00
Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)	not permitted		
Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	4 825,00		5 210,00
Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004	6 470,00		6 900,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
9. Searching fees	40,00		40,00
10. Nursery Selling of surplus plants from the municipal nursery to institutions, organizations and general public at the beginning and end of each growing season			
10.1 4 lt plant	16,00		17,00
10.2 10 lt tree	50,00		55,00
10.3 20 lt tree	80,00		85,00
10.4 40 lt tree	165,00		175,00
10.5 4 lt shrub	10,00		13,00
10.6 10 lt shrub	50,00		55,00
10.7 20 lt shrub	80,00		85,00
10.8 40 lt shrub	165,00		175,00

Town Planning & Human Settlement

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
1. Charges for the approval of building plans			
1.1 Minimum fee	147,00		155,00
1.2 For the first 1 000m ² of the area	26,00	/10m ²	27,00
1.3 For the next 1 000m ² of the area	17,00	/10m ²	18,00
1.4 Additions and alternation to existing building:			
- Minimum fee	147,00		155,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	16,00	/10m ²	17,00
1.5 Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structure work	16,00		17,00
1.6 Special buildings such as factory, chimneys, spires, etc.:			
- Minimum fee	147,00		155,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	16,00	/10m ²	17,00
1.7 Perspective drawings and site development plan	297,00		314,00
1.8 Disconnection of drainage system	115,00		121,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014	RECOMMENDED 2014/2015	
	R		R
2. Examination of preliminary plans			
2.1 <1 000m ²	16,00	/10m ²	17,00
2.2 <2 000m ²	14,00	/10m ²	15,00
2.3 >2 000m ²	12,00	/10m ²	13,00
2.4 Minimum fee	138,00		146,00
3. Provision of monthly lists of approved plans	142,00	/year	150,00
4. Drainage plan charges			
4.1 Per 10m ² of the area of building	12,00	/10m ²	13,00
4.2 Minimum fee	115,00		121,00
5. Re-inspections	150,00	/inspection	159,00
6. Annual charges for street projections			
6.1 Application fee	220,00	/sign	233,00
6.2 Verandah on Council property:			
- Verandah posts	33,00	post/year	35,00
- Verandah over street	8,00	m ² /year	8,00
6.3 Annual rent for permanent signs on Council property in front of business	196,00	m ² /year	207,00
6.4 Annual rent for signs on Council property Entrances of towns or suburbs:			
- Double sided signs	416,00	m ² /year	440,00
- Single side signs	311,00	m ² /year	329,00
7. Application for occupation certificate	138,00		146,00
8. Application for the erection on a boundary wall, hoarding of fence			
8.1 Brick wall	138,00		146,00
8.2 Pre-fabricated concrete wall	138,00		146,00
8.3 Hoarding of fence	138,00		146,00
9. Application for the relaxation of a building line	346,00		366,00
10. Deposit to clean up a stand after completion of building work			
10.1 Business erf, industrial erf, general residential erf	970,00		1 028,00
10.2 Residential erf	577,00		611,00
10.3 Additions on any erf	381,00		403,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
11. Application for subdivision			
11.1 1-2 newly created portions	460,00		487,00
11.2 3-5 newly created portions	570,00		604,00
11.3 6-10 newly created portions	690,00		731,00
11.4 More than 10 newly created portions	800,00		848,00
12. Consolidation of erven			
12.1 2 erven/portions	321,00		340,00
12.2 3-5 erven/portions	401,00		425,00
12.3 6-10 erven/portions	480,00		508,00
12.4 More than 10 erven/portions	560,00		593,00
13. Zoning certificate	60,00		63,00
14. Application for consent use	291,00		308,00
15. Application for rezoning	2 348,00		2 488,00
16. Application for township establishment			3 468,00
17. Application for the extension of township boundaries	3 451,00		3 658,00
18. Erf entrances	184,00	/meter	195,00
19. Photocopies (A4)	4,00	/copy	4,22
20. Plan copies			
20.1 A3 plan of town	10,00	/copy	11,00
20.2 Photo copy of building			
A4	19,00	/copy	20,00
A2	35,00	/copy	37,00
A10	48,00	/copy	50,00
20.3 Street index	10,00	/copy	11,00
20.4 Town plan			
1 : 7500	105,00	/copy	111,00
1 : 5000	162,00	/copy	171,00
Plastic (Durester) (A)	48,00	/copy	50,00
(A1)	72,00	/copy	76,00
21. Approval of plan for the erection of a sign	186,00	/plan/sign	197,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2013/2014		RECOMMENDED 2014/2015
	R		R
22. Main service contribution fees for duet application			
22.1 Application fee	291,00		310,00
22.2 Water	2 344,00		2 725,00
22.3 Sanitation	855,00		1 030,00
23. Map producing			
A4 : Grayscale	17,00		18,00
: Coloured	28,00		29,00
A3 : Grayscale	28,00		29,00
: Coloured	44,00		46,00
A2 : Grayscale	55,00		58,00
: Coloured	66,00		69,00
A1 : Grayscale	110,00		116,00
: Coloured	127,00		134,00
A0 : Grayscale	215,00		227,00
: Coloured	231,00		244,00
24. Aerial photography Tif imager per tile	300,00	/tile	315,00
<u>GENERAL</u>			
For the supply of services for which no provision is made in these tariffs	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		

PERSONNEL BUDGET 2014/2015

DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. NEW POSITIONS

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 1.1 | Post title | : | Senior Electrician |
| | Number of posts | : | 2 |
| | Post ID | : | New |
| | Post level | : | 9 |
| | Salary scale | : | R165 573 / R173 430 / R181 770 / R190 545 |
| | Benefits | : | Standard with scarcity allowance |
| | Vote | : | 700 |
| | Motivation | : | To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and to attend to call-outs after hours. |
| | | | |
| 1.2 | Post title | : | Artisan Assistants |
| | Number of posts | : | 5 |
| | Post ID | : | New |
| | Post level | : | 17 |
| | Salary scale | : | R79 035 |
| | Benefits | : | Standard |
| | Vote | : | 700 |
| | Motivation | : | To implement a shift system to reduce overtime and to attend to call-outs after hours. |

PART 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Part 2 contains supporting tables SA1 to SA36 of which information on the supporting tables is as follows:

1. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The integrated development plan (IDP) annual revision allows the municipality to expand upon or refine plans and strategies to include additional issues and to ensure that these plans and strategies inform institutional and financial planning through the budget process.

To achieve the above the budget process timetable were considered and approved by Council in August 2013 which indicates all the key deadlines relating to the review of the IDP and the preparation of the multi-year budget and review of budget-related policies.

The key deadlines in the process plan for the preparation of the multi-year budget are reflected below:

No.	Action	Key Deadline
1.	Approval of budget preparation timetable	August 2013
2.	Compilation of Human Resource budget	October to November 2013
3.	Prepare budget input documents and issue instructions to departments	September 2013
4.	Submission of operating and capital budget by departments	October 2013
5.	Revision of budget-related policies	November 2013 to February 2014
6.	Revision of operating and capital budgets of departments, within budget framework	November 2013 to January 2014
7.	Conduct mid-year review, determine need for adjustment budget and impact on draft budget	January 2014
8.	Determine final sources of funding	January 2014
9.	Submit executive summaries to all stakeholders for revision	January 2014
10.	Preparation of draft budget	December 2013 to March 2014
11.	Completion of draft IDP	February 2014
12.	Link draft IDP to draft budget (operational and capital plans)	February to March 2014
13.	Prepare service delivery and budget implementation plans (SDBIP)	February to March 2014
14.	Incorporate national & provincial requirements and DORA	February to March 2014
15.	Finalize provisional tariffs, charges, budget-related policies and budget schedules	March 2014

No.	Action	Key Deadline
16.	Table draft budget and SDBIP to Council for approval	March 2014
17.	Commence with public participation and other consultative processes	April 2014
18.	Submission of draft budget to all stakeholders and functionaries for review	April 2014
19.	Finalize MFMA Section 19 report	April 2014
20.	Conduct a Budget Indaba. Consider recommendations for amendments to tabled budget.	April 2014
21.	Submission of final budget to Council for approval	May 2014
22.	Amend draft SDBIP in line with approved measurable performance objectives	May to June 2014
23.	Submission of approved budget to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, SALGA, NDM, DPLG and relevant stakeholders	June 2014
24.	Submission of draft performance agreements	June 2014
25.	Submission of amended SDBIP	June 2014
26.	Publication of SDBIP, performance agreements and performance indicators	July 2014

A budget steering committee meeting was held on 1 November 2013 to inform departments on the budget process and provide guidelines for the MTREF.

After the meeting each department received budget templates which were used to submit their budget requests by 6 December 2013 to enable the Directorate Financial Services to consolidate.

These submissions were used to prepare the draft annual budget requirements and to determine the financial resources required to balance the budget.

2. **OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

The IDP is the principle planning instrument which guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management and decision making processes in the municipality.

The review of the IDP in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 is to work towards achieving the municipal vision and mission through the following:

- Links, integrates and co-ordinates plans taking into account the development of the municipality;

- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- Forms the policy framework and general basis on which original budgets must be based;
- Complies with the provisions of the legislation;
- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality; and
- Assessment of existing level of development in the municipality.

Several technical committee meetings including the internal lekgotla session were conducted to revise the priority issues, objectives, strategies and identified possible projects. The strategic lekgotla sessions were conducted from 20-27 January 2014. At these meetings the budget framework for 2014/2015 was highlighted again.

The annual budget is linked to the four (4) main strategic goals, which are:

- Creating a municipality which is, through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all citizens;
- Economic growth and poverty alleviation;
- All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal service; and
- Creating a space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed and grouped under six (6) key performance areas and priority issues.

The 2014/2015 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

- Creating a municipality which is, through its financial and human capital, together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all its residents

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA A	Good governance and communications	46 069 304	146 755 304	3 629 500
KPA B	Municipal transformation and organizational development	1 364 400	15 333 340	95 000
KPA C	Financial viability and sustainability	372 745 445	100 163 033	1 528 000
	Sub-Total	420 179 149	262 251 677	5 252 500

- Economic growth and poverty alleviation

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA D	Local economic development	-	5 005 611	18 000
	Sub-Total	-	5 005 611	18 000

- All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal services

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA E	Service delivery and infrastructure development			
	(i) Community facilities	38 995 282	96 441 709	19 857 000
	(ii) Electricity services	505 620 475	446 049 708	44 270 000
	(iii) Water services	93 579 837	85 169 360	15 980 000
	(iv) Sanitation services	96 295 711	65 170 542	14 047 700
	(v) Roads and storm water	30 938 130	83 086 084	65 553 980
	(vi) Environmental and solid waste	96 426 543	67 241 533	4 925 000
	Sub-Total	861 855 978	843 158 936	164 633 680

- Creating space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA F	Spatial and community development			
	(i) Spatial planning and land use management	30 192 233	13 588 971	466 000
	(ii) Human settlement	81 484 516	92 386 058	143 000
	(iii) Safety, security, fire and emergency	6 902 320	75 401 997	3 426 000
	(iv) Public services – Licensing	21 691 580	18 752 981	5 400 000
	(v) Cultural services	95 028	10 726 618	990 000
	(vi) Environmental health services	258 067	6 004 395	-
	Sub-Total	113 450 734	216 861 020	1 042 500
	Other priorities	3 396 612	25 108 927	7 570 000
	Total	1 398 882 473	1 352 386 171	187 899 180

3. **MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

Performance management is a vital tool to manage and monitor service delivery progress to ensure a participating and accountable government.

The municipality's performance plan reflects key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets linked to the IDP. The adopted performance management framework encompasses:

- Planning (setting KPI's and targets)
- Monitoring (quarterly monitoring)
- Measurement
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement with mid-year assessment review)
- Reporting (reporting to internal audit and audit committee, Council and annual report)
- Improvement (changes to improve next IDP review process)

Table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives of the municipality. This table is completed taking into consideration the budget provision for all services in line with the IDP.

- 3.1 Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and benchmarks for the 2014/2015 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF).

The indicators in the table are explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings largely depends on its creditworthiness and financial position.

The structure of the municipality's liability profile consists of annuity loans which are annually redeemed over a period of fifteen (15) years. The municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily based on affordable debt repayments.

Although the municipality did not reach prudential borrowing limits of 6%, the indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the affordability of the interest repayments may become problematic in outer financial years considering the pressure in the current market to increase prime interest rates.

- (i) *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and assesses the affordability of debt expenditure. It can be seen that the ratio will steadily increase from 3,3% in 2014/2015 to 4,3% in 2016/2017. This increase is also contributed to the raising of loans to supplement the funding for the capital programme over the MTREF.
- (ii) *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the municipality's prioritization of resources and indicates the cost required to service external interest and redemption versus available funds. The ratio steadily increases from 4% in 2014/2015 to 5% in 2016/2017. This increase is attributed to the raising of external loans and because the percentage is below the norm of 6% it indicates that the municipality has the capacity to take up additional funding to invest in infrastructure projects.

- (iii) *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio indicates that the percentage initially increases sharply in 2014/2015 to 56,3% and steadily increases to 59% in 2016/2017. The municipality did not take up an external loan in the previous two (2) financial years resulting that internal resources are limited and new borrowings have to be taken up.

(b) *Safety of capital*

- (i) The *gearing ratio* measures long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. The gearing ratio increases from 172,9% in 2014/2015 to 224,5% in 2016/2017. Due to the implementation of GRAP 17 the accumulated surplus was increased with the fair value of assets. This ratio is therefore not seen as a reliable measure for the affordability of additional loans.

(c) *Liquidity*

- (i) *Current ratio* measures the municipality's ability to pay back short-term liabilities (current liabilities). The norm is set to 2:1 and the ratio should not decrease to be less than 1 otherwise the municipality will be at risk to finance operations.

For 2014/2015 the current ratio is 2,6 and is projected to increase to 2,9 in 2016/2017. Even when the ratio is risk adjusted for debtor outstanding more than ninety (90) days it remains at 2,6.

- (ii) The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2 and anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet short term liability obligations.

For the 2014/2015 financial year the ratio is 2,2 and increases to 2,5 in 2016/2017. These values indicate that the municipality has a safety margin to cover the short term liabilities.

(d) *Revenue management*

As part of the municipal financial viability plan to ensure the municipality remains sustainable, revenue management and debt collection is critical.

Through continuous strict credit control measures, the payment rate is maintained above 98% for the past ten (10) years. Recently the payment rate has become under pressure. To limit the potential risk for the municipality, fundamental changes have been made to the credit control and debt collections policy.

- (i) *Annual debtors' collection rate (payment levels) ratio* indicates the municipality's projected collection rate, debtor level of payments as a percentage of revenue billed. It is projected that the collection rate over the medium term will remain above 98%.
- (ii) *Outstanding debtors' to revenue* measures the percentage of debtors not collected from annual billed revenue. The higher the percentage, the more billed revenue is likely to remain uncollected for the period.

The ratio for outstanding debtors to revenue is 4,7% which is within the norm of 8,3%. This is an indication that current debt is mostly collected within thirty (30) days and is in line with the payment rate.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to maintain this legal obligation.

(f) *Other indicators*

- (i) *Electricity distribution losses* indicate the percentage loss of potential revenue through the sale of electricity when compared to units of electricity purchased.

The electricity distribution losses have improved from 11,6% to 6,7% for the financial year ending 30 June 2013.

It is expected that electricity distribution losses will remain below 10%. The municipality has also embarked on a process to audit and verify all electricity meters. This includes prepaid as well as conventional meters.

- (ii) *Water distribution losses* measure the percentage loss of potential revenue for water through kiloliters of water purchased and extracted from Middelburg Dam.

Although the water distribution losses slightly improved from 24,5% to 22,2% for the financial year ending 30 June 2013, the municipality recently experienced a high amount of pipe bursts due to ageing infrastructure.

It is expected that the water distribution losses will be under pressure for the medium term. The capital budget provides for increased capital expenditure to replace and upgrade ageing infrastructure.

- (iii) *Employee cost and remuneration* as a percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) remains stable over the MTREF at 26,4% to 28%.
- (iv) *Repairs and maintenance* as percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) needs to be increased steadily to an appropriate level of 8% to ensure municipal assets are maintained.

The current ratio is averaging at 5%. It should however be noted that this percentage only represents materials and should labour be added it will be much higher.

- (v) *Finance charges and depreciation* as percentage of revenue is largely influenced by borrowings and interest rate levels. The average ratio over the MTREF is 15,7%.

- (g) *IDP regulation financial viability indicators*

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, 2001, the following three (3) key performance indicators must be in the municipal performance management plan to express financial viability:

- (i) *Debt coverage* measures the number of times debt payments are covered by operating revenue (excluding grants) and indicates the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated within a period. The coverage is 25,4 in 2014/2015 and is expected to move up to 28,6 times in 2016/2017.
- (ii) *Outstanding service debtors' to revenue ratio* is an indication what percentage of revenue is outstanding owing by service debtors. This measures the municipality's effectiveness of its credit control and debt collection policy. The lower the ratio, the more effective is the municipal revenue management. The ratio is 6,1% for 2014/2015 and projected to move to 4,8% in 2016/2017.
- (iii) *Cost coverage* measures the ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash reserves if no revenue is collected during that month. The higher the ratio, the higher is the municipality's safety net to provide services and minimize the risk of insufficient cash to fund operations.

The ratio informs that the municipality will have sufficient cash for 6,2 months to fund operations.

3.2 Free basic services for indigent households

Free basic services are provided to households that are not in a position to pay for municipal services and are registered as indigent households.

It is planned to provide 17 300 indigent households with free basic services for the 2014/2015 financial year.

In terms of Council's indigent policy, the following levels of services will be granted to registered indigent households:

- 50 kWh of free electricity at a cost of R38,10 per household per month.
- 10 kl free water at a cost of R60,30 per household per month.
- Free sewerage service at a cost of R80,30 per household per month.

- Free refuse removal service at a cost of R97,80 per household per month.
- A full rebate on property rates at an average cost of R100,13 per household per month.
- A full rebate on a reported water leakage once per annum limited to a maximum period of three (3) months consumption at an average cost of R2 699,36 per reported incident.

The rand value per household per month amounts to R385,80. The annual budget provides for R75,1-million of the equitable share to be utilized towards the provision of free basic services.

Further detail relating to the number of households on the cost of free basic services is contained in table A10.

With the development of low cost housing in Rockdale and the transfer of residents from Lesedi and Naledi villages the number of households receiving free basic services is expected to increase.

3.3 Drinking water quality and waste water management.

Water

The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is the water service authority (WSA) for the entire municipal area and the water service provider (WSP) for the water systems in the following areas:

- | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| - Middelburg / Mhluzi | (water & waste water) |
| - Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle | (water & waste water) |
| - Presidentsrus | (water) |
| - Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) | (water) |
| - Bankfontein : Somapepa Village | (water) |
| - Mafube : Sikhululine Village | (water) |

The following water service providers have been appointed to provide water on behalf of the municipality:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| - Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope | (water) |
| - Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil | (water) |
| - Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati | (water) |
| - Kranspoort Occupants Association | (water) |
| - Forever Resort Loskop Dam | (water) |
| - Middelburg Mines | (water) |

Approximately eighty percent (80%) of the municipal bulk water needs are provided directly from the Middelburg Dam and the remaining twenty percent (20%) is purchased from Optimum Mine and the Eskom towns.

Water is distributed via an extensive reticulation system. The estimated replacement value of the water service infrastructure has been assessed to be some R1,5-billion.

All the water systems in Steve Tshwete Local Municipality were assessed on 16 February 2012 for the Blue Drop rating. Currently the municipality has five (5) blue drops for the 2012 assessment.

Future requirements to maintain the required drinking water quality/standard:

- The removal/reduction of the sulphate concentration in the potable water.
- The augmentation of raw water supply from another source than Middelburg dam to cater for future increasing water demand.
- The refurbishment of the pressure sand filters at Vaalbank WTW to keep up the standard on turbidity.

The current status of the municipality's water safety plan:

- Risk analysis and water safety plan review was done for all the water systems.
- The water safety plan is loaded on the blue drop system on DWAF web page.

A brief outline of challenges the municipality is currently experiencing with water provision are:

- At the Vaalbank water treatment plant (WTP) problems are experienced with the filter capacity causing non-compliance on turbidity.
- At the Hendrina water treatment plant (WTP) the reclaimed mine water has become available since 1 March 2011. This problem of water scarcity has been solved and the quality of water complies with national standards. The upgrade of the pipeline between Optimum and Hendrina works has become a priority because of water demand. The estimated cost is about R54-million and includes an EIA process.

- Ageing mechanical and electrical equipment which is annually replaced and upgraded.
- At the Kruger Dam water treatment plant (WTP) new sludge ponds need to be constructed to comply with the blue drop requirements.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Strategic plans have been put in place to address the water quality and colouring.
- Provision is made on the annual budget to upgrade and replace very old water distribution infrastructure.
- Increased budget provision for purification cost to implement different methods to purify water.
- Upgrade and replacement of mechanical and electrical equipment over the next MTREF.
- Regular testing and monitoring of the water quality.

Waste Water

With regard to waste water services (sewerage), the municipality is the service authority for the entire municipal area. Waste water is collected through a system of sewer pump stations and four main waste water treatment plants (WWTP)

The 2012 green drop assessment was done during the last quarter of 2012. The outcome of the results is still pending.

A brief outline of challenges the municipality is currently experiencing with the sewerage service are:

- The Boskrans waste water treatment plant (WWTP) is biologically overloaded and the required standard on the final effluent cannot be met. A contractor has been appointed for the upgrading of the plant, but due to financial difficulties could not complete the construction. This has delayed the completion of the new plant.
- The licensing of the WWTP is still outstanding to fulfil the green drop requirements. Tenders have been invited to assist with the applications for the waste water use license. The estimate cost for the four (4) WWTP is approximately R1-million.

- Similar problems to Boskrans WWTP are experienced at Komati, Blinkpan and Kwazamokuhle WWTP where costly refurbishments need to be done in future.
- Ageing mechanical and electrical equipment which is annually replaced and upgraded.
- Ageing waste water infrastructure and capacity pressure at the waste water treatment plants.

The following are some of the steps taken to address these challenges:

- Upgrading of Boskrans waste water treatment plant (WWTP).
- Upgrade and replacement of various mechanical and electrical equipment over the next MTREF.
- Strategic plans to upgrade the remaining WWTPs.
- Supervision and monitoring of the treatment processes.

4. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial affairs of the municipality within the relevant legislative frameworks. The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.
- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).
- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.

- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.
- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.
- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.
- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.
- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.
- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilization of petty cash according to authorized processes only.
- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.
- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.
- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.

- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 22 of 2000.
- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.
- Unclaimed monies policy – this policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown and unclaimed monies in the municipal primary bank account.

These policies are open for inspection and can be requested at the Directorate Financial Services and are available on the official website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za.

All new policies and a summary of amendments to existing policies are included under part 4 of the document.

These policies are:

(a) *Amended existing policies*

- Budget policy
- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Free basic services and indigent support policy
- Petty cash policy
- Property rates policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Tariff policy
- Travelling and subsistence policy
- Unclaimed monies policy

(b) *Unchanged policies*

- Asset management policy
- Blacklisting policy
- Borrowing policy
- Funding and reserves policy
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy
- Investment and surplus funds policy
- Short term risks and liabilities policy

It is recommended that the above unchanged and amended policies be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2014

5. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The preparation of the 2014/2015 draft budget was compiled considering the current economic conditions and the increased demand for bulk infrastructure, replacement and upgrading of ageing infrastructure and the continuation of current and improved service delivery standards.

Growth projections for the 2014/2015 financial year were conservatively calculated based on the specific service trends. It is anticipated that with the increased applications received for industrial developments the growth rate towards 2016/2017 financial year can increase up to 3%. The average growth projections for the 2014/2015 financial year is calculated at 1 to 1,5% depending on the specific service and area.

The table below provides an analysis of the main budget assumptions used in compiling the MTREF:

<u>Description</u>		2014/2015	2015/2016	2016/2017
(a)	Bulk purchases			
	▪ Electricity	7,5%	9,3%	10%
	▪ Water	18,7%	8,8%	9,5%
(b)	Other expenditure			
	▪ Borrowing costs	Incr 3%	25%	22%
	▪ Contracted services	Incr 15%	7%	7%
	▪ Employee related costs	4,1%	7,5%	8%
	▪ General expenses	Incr 24%	(21%)	7%
	▪ Repair and maintenance	Incr 10%	6,5%	7%
(c)	Tariff increases (revenue)			
	▪ Assessment rates	4,95%	4,5%	8,3%
	▪ Electricity	7,39%	9,1%	8,3%
	▪ Waste management	11,95%	6,5%	7%
	▪ Waste water management	6,35%	10,4%	10,65%
	▪ Water	13,4%	9,7%	9,2%
(d)	Revenue			
	▪ Bad debt impairment	1%	1%	1%
	▪ Revenue collection rates	99%	99%	99%
(e)	External factors			
	▪ Growth in local economy	1%	1,5%	2%
	▪ Inflation outlook	6%	6%	6%
	▪ Interest external borrowing	11%	11,5%	12%
	▪ Interest investments	5,5%	6%	6,5

6. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

Tariff setting plays a critical role to ensure service delivery needs are met and ensuring affordable levels of revenue.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R62,8-million had to be sought. The proposed tariff increases for the 2014/2015 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

			<u>% increase</u>	<u>Additional revenue generated</u> R	<u>% surplus</u>
(a)	an average increase in assessment rates	of	4,95%	12,8-million	0,08%
(b)	an average increase in the sewerage	of	6,35%	3,8-million	3%
(c)	an average increase in the refuse	of	11,95%	7,3-million	0,09%
(d)	an average increase in the electricity	of	7,39%	31,3-million	7,6%
(e)	an average increase in the water	of	13,5%	7,8-million	2,5%

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2014/2015 financial year is included under Schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs for sundry services are included under Schedule 2.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R272,9-million and increases to R312,8-million by 2016/2017 which represents 21% of the operating revenue base of the municipality.

Service charges constitute 53% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R688,5-million for the 2014/2015 financial year and increase to R809,8-million by 2016/2017.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R189,6-million, R125,4-million and R141,4-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 14,6% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R20,6-million which increases to R21,6-million over the MTREF and constitute only about 1,7% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2014/2015 financial year is R513-million.

Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R708,2-million.

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the MTREF, considering the constraints with the municipal internal resources.

Borrowing constitutes an average over the MTREF period of 43,5% of the total funding sources.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2014/2015 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R320-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R221,9-million to R540,5-million in 2016/2017.

Internally generated funds constitute 32,7% of the total capital programme. Internally generated funds contribute R231,8-million over the MTREF.

As the municipality will reach its maximum gearing ability to take up further borrowing by 2016/2017, internal funds need to be generated to fund the capital programme. Depreciation is currently not fully cash backed and only presents the cash generated portion for the redemption payments on borrowings.

To supplement internal generated funds, depreciation must be fully cash backed but the effect on the tariffs in a given financial year will not be sustainable. Therefore the annual depreciation will gradually be phased in to be fully cash backed for future financial years.

Over the MTREF the annual budget provides for an additional cash portion from the depreciation charge of R24-million, R25,6-million and R27,1-million respectively.

Capital grants and receipts equates between 23,7% of the total funding sources over the MTREF and amounts to R168-million.

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes. The municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) remains the main capital grant received with for the medium term a budgeted surplus of R247 829, R233 244 and R252 152 in each of the financial years.

Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

- (a) *“Cash/cash equivalents”* – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R42,8-million, R51,8-million and R55-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.
- (b) *“Cash plus investments less application of funds”* – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8.
- (c) *“Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents”* – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month’s cash coverage in the medium term. The indicator is less than one (1) and remains at 0,6% over the MTREF which indicates that cash resources are under pressure.
- (d) *“Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets”* – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The surplus decreases from R46,5-million in the 2014/2015 financial year to a deficit of R5,5-million in 2016/2017.
- (e) *“Service charges as a percentage increase”* – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage growth totals are 1,7%, 1,7% and 2,4% for each of the respective financial years.
- (f) *“Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue”* – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is stable at 99%.
- (g) *“Debt impairment as percentage of revenue”* – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 0,8% over the MTREF. This provision is linked to the municipality’s collection ability of 99%.
- (h) *“Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure”* – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 56,3%, 61,9% and 59% of own funded capital. It is envisaged that no loans will be taken up in the 2016/2017 financial year.

- (i) “*Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*” – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 1% and steadily increases to 1,2%.

Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

- (j) “*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*” – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 28,3%, 22,8% and 18,6% of capital expenditure.

7. **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2014, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R	2016/2017 R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of free basic services through Councils indigent support and free basic services policy)	103 888 856	119 469 484	136 476 256
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 600 000	1 650 000	1 700 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)	-	7 000 000	10 000 000

	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R	2016/2017 R
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	46 283 000	48 541 000	50 641 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (to assist municipalities in building in-house capacity to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and government systems with focus areas on financial viability, performance agreements, property rates and ward committee system)	934 000	967 000	1 018 000
Neighbourhood Development Grant	-	4 800 000	5 184 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 705 000	-	-
Total	154 410 856	182 427 484	205 019 256

8. **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organisations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions. This includes the provision for free basic services and rebates and/or exemptions in terms of the Property Rates Act.

The total amount granted to other organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,6-million for the 2014/2015 financial year. The provision for free basic services to indigent households amounts to R60,8-million, R65,9-million and R70,8-million for the respective financial years.

9. **COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee-related cost amounts to R344,2-million and councillor remuneration totaling R18,8-million for the 2014/2015 financial year. Only seven (7) No new personnel posts are created for the 2014/2015 financial year and is attached as Schedule 3.

10. **MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the annual budget document under Part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type, both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

11. **CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

There are three (3) long term contracts which will impose financial obligations beyond three (3) years. The contracts are for insurance, new vending system and commission payable to prepaid electricity outlets with the estimated contract value of R50,9-million.

12. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 74,9% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 7% on community and 18,1% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 71,7% of the capital programme whilst 28,3% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are contained in SA36 and SA37 of which the major projects are:

	2014/2015 R	2015/2016 R	2016/2017 R
Basic sport facilities rural / low income areas	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Develop cemeteries rural / low income areas	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Develop parks rural / low income areas	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Electrical connections prepaid (RDP houses)	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Electrification main substation	2 200 000	-	-
Electrification Rockdale	1 600 000	4 000 000	2 000 000
Links to Mhluzi shopping mall	5 000 000	-	-
Rondebosch substation	9 000 000	-	-
Quality of supply	3 000 000	-	1 000 000
New roads and storm water low income areas	22 088 980	20 494 760	22 710 760
New community facilities (MPCC)	500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000
Roads Extension 18	3 500 000	3 500 000	-
Roads and storm water Aerorand West	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
Roads new - Industrial area X11	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
Roads rebuild - OR Tambo Street	3 000 000	-	-
Roads reseal - Middelburg/Mhluzi	7 500 000	7 200 000	7 000 000
Sanitation Newtown	7 867 700	3 307 400	3 307 400
Upgrade Boskrans sewer plant	3 500 000	20 000 000	60 000 000
Water Newtown	4 875 000	3 097 200	3 097 200
Mine water project (Woest Alleen)	1 500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000
Total	94 131 680	90 599 360	132 115 360

These projects constitute 44,7% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF.

13. **LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- (a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.

- (b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- (c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.
- Local Government : Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislative requirement.
- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:
 - * Electricity Act of 1987
 - * Labour Relations Act of 1995
 - * The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
 - * Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
 - * Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
 - * Water Services Act, 1997
 - * Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
 - * National Environmental Management Act, 1998
 - * Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
 - * Skills Development Act, 1998
 - * National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
 - * Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
 - * Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
 - * Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

14. **OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

- (a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.
- (b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.
- (c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.
- (d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

15. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



STEVE TSHWETE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Your ref.

Telephone (013) 2497000
Fax (013) 2432550

Our ref.

P O Box 14
MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA
1050
www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za

E-Mail : council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za

QUALITY CERTIFICATE 2014/2015 – 2016/2017

I, **WILHELM DIEDERICK FOUCHÉ**, municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

W.D. FOUCHÉ
MUNICIPAL MANAGER of

STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MP313

SIGNATURE

DATE

29 May 2014

SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		171 197	198 444	230 304	257 317	261 592	261 592	261 592	272 882	288 801	312 723
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Property Rates		171 197 184	198 443 748	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	261 592 054	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		285 065	343 865	393 198	451 005	450 618	450 618	450 618	486 741	527 187	570 799
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		285 065 389	343 865 016	393 197 587	451 005 322	450 617 675	450 617 675	450 617 675	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		52 221	63 233	67 634	76 228	72 603	72 603	72 603	83 659	91 719	100 105
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>		8 339	9 916	11 016	12 015	12 532	12 532	12 532	14 481	15 885	17 347
Net Service charges - water revenue		43 882 232	53 317 464	56 617 772	64 213 269	60 071 031	60 071 031	60 071 031	69 178 505	75 833 378	82 757 871
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 371	45 156	53 853	59 193	59 157	59 157	59 157	63 559	70 170	77 640
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		36 370 621	45 155 692	53 853 246	59 192 678	59 156 567	59 156 567	59 156 567	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		36 228	43 440	51 526	60 181	60 881	60 881	60 881	68 975	73 462	78 606
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		36 227 716	43 439 606	51 526 257	60 180 646	60 880 646	60 880 646	60 880 646	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
<i>List other revenue by source</i>											
Building plan fees		1 041	1 401	1 571	1 504	1 279	1 279	1 279	1 397	1 471	1 537
Main services contributions		2 677	6 586	16 196	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 695	5 702	5 740
Community service fees		4 925	8 599	7 877	7 833	7 785	7 785	7 785	8 100	8 482	8 904
Sale of coal (coal rights)		206	215	229	238	238	238	238	257	272	288
Refund skills development (seta)		-	1 505	1 368	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 365	1 473	1 604
Internal fees		3 063	1 784	2 235	2 147	2 142	2 142	2 142	1 912	1 996	2 082
Sale of erven		7 168	52 236	31 894	39 852	33 852	33 852	33 852	39 870	39 875	42 064
Admin fees		6 052	3 433	3 343	4 285	4 280	4 280	4 280	4 574	5 211	5 884
Insurance claims		112	1 988	2 418	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 782	2 953	3 106	3 330
Fair value adjustment		107	72	94	51	25	25	25	25	25	26
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	25 350 467	77 820 064	67 224 177	65 791 915	59 483 241	59 483 241	59 483 241	66 147 938	67 613 091	71 460 491

SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	154 491	167 450	192 776	223 737	219 268	219 268	219 268	227 569	244 719	264 153
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 221	30 581	35 857	41 610	41 307	41 307	41 307	42 879	46 127	49 802
Medical Aid Contributions		10 325	11 970	13 725	15 826	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 932	17 123	18 490
Overtime		30 269	37 617	41 741	39 845	49 245	49 245	49 245	52 523	56 529	61 122
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		65	300	431	565	528	528	528	639	687	742
Housing Allowances		1 462	1 647	1 734	1 942	1 744	1 744	1 744	1 596	1 715	1 852
Other benefits and allowances		2 440	2 763	2 807	3 105	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 294	3 541	3 824
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4										
sub-total	5	227 272 313	252 327 630	289 071 176	326 628 544	330 857 060	330 857 060	330 857 060	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		1 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	225 928 745	252 327 630	289 071 176	326 628 544	330 857 060	330 857 060	330 857 060	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		156 535	159 314	151 523	182 584	182 584	182 584	182 584	176 111	196 949	223 050
Lease amortisation		546	276	141	209	209	209	209	141	141	141
Capital asset impairment				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	157 081 460	159 590 657	151 663 080	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	182 792 886	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		186 502	242 535	279 936	318 501	306 255	306 255	306 255	329 144	359 897	395 920
Water Bulk Purchases		5 607	8 039	8 799	9 202	9 202	9 202	9 202	10 929	11 891	13 018
Total bulk purchases	1	192 108 764	250 573 804	288 735 084	327 702 771	315 457 078	315 457 078	315 457 078	340 072 243	371 787 488	408 937 790
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		35 145	44 029	49 878	56 348	57 819	57 819	57 819	62 503	67 769	72 772
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	35 145 197	44 028 548	49 878 154	56 348 073	57 819 386	57 819 386	57 819 386	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract											
Security Services		5 549	5 967	6 884	8 080	8 831	8 831	8 831	10 240	10 667	11 390
Cleaning Services		1 210	730	88	135	135	135	135	154	166	178
Commission Prepaid Sales		2 330	3 508	4 456	6 042	7 042	7 042	7 042	7 742	8 844	9 893
Other		9 890	6 901	11 268	17 954	17 537	17 537	17 537	20 425	21 606	22 897
sub-total	1	18 979 123	17 106 393	22 696 084	32 210 992	33 544 138	33 544 138	33 544 138	38 560 561	41 282 972	44 357 888
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		18 979 123	17 106 393	22 696 084	32 210 992	33 544 138	33 544 138	33 544 138	38 560 561	41 282 972	44 357 888
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		280	239	229	290	290	290	290	295	309	327
Contributions to 'other' provisions		15 414	6 877	858	1 763	1 616	1 616	1 616	2 243	2 420	2 556
Consultant fees		3 222	2 710	3 459	7 838	8 616	8 616	8 616	11 228	10 881	11 153
Audit fees		2 089	3 160	3 508	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 834	5 147	5 400
General expenses											
List Other Expenditure by Type											
Advertising		3 913	3 424	3 707	4 105	4 119	4 119	4 119	4 443	4 720	5 024
Bank charges		1 137	1 526	1 688	1 840	2 103	2 103	2 103	2 239	2 283	2 397
Communications		3 895	3 932	4 304	4 794	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 547	4 845	5 171
Insurance		5 099	6 722	6 213	6 342	6 422	6 422	6 422	7 614	8 038	8 545
Legal fees		2 503	3 831	3 819	3 315	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 385	3 554	3 790
Travel & accommodation		13 339	11 189	13 207	15 346	14 951	14 951	14 951	17 150	18 347	19 762

MATRIX FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE BUDGETED BY REVENUE SOURCE AND EXPENDITURE TYPE

TABLE SA2

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																	
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	272 882	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	272 882
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	486 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	486 741
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	69 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 179
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	63 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 559
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	68 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 975
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	12 049	–	1 608	21 704	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 361
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	20 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 694
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	772	–	106	621	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 498
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		–	–	–	–	6 142	566	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 708
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	8 144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 144
Agency services		–	–	–	–	13 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 546
Other revenue		7	–	8 163	41 117	2 164	14 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 148
Transfers recognised - operational		46 062	–	14 547	–	99 013	29 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 620
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		46 069	–	329 257	41 117	199 697	687 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 303 203
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		2 966	9 446	32 674	27 449	127 712	144 185	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	344 432
Remuneration of councillors		18 818	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 818
Debt impairment		534	–	2 476	–	914	4 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 034
Depreciation & asset impairment		463	155	2 396	6 476	18 980	147 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	176 252
Finance charges		30	2	3	97	1 283	26 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 081
Bulk purchases		–	–	5	–	25	340 042	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	340 072
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		12	–	11 862	13	12 228	14 446	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 561
Transfers and grants		1 685	–	15 839	–	17 434	27 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 503
Other expenditure		20 504	5 890	22 816	28 591	122 102	135 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	335 634
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		45 011	15 493	88 071	62 626	300 678	840 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 352 386
Surplus/(Deficit)																	
		1 058	(15 493)	241 186	(21 509)	(100 981)	(153 444)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(49 183)
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	834	–	2 700	42 237	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 771
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	1 050	–	7 000	41 858	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 908
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		1 058	(15 493)	243 070	(21 509)	(91 281)	(69 349)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 496

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
ASSETS											
<u>Call investment deposits</u>											
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days		321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
Total Call investment deposits	2	321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
<u>Consumer debtors</u>											
Consumer debtors		62 108 457	69 974 128	76 215 848	68 526 017	68 526 017	77 740 165	77 740 165	79 294 968	80 880 868	82 498 485
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-24 188 865	-27 522 111	-29 388 730	-33 438 031	-33 438 031	-33 789 410	-33 789 410	-38 742 632	-44 823 686	-51 592 493
Total Consumer debtors	2	37 919 592	42 452 017	46 827 118	35 087 986	35 087 986	43 950 755	43 950 755	40 552 337	36 057 182	30 905 992
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		21 567 245	24 188 865	27 522 111	31 367 181	31 367 181	29 388 730	29 388 730	33 789 410	38 742 632	44 823 686
Contributions to the provision		4 087 657	4 428 240	4 827 570	7 420 850	7 420 850	7 420 850	7 420 850	8 033 795	9 223 239	9 973 836
Bad debts written off		-1 466 037	-1 094 994	-2 960 951	-5 350 000	-5 350 000	-3 020 170	-3 020 170	-3 080 573	-3 142 185	-3 205 029
Balance at end of year		24 188 865	27 522 111	29 388 730	33 438 031	33 438 031	33 789 410	33 789 410	38 742 632	44 823 686	51 592 493
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 564 220 446	8 789 025 648	8 667 479 561	9 583 149 589	9 662 340 911	9 014 925 605	9 014 925 605	9 202 390 785	9 436 575 845	9 720 656 605
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2 884 443	2 718 028	1 969 712	2 884 443	2 884 443	1 970 855	1 970 855	1 970 855	1 970 855	1 970 855
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 472 006 960	2 630 196 022	2 771 661 673	2 989 523 415	2 989 523 415	2 953 354 206	2 953 354 206	3 128 638 231	3 324 234 391	3 545 578 691
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	6 095 097 929	6 161 547 654	5 897 787 600	6 596 510 617	6 675 701 939	6 063 542 254	6 063 542 254	6 075 723 409	6 114 312 309	6 177 048 769
LIABILITIES											
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19 317 845	13 609 607	11 856 847	16 709 401	16 709 401	17 495 460	17 495 460	19 285 067	21 295 943	23 425 537
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19 317 845	13 609 607	11 856 847	16 709 401	16 709 401	17 495 460	17 495 460	19 285 067	21 295 943	23 425 537
<u>Trade and other payables</u>											
Trade and other creditors		103 904 640	114 354 237	127 169 804	56 014 445	56 014 445	139 886 784	139 886 784	146 881 124	154 225 180	146 513 921
Unspent conditional transfers		10 965 470	14 214 704	6 901 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 702 834	4 310 045	5 181 124	3 947 446	3 947 446	5 699 236	5 699 236	5 984 198	6 283 408	5 969 238
Total Trade and other payables	2	117 572 944	132 878 986	139 252 374	59 961 891	59 961 891	145 586 021	145 586 021	152 865 322	160 508 588	152 483 159
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>											
Borrowing	4	126 734 844	113 491 230	101 797 958	221 782 006	221 782 006	284 474 368	284 474 368	345 189 301	433 893 358	540 467 821
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		455 426	111 432	64 411	133 718	133 718	61 190	61 190	58 131	55 224	52 463
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		127 190 270	113 602 662	101 862 369	221 915 724	221 915 724	284 535 559	284 535 559	345 247 432	433 948 582	540 520 284
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>											
Retirement benefits		69 812 000	74 925 000	80 098 200	82 417 500	82 417 500	85 705 074	85 705 074	85 705 074	91 704 429	98 123 739
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation							12 000 000	12 000 000	13 500 000	15 000 000	16 500 000
Other		4 076 556	1 115 039	309 287	1 226 543	1 226 543	340 216	340 216	374 237	392 949	412 597
Total Provisions - non-current		73 888 556	76 040 039	80 407 487	83 644 043	83 644 043	98 045 290	98 045 290	99 579 311	107 097 378	115 036 336
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 045 451 542	6 054 083 551	6 110 525 292	6 193 173 817	6 193 173 817	5 854 948 142	5 854 948 142	5 837 642 047	5 845 026 832	5 815 902 658
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		6 045 451 542	6 054 083 551	6 110 525 292	6 193 173 817	6 193 173 817	5 854 948 142	5 854 948 142	5 837 642 047	5 845 026 832	5 815 902 658
Surplus/(Deficit)		-47 823 891	69 823 600	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	18 589 010	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Appropriations to Reserves		-43 283 468	-93 537 707	-94 393 200	-54 481 629	-54 481 629	-104 510 663	-104 510 663	-106 930 017	-109 641 031	-114 419 120
Transfers from Reserves		148 979 944	80 155 846	77 879 270	184 575 131	184 575 131	68 615 558	68 615 558	67 818 500	77 325 700	93 500 400
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments		-49 240 576	-	-273 228 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 054 083 550	6 110 525 290	5 854 948 137	6 342 929 568	6 341 856 329	5 837 642 047	5 837 642 047	5 845 026 832	5 815 902 658	5 789 519 295
<u>Reserves</u>											
Housing Development Fund		7 050 988	7 049 111	7 061 612	6 625 948	6 625 948	7 202 844	7 202 844	7 346 901	7 493 839	7 643 716
Capital replacement		156 737 175	170 234 376	186 791 003	144 675 422	144 675 422	61 589 678	61 589 678	188 071 395	207 426 586	228 073 076
Self-insurance		3 770 073	3 714 899	3 714 044	3 294 547	3 294 547	3 992 144	3 992 144	4 304 554	4 643 705	5 014 746
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	167 558 237	180 998 386	197 566 659	154 595 917	154 595 917	72 784 666	72 784 666	199 722 850	219 564 130	240 731 538
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 221 641 787	6 291 523 677	6 052 514 796	6 497 525 485	6 496 452 246	5 910 426 713	5 910 426 713	6 044 749 682	6 035 466 788	6 030 250 833

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities

Provision of basic services					49 411	49 411	49 411	49 411	43 089	55 355	53 702
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Indigent Support												
Property Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1BT		5 574 592	6 887 110	8 638 506	9 396 600	12 333 354	12 333 354	-	-	-
Electricity Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1ED		4 806 208	6 551 194	-	6 789 938	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1TW		3 234 729	3 262 077	-11 015 965	5 050 235	-12 531 991	-12 531 991	-	-	-
Sanitation Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1WW		8 292 193	10 567 450	-	13 787 400	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1WM		9 217 495	11 270 245	13 602 624	16 941 900	16 233 965	16 233 965	-	-	-
Ensure effective community participation	KPA A: Good government and public participation	CP1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provide support for the provision of services												
Information Technology and MIG Project Management	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1EX		39 324 879	38 904 280	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 122 437	39 122 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Mayoral and Municipal Manager Office	KPA C: Financial management and viability	SS1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 879 040	1 967 740	2 053 140
Other Admin(Civil Engineering)	KPA C: Financial management and viability	SS3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guide and informs the municipal strategic planning and development	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	MP1PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		8 095 781	8 905 828	9 294 937	12 376 058	12 384 238	12 384 238	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
Continue with sustainable and Accountable financial management												
Financial management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1BT		199 215 356	222 346 769	253 619 563	284 473 106	285 673 144	285 673 144	310 231 565	325 840 712	351 368 876
Property Rate Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		19 694 147	66 905 849	54 005 191	76 835 493	80 474 541	80 474 541	60 634 840	62 981 808	66 845 945
Provide sustainable social and economic development programmes												
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		5 130	-	325 517	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote healthy lifestyle through provision of facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DS3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 401 079	4 847 454	4 888 783
Provide and upgrade building facilities												
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	ISD3		12 297 975	19 913 358	13 479 365	11 940 271	38 775 271	38 775 271	-	-	-
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 094 188	19 066 401	20 148 199
Community Halls	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 127 500	9 665 000	10 710 700
Community Halls(Public Toilets)	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3WW		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new infrastructure												
Cemetery Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 372 515	2 391 140	2 410 700
Electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		298 660 728	357 706 966	419 587 017	471 810 394	477 915 786	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
Street Lighting Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS		573 329	19 200	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		21 158 645	28 955 547	31 013 282	36 429 370	36 409 670	36 409 670	30 938 130	20 541 147	31 173 964
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		46 563 257	58 148 286	92 606 541	77 590 867	90 606 914	90 606 914	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		38 179 849	45 345 042	52 654 215	62 369 944	63 263 411	63 263 411	95 826 543	94 869 633	100 293 099

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		44 296 162	68 006 223	72 336 646	67 719 450	81 974 437	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
Comply with Green Environment Strategy	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	GE3WM		174 569	1 099 263	677 332	569 500	569 500	569 500	600 000	-	-
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	IC4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	95 028	110 400	118 576
Provide safety and security to human life												
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4PS		5 111 552	6 892 719	7 365 441	7 322 339	8 158 934	8 158 934	6 830 320	7 155 557	7 503 891
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	72 000	72 000	75 960
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4HS		-	-	-	-	-	-	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
Human Settlement Services(Rental of Hostel)	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	315 978	331 777	348 365
Environmental Health Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SH3HL		2 713 512	2 690 879	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	LS4TP		13 622 948	16 564 262	18 588 604	18 757 418	20 945 318	20 945 318	21 691 580	23 037 070	24 468 982
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	TD2PD		2 760 101	2 485 316	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
Other Priorities												
Environmental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 050	62 694	66 142
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 338 562	3 862 095	3 765 596
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	783 573 138	983 427 863	1 083 091 434	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216

Strategic goal:

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Indigent Support												
Property Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1BT		5 574 592	6 887 110	12 059 548	9 396 600	14 663 354	14 663 354	15 839 246	17 129 019	18 350 161
Electricity Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1ED		4 806 208	6 551 194	6 033 884	6 789 938	6 520 586	6 520 586	7 335 313	7 964 152	8 554 274
Water Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1TW		1 264 729	3 262 078	4 294 066	5 050 235	4 692 370	4 692 370	2 278 508	2 474 460	2 660 045
Sanitation Services	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1W W		8 292 193	10 567 450	12 563 182	13 787 400	14 127 111	14 127 111	15 171 105	16 475 820	17 711 507
Refuse Removal	KPA A: Good government and public participation	PA1WM		9 217 495	11 270 245	13 602 624	16 941 900	16 233 965	16 233 965	17 433 655	18 932 949	20 352 920
Ensure effective community participation	KPA A: Good government and public participation	CP1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 234 027	3 470 310	3 723 473
Provide support for the provision of services												
Information Technology and MIG Project Management	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1EX		36 968 736	33 440 544	36 578 722	37 337 998	38 027 445	38 027 445	85 463 450	91 575 600	98 816 890
Mayoral and Municipal Manager Office	KPA C: Financial management and viability	SS1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 845 699	19 808 222	21 497 828
Other Admin(Civil Engineering)	KPA C: Financial management and viability	SS3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 085 114	9 759 181	10 532 494
Guide and informs the municipal strategic planning and development	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	MP1PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 234 439	3 480 465	3 750 514
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		67 431 602	80 984 169	90 952 436	110 372 240	110 867 592	110 867 592	12 098 901	12 838 252	13 874 319
Continue with sustainable and Accountable financial management												
Financial management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1BT		32 431 888	35 106 939	34 289 166	46 714 611	42 915 805	42 915 805	47 788 271	51 181 837	55 070 611
Property Rate Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		32 347 604	35 654 472	76 843 398	35 830 514	40 001 581	40 001 581	24 443 949	27 723 672	29 763 929
Provide sustainable social and economic development programmes												
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		1 864 099	2 089 814	2 646 700	3 672 255	3 228 712	3 228 712	3 842 265	4 138 897	4 438 917
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163 346	1 246 793	1 334 958
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote healthy lifestyle through provision of facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DS3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	45 161 063	47 892 650	51 374 459
Provide and upgrade building facilities												
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	ESD3		65 327 870	67 354 218	77 808 333	92 454 207	117 883 618	117 883 618			
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	33 175 612	35 357 690	37 488 514
Community Halls	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 965 349	10 750 396	12 038 164
Community Halls(Public Toilets)	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3WW		1 587 530	1 761 429	1 847 476	2 166 892	2 126 316	2 126 316	2 078 518	2 335 768	2 703 838
Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new infrastructure												
Cemety Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 061 167	6 208 172	6 560 564
Electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		271 930 919	312 371 484	358 842 982	419 261 314	411 709 835	411 709 835	434 848 858	474 429 675	529 870 950
Street Lighting Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS		4 155 114	4 886 327	4 843 312	10 840 870	10 524 255	10 524 255	11 200 850	12 178 042	13 404 616
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		82 768 546	80 254 994	68 130 221	90 809 076	91 418 419	91 418 419	83 086 084	87 736 647	93 541 645
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		48 811 816	51 060 715	53 372 371	71 411 511	74 130 154	74 130 154	85 169 360	94 249 003	103 474 899
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		32 019 850	36 138 388	41 508 437	50 959 899	53 034 862	53 034 862	56 424 691	61 061 828	66 238 703
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		35 665 655	37 941 584	42 783 202	59 589 303	59 632 485	59 632 485	65 170 542	71 148 072	77 652 316
Comply with Green Environment Strategy	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	GE3W M		7 194 126	7 575 584	8 995 316	9 527 515	10 317 252	10 317 252	10 816 842	10 915 016	11 720 917

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	IC4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 726 618	11 626 352	12 626 988
Provide safety and security to human life												
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4PS		44 864 137	48 967 077	56 496 329	62 568 814	65 491 585	65 491 585	72 247 782	78 398 612	84 729 732
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 154 215	3 273 323	3 616 452
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4HS		-	-	-	-	-	-	91 470 502	12 677 827	13 650 298
Human Settlement Services(Rental of Hostel)	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	915 556	931 623	951 133
Environmental Health Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SH3HL		20 262 919	21 118 403	23 409 159	26 779 410	26 149 773	26 149 773	6 004 395	6 265 754	6 470 806
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	LS4TP		10 363 447	11 212 203	12 842 797	16 076 109	16 609 607	16 609 607	18 752 981	20 157 196	21 657 542
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	TD2PD		6 245 954	7 147 842	8 182 823	12 133 928	12 494 202	12 494 202	13 588 971	14 653 487	16 696 466
Other Priorities												
Environmental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 639 572	12 782 581	14 497 376
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 469 355	14 779 906	16 236 641
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			1	831 397 029	913 604 263	1 048 926 483	1 210 472 539	1 242 800 884	1 242 800 884	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859

Strategic goal:

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Comply with Green Environment Strategy	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	GE3WM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services:												
Property Services:	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		4 226 815	3 480 085	21 845 324	12 383 000	28 537 827	28 537 827	134 000	2 755 000	380 000
Financial Management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1BT		1 901 508	1 663 017	447 171	915 000	720 000	720 000	1 394 000	305 600	361 500
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	IC4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	990 000	1 090 000	1 265 000
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 615 000	4 877 000	5 847 000
Ensure effective community participation	KPA A: Good government and public participation	CP1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	118 000	33 000	45 000
Guide and informs the municipal strategic planning and development	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	MP1PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	5 000
Promote healthy lifestyle through provision of facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DS3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 077 000	5 028 000	7 169 500
Provide and upgrade building facilities												
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SD3		47 553 300	45 971 290	22 991 113	21 084 100	22 595 300	22 595 300	-	-	-
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 135 000	3 420 000	3 649 000
Community Halls	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 470 000	9 183 000	10 052 000
Community Halls(Public Toilets)	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3WW		-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	-	1 150 000
Provide safety and security to human life												
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SD4		5 806 057	4 241 067	8 910 374	3 360 000	7 955 000	7 955 000	-	-	-
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4PS		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 246 000	7 417 000	3 855 000
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	180 000	457 000	335 000
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4HS		-	-	-	-	-	-	143 000	174 600	176 300
Human Settlement Services(Rental of Hostel)	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH3HL		1 119 443	1 335 247	790 450	495 000	571 692	571 692	-	-	-
Clinis Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	3HL								-	-	-
Provide support for the provision of services												
Executive and Council	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1EX		1 024 758	351 750	76 592	130 000	130 000	130 000	1 127 000	143 000	792 000
Other Admin	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 369 500	2 007 000	2 201 000
Other Admin(Civil Engineering)	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS3CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	46 000	50 000
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	LS4TP		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400 000	6 140 000	100 000
Provide sustainable social and economic development												
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		-	19 035	1 599	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	-	-
Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new												
Cemetery Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 210 000	3 800 000	3 300 000
Electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		87 921 539	41 867 367	23 855 934	44 380 000	51 882 464	51 882 464	40 270 000	61 175 000	58 670 000
Street Lighting Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	6 100 000	7 400 000
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		72 551 930	73 701 703	80 951 428	73 480 760	76 509 803	76 509 803	65 553 980	62 684 760	56 910 760
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		5 853 396	7 536 681	23 967 911	17 253 000	29 990 219	29 990 219	15 980 000	15 214 200	33 835 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		4 987 878	3 402 604	4 664 247	4 140 000	5 946 792	5 946 792	4 925 000	4 341 500	3 690 100
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		26 198 195	39 569 472	28 133 725	13 097 000	40 193 931	40 193 931	14 047 700	32 173 400	71 201 400
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		10 220 608	7 348 133	7 711 797	6 818 000	7 927 500	7 927 500	70 000	90 000	70 000
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	TD2PD		1 836 587	2 384 642	3 883 985	71 940 000	75 126 654	75 126 654	466 000	1 220 000	3 150 000
Other Priorities										-	-	-
Enviromental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 140 000	1 550 000	2 660 000
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 210 000	3 160 000	3 150 000
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220 000	1 600 000	2 610 000
Total Capital Expenditure			1	271 202 014	232 872 093	228 231 650	269 475 860	348 087 182	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760

Strategic goal:

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Unit of measurement	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Governance and Administration										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed				1	1	1	-	-	1
Trading Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste										
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of transfer stations constructed				1	1	1	1	1	-
Water Distribution										
Water Distribution										
Providing water to new developments.	Number of residential stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure				360	1 562	1 500	1 600	1 000	1 000
	Number of business/industrial stands to be linked and connected to water infrastructure				55	164	164	155	30	30
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants				30	27	-	-	-	-
	Replace bulk flow meters				1	2	2	3	3	3
	Replace water pipes per meter				2 300	6 770	6 770	5 200	5 240	5 440
	Replace number of water meters : Residential				480	930	930	1 720	1 324	875
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial				35	10	10	12	12	12
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps				1	1	1	4	3	2
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks				32	11	11	5	4	3
Water Purification										
Install and implement security measures	Replace fencing per m				-	800	600	100	-	-
Electricity Services										
Electricity Distribution										
Provide infrastructure and connections to all new developments	New RDP House connections				1 192	85	83	1 330	1 540	830
	New Pre-paid Household connections				1 001	1 500	1 250	400	400	400
	Number of new stands (middle income) linked to electrical infrastructure				145	140	140	30	618	2 380
	Number of new stands (low income) linked to electrical infrastructure				43	383	300	41	400	400
Install and upgrade of infrastructure for service delivery	Number of prepayment meters replaced				123	125	125	200	175	150
	Number of meter kiosks replaced				23	30	30	30	28	26
	Km of overhead lines replaced				-	-	-	1	1	1
	New/replacing of cable per km				12	6	6	5	5	6
Install and implement security measures	Fencing per m				40	50	50	120	116	110
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights				200	100	95	20	20	620
	Number of new highmasts				20	20	17	11	14	16
	Number of streetlights upgraded				110	50	43	60	80	50
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
By providing sewer networks to new developments	Number of households to be linked and connectedon				315	3 631	2 800	530	200	180
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m				15	355	200	1 000	910	880
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m				420	600	100	350	317	290
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets				83	86	60	4	4	3
Install and implement security measures	Replace fencing per m				1 500	1 600	500	-	800	730
Community and public safety										
Public Safety										
Traffic										
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs				270	255	225	300	290	280
	Number of new traffic signals				3	22	22	16	13	10
	Number of new speed humps to be erected				25	19	19	14	13	14
Economic Services										
Road Transport										
Roads and Stormwater										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed				9	9	9	8	10	9
	Number of Taxi laybys				4	4	4	2	2	2
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads resealed				3	3	3	3,5	3	2,8
	Km of gravel roads graded				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of new stormwater to be installed				3	3	3	3	3	3
	Stormwater to be replaced per km				0	-	-	-	-	-
Providing and replacing storm water infrastructure where required.	Number of subsurface drains				910	910	910	-	-	-

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4.3%	3.7%	2.4%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.3%	4.1%	4.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.4%	4.1%	2.8%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	4.0%	4.7%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	37.6%	28.6%	28.6%	28.6%	56.3%	61.9%	59.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	75.9%	62.8%	51.6%	143.5%	143.5%	390.9%	390.9%	172.9%	197.6%	224.5%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.6	2.7	2.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	2.6	2.5	2.5	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.6	2.7	2.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.2	1.5	1.5	2.2	2.3	2.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		102.0%	104.5%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.9%	99.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		102.0%	104.4%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.9%	99.9%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.1%	10.7%	8.4%	4.8%	4.7%	5.5%	5.5%	4.7%	4.4%	3.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		175.0%	195.7%	221.6%	81.0%	117.0%	292.3%	292.3%	343.5%	297.5%	266.6%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	42 035 555	51 152 134	29 400 372	48 625 219	48 625 219	48 625 219	48 625 219	49 111 471	49 602 585	50 098 611
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	29 773 605	39 702 654		37 741 343	37 741 343	37 741 343	37 741 343	38 118 756	38 499 944	38 884 943
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.10%	11.64%	6.73%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	4 709 722	4 109 956	3 567 630	3 071 506	3 071 506	3 071 506	3 071 506	3 132 936	3 195 595	3 227 551
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	4 666 553	3 337 986		3 472 841	3 472 841	3 472 841	3 472 841	3 542 297	3 613 143	3 649 275
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	25.25%	18.88%	22.22%	18.00%	18.00%	18.00%	18.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.8%	27.9%	28.8%	28.6%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	26.4%	28.1%	28.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.4%	29.6%	30.3%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%		27.9%	29.6%	29.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.9%	5.2%	5.1%	4.7%	4.9%	4.9%		4.8%	5.1%	5.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23.3%	19.3%	16.3%	18.4%	18.1%	18.1%	18.1%	15.7%	17.6%	18.6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15.3	22.9	21.7	24.8	24.8	24.8	26.6	25.4	26.5	28.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	13.9%	13.8%	10.5%	5.9%	5.9%	6.9%	6.9%	6.1%	5.5%	4.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.3	1.1	0.9	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Census count/estimate	135 412	142 769	182 503				214 486	224 695	235 391	246 595
Females aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 027	23 138	17 613				22 200	23 256	24 363	25 523
Males aged 5 - 14		Census count/estimate	13 270	22 862	17 712				21 985	23 031	24 128	25 276
Females aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	25 827	32 889	40 886				40 860	42 804	44 842	46 976
Males aged 15 - 34		Census count/estimate	26 307	38 453	47 935				40 538	42 468	44 489	46 607
Unemployment		Census count/estimate	22 795	22 672	21 101				39 680	41 569	43 547	45 620
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12				8 305				8 471	8 641	8 813	8 990
R1 - R 4800					1 721				1 755	1 791	1 826	1 863
R4 801 - R9 600					2 727				2 782	2 837	2 894	2 952
R9 601 - R19 600					7 356				7 503	7 653	7 806	7 962
R19 601 - R38 200					10 467				10 676	10 890	11 108	11 330
R38 201 - R76 400					11 074				11 295	11 521	11 752	11 987
R76 401 - R153 800					9 294				9 480	9 669	9 863	10 060
R153 801 - R307 600					7 396				7 544	7 695	7 849	8 006
R307 601 - R614 400					4 580				4 672	4 765	4 860	4 958
R614 401 - R1 228 800					1 462				1 491	1 521	1 551	1 583
R1 228 801 - R2 457 600					339				346	353	360	367
> R2 457 601					251				256	261	266	272
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13.0											
Insert description	2.0	Limited to 20 ampere circuit breaker per household										
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Household size approximately 3.9	142 772	182 513	229 831				234 428	239 116	243 898	248 776
Number of poor people in municipal area		Poverty rate of 39.3%	48 865	52 220	59 929				61 128	62 350	63 597	64 869
Number of households in municipal area		Approximately 1.1% average annual growth	37 115	36 229	64 971				66 270	67 596	68 948	70 327
Number of poor households in municipal area		Approximately 40% of households is poor	13 463	14 590	25 988				26 508	27 038	27 579	28 130
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Number of households spending less than R3500										
Housing statistics												
Formal	3.0	Aproximately 75% of households	29 776	28 800	53 929				55 008	56 108	57 230	58 374
Informal		Aproximately 25% of households	6 937	7 453	11 190				11 414	11 642	11 875	12 112
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	65 119	-	-	-	66 421	67 750	69 105	70 487
Dwellings provided by municipality	4.0											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5.0											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-							
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6.0					3.8%	5.9%	5.9%	5.3%	4.9%	5.2%	5.3%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%
Remuneration increases						8.5%	6.1%	7.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7.0					100.4%	101%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Rental of facilities & equipment						99.0%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Interest - debtors						98.0%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

TABLE SA11

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		04/07/2008	04/07/2008	04/07/2008	04/07/2008					
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2010	01/07/2011	01/07/2012	01/07/2013			01/07/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months			3 months		
No. of properties	5	42 963	43 722	48 216	48 888	49 037	49 037	49 866	50 863	51 880
No. of sectional title values	5	2 039	2 046	3 265	3 399	3 549	3 549	3 617	3 689	3 763
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2 438	4 780	2 223	-	3 225	3 225	3 000	3 100	3 250
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		966	6	2	-	84	84	10	10	100
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	966	3	2	-	39	39	5	5	60
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		1	1	-	13	13	2	2	15
Supplementary valuation			599 582 700	1 156 263 150	-	145 408 650	145 408 650	146 862 737	148 331 364	149 814 678
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	17 857 100	19 473 500	11 447 200	68 725 800	68 036 950	68 036 950	68 717 320	69 404 493	70 098 538
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1 500 454 800	1 931 787 800	1 998 659 000	2 273 832 000	2 281 251 000	2 281 251 000	2 304 063 510	2 327 104 145	2 350 375 186
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		5 357 130	5 842 050	3 434 160	20 617 740	20 411 085	20 411 085	20 615 196	20 821 348	21 029 561
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		530 370 000	538 508 655	571 245 000	583 635 000	585 510 000	585 510 000	591 365 100	597 278 751	603 251 539
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		535 727 130	544 350 705	574 679 160	604 252 740	605 921 085	605 921 085	611 980 296	618 100 099	624 281 100
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	21 520 769 509	22 109 769 634	26 062 574 840	26 204 680 060	26 348 625 365	26 348 625 365	26 489 428 891	26 631 640 452	26 775 274 129
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	22 056 421 639	22 656 004 339	26 637 254 000	26 808 932 800	26 954 546 450	26 954 546 450	27 101 409 187	27 249 740 551	27 399 555 229
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		3 049	2 658	1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	171 197 184	198 443 748	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	169 485 212	196 459 310	228 000 608	254 743 661	258 976 133	258 976 133	270 153 424	285 913 438	309 595 584
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		5 574 592	6 887 110	8 638 506	9 396 600	11 963 354	11 963 354	12 847 446	13 952 326	14 998 750
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		339 028	318 202	243 579	2 587 600	2 487 600	2 487 600	2 768 886	2 943 748	3 099 132
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		1 852 603	1 739 406	1 223 022	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		90 631	56 926	40 026	212 400	212 400	212 400	222 914	232 945	252 279
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		2 899 458	2 750 938	1 914 415	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		10 756 312	11 752 582	12 059 548	12 196 600	14 663 354	14 663 354	15 839 246	17 129 019	18 350 161

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA12a

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		39 292	648	1 122	1 846	232	5 311	185	10				63	1	–	26	154
No. of sectional title property values		3 360	26	163													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1 976	75	227	159	8	696	14	4				2	1		10	53
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		103 761 000	17 050 000	28 517 500	(1 355 000)	(11 110 000)	7 419 000	(1 933 850)	–				–	–		3 030 000	30 000
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers		84															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–															
No. of successful objections	5	39															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	13															
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								20									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		586															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	16 541	2 229	2 282	1 671	978	2 274	104	111	–	–	–	81	0	–	69	10
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 126	2 229	2 282	1 671	978	2 274	124	111				81	0		69	10
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008500	0.021300	0.025500	0.002100	0.008500	–		0.002100							0.002100	0.034000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		137 624	46 397	59 119	3 909	13 823			233							151	336
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		136 248	45 933	58 527	3 870	13 685	–	–	231	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	333
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%		99.0%	99.0%				99.0%			99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		11 963															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 488															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					–												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								88								125	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–		–					–								–
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	
Page 42 of 80																	
PART 2 - Supporting Documents																	

PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA12b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		39 420	651	1 131	1 846	234	5 322	185	10	-	-	-	57	1	-	27	154
No. of sectional title property values		3 426	28	163													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1 860	60	210	150		660										60
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		92 523 526	17 623 528	29 372 547			7 343 136										
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								21									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		591															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	16 649	2 246	2 311	1 663	967	2 281	101	111	-	-	-	77	0	-	72	10
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 241	2 246	2 311	1 663	967	2 281	122	111				77	0		72	10
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008900	0.022300	0.026700	0.002200	0.008900	-	-	0.002200							0.002200	0.035600
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		143 437	48 694	61 386	4 103	14 507			245							159	353
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		142 002	48 207	60 772	4 061	14 362	-	-	242	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	349
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%							99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		12 847															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 769															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					-												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-						92								131	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-							-								-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1	Including Government residential	0,00648	0,0074	0,0084	0,0085	0,0089	0,0094	0,0101
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land			0,00972	0,0111	0,0126	0,0128	0,0134	0,0141	0,0152
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural/Residential	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0,0207	0,0236	0,0213	0,0213	0,0223	0,0236	0,0255
Business and commercial properties			0,0207	0,0236	0,0255	0,0255	0,0267	0,0282	0,0305
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,00648	0,0074	0,0126	0,0085	0,0089	0,0094	0,0101
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of assessed market value	0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024
			0,00162	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0023	0,0024
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate range between 20% up to 100%							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			75%	50%	25%	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff	6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)	6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	7kl-10kl	3,27	3,82	4,85	5,32	6,03	6,6	7,2	
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	11kl-40kl	4,28	5,00	6,32	6,93	7,85	8,6	9,4	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	>40kl	4,54	5,30	6,70	7,35	8,35	9,2	10,00	
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			24,80	35,00	40,00	44,00	47,00	51,89	57,41
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			23,80	30,00	34,15	37,50	40,00	44,16	48,86
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Biological toilets	49,60	60,45	68,75	75,55	80,30	88,65	98,09
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Up to 995m²	108,30	132,00	150,15	165,00	175,50	193,75	214,40
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		996m²- 1500m²	143,45	174,90	198,95	218,65	232,50	256,68	284,02
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		>1500m²	72,05	87,85	99,95	109,85	116,80	128,95	142,68
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	33,55	40,90	46,50	51,00	54,25	59,89	66,27
Other	2	Old age flats - (Rands/month)							
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		difference between single and 3 phase meters	37,00	70,00	85,00	85,00	92,00	99,63	107,91
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		No fixed charge. Consumption also per block							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		The same as conventional							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	68,15	72,24	77,58	84,02	90,99
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	89,82	96,11	103,21	111,78	121,05
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	105,15	113,46	121,84	131,95	142,91
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	118,35	127,70	137,14	148,52	160,85
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	68,15	72,24	77,58	84,02	90,99
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	89,82	96,11	103,21	111,78	121,05
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	105,15	113,46	121,84	131,95	142,91
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	118,35	127,70	137,14	148,52	160,85
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee		Erven up to 995m²	55,70	64,95	75,30	87,40	97,80	112	124
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY

TABLE SA13b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>		Income R0-R2280 pm		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Income R2281-R5000 pm		70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
		Income R5001-R7000 pm		50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%
		Income R7001-R10000 pm		20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15 % incr.	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		369.90	422.42	479.50	485.21	485.21	485.21	5.0%	508.04	541.32	572.44
Electricity: Basic levy		302.40	332.40	40.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	7.4%	48.00	52.00	56.00
Electricity: Consumption		416.80	578.60	1 039.81	1 118.90	1 118.90	1 118.90	7.4%	1 201.58	1 301.31	1 409.32
Water: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		115.28	133.80	145.80	159.88	159.88	159.88	13.4%	181.12	198.69	216.97
Sanitation		108.30	132.00	150.15	165.00	165.00	165.00	6.4%	175.48	193.90	213.49
Refuse removal		79.70	92.95	107.73	125.10	125.10	125.10	12.0%	140.05	150.20	161.09
Other					-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		1 392.38	1 692.16	1 962.99	2 099.09	2 099.09	2 099.09	7.4%	2 254.27	2 437.42	2 629.31
VAT on Services		143.15	177.76	207.69	225.94	225.94	225.94		244.47	265.45	287.96
Total large household bill:		1 535.53	1 869.93	2 170.68	2 325.03	2 325.03	2 325.03	7.5%	2 498.74	2 702.88	2 917.27
% increase/-decrease			21.8%	16.1%	7.1%	-	-		7.5%	8.2%	7.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		261.90	299.08	339.50	343.54	343.54	343.54	5.0%	343.54	366.04	387.09
Electricity: Basic levy				40.00	45.00	45.00	45.00	7.4%	48.00	52.00	56.00
Electricity: Consumption		420.90	506.70	461.26	494.64	494.64	494.64	7.4%	531.18	575.27	623.02
Water: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		90.28	104.80	114.20	125.23	125.23	125.23	13.4%	125.23	137.38	150.02
Sanitation		49.60	60.45	68.75	75.55	75.55	75.55	6.4%	80.35	93.08	107.93
Refuse removal		55.70	64.95	75.28	87.40	87.40	87.40	12.0%	97.84	111.93	123.97
Other					-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		878.38	1 035.98	1 098.99	1 171.36	1 171.36	1 171.36	4.7%	1 226.14	1 335.71	1 448.02
VAT on Services		86.31	103.17	106.33	115.89	115.89	115.89		123.56	135.75	148.53
Total small household bill:		964.69	1 139.15	1 205.32	1 287.26	1 287.26	1 287.26	4.9%	1 349.71	1 471.46	1 596.55
% increase/-decrease			18.1%	5.8%	6.8%	-	-		4.9%	9.0%	8.5%
				-0.68	0.17	-1.00	-				
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		236.19	257.46	274.20	274.20	274.20	274.20	7.4%	290.64	315.64	339.31
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		58.00	63.20	69.30	69.30	69.30	69.30	13.4%	69.30	76.02	83.02
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		294.19	320.66	343.50	343.50	343.50	343.50	4.8%	359.94	391.66	422.32
VAT on Services		41.19	44.89	48.09	48.09	48.09	48.09		50.39	54.83	59.13
Total small household bill:		335.38	365.55	391.59	391.59	391.59	391.59	4.8%	410.33	446.49	481.45
% increase/-decrease			9.0%	7.1%	-	-	-		4.8%	8.8%	7.8%

INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE

TABLE SA15

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Investment type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000
Consolidated total:		321 772 613	324 000 000	348 000 000	171 772 613	113 110 562	308 000 000	513 000 000	567 000 000	612 000 000

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & Investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Investment still to be made														
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1											-	-	

BORROWING

TABLE SA17

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		127 190 270	113 602 662	101 862 369	221 915 724	221 915 724	284 535 559	345 247 432	433 948 582	540 520 284
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	127 190 270	113 602 662	101 862 369	221 915 724	221 915 724	284 535 559	345 247 432	433 948 582	540 520 284
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	127 190 270	113 602 662	101 862 369	221 915 724	221 915 724	284 535 559	345 247 432	433 948 582	540 520 284

TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS

TABLE SA18

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72 582 591	79 895 706	90 310 182	97 739 240	97 694 240	97 694 240	108 640 176	124 028 124	141 219 896
Local Government Equitable Share		70 395 415	77 312 000	85 818 000	92 630 000	92 630 000	92 630 000	103 888 856	119 469 484	136 476 256
Finance Management		1 000 000	1 250 000	1 500 000	1 410 000	2 110 000	2 110 000	1 600 000	1 650 000	1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		133 000	200 000	800 000	890 000	145 000	145 000	100 000	967 000	1 018 000
MIG PMU		1 054 176	1 133 706	1 192 182	1 670 240	1 670 240	1 670 240	1 851 320	1 941 640	2 025 640
EPWP		-		1 000 000	1 139 000	1 139 000	1 139 000	1 200 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	700 000	2 519 950	27 019 950	27 019 950	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
Health subsidy		-	-		2 519 950	2 519 950	2 519 950			
Local Government Transition Grant		-	-		-					
Arts & Culture		-	-		-					
Housing		-	-		-					
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		-	-	700 000		24 500 000	24 500 000	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement						800 000	800 000			
Cleanest Town Competition										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	72 582 591	79 895 706	91 010 182	100 259 190	125 514 190	125 514 190	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		34 741 644	48 597 294	43 505 817	56 725 760	67 556 924	67 556 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		12 684 824	29 823 294	36 359 817	40 085 760	40 085 760	40 085 760	44 431 680	46 599 360	48 615 360
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		617 000	590 000		-	1 045 000	1 045 000	834 000		
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-	-		140 000	140 000	140 000			
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		11 440 000	1 440 000	2 500 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		7 000 000	10 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		9 999 820	15 000 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	14 786 164	14 786 164	-	4 800 000	5 184 000
EPWP		-	1 744 000	646 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	505 000		
Energy Efficiency Grant					5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Provincial Government:		1 724 688	1 000 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant		1 724 688								
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement			1 000 000	300 000						
Local Government Transition Grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	323 409	323 409	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement					-	120 000	120 000			
Restitution Grant					-	203 409	203 409			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	36 466 332	49 597 294	43 805 817	56 725 760	67 880 333	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		109 048 923	129 493 000	134 815 999	156 984 950	193 394 523	193 394 523	235 390 249	183 798 301	205 167 421

EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAMME

TABLE SA19

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		73 201 138	79 096 987	88 962 012	97 739 240	97 694 240	97 694 240	108 640 176	124 028 124	141 219 896
Local Government Equitable Share		70 395 415	77 312 000	85 818 000	92 630 000	92 630 000	92 630 000	103 888 856	119 469 484	136 476 256
Finance Management		1 535 154	452 265	862 881	1 410 000	2 110 000	2 110 000	1 600 000	1 650 000	1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		216 393	199 016	458 250	890 000	145 000	145 000	100 000	967 000	1 018 000
MIG PMU		1 054 176	1 133 706	1 073 765	1 670 240	1 670 240	1 670 240	1 851 320	1 941 640	2 025 640
EPWP		-	-	749 116	1 139 000	1 139 000	1 139 000	1 200 000		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-		-					
Provincial Government:		2 409 195	2 510 100	2 418 147	2 519 950	27 019 950	27 019 950	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
Health subsidy		2 400 000	2 510 100	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	2 519 950			
Local Government Transition Grant		9 195	-		-					
Arts & Culture		-	-		-					
Housing		-	-		-					
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		-	-	18 147	-	24 500 000	24 500 000	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>			-							
Other grant providers:		106 781	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement</i>		-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000			
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		106 781	-	-	-	-	-			
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		75 717 114	81 607 087	91 380 159	100 259 190	125 514 190	125 514 190	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 745 144	41 277 611	50 381 338	56 725 760	67 556 924	67 556 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		22 683 288	25 989 717	36 527 513	40 085 760	40 085 760	40 085 760	44 431 680	46 599 360	48 615 360
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		-	865 963	292 402	-	1 045 000	1 045 000	834 000		
Finance Management Grant (FMG)		-			140 000	140 000	140 000			
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		7 593 530	3 846 400	397 589	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000		7 000 000	10 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		4 611 873	8 702 071	12 536 811	5 000 000	14 786 164	14 786 164	-	4 800 000	5 184 000
EPWP		856 453	1 873 460	627 023	500 000	500 000	500 000	505 000		
Energy Efficiency Grant					5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Provincial Government:		163 368	888 526	178 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		15 848	-							
Restitution Grant		147 520	888 526							
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement				178 478						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		67 788	-	-	-	323 409	323 409	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competit</i>		67 788	-							
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement						120 000	120 000			
<i>Restitution Grant</i>						203 409	203 409			
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		35 976 300	42 166 137	50 559 816	56 725 760	67 880 333	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		111 693 414	123 773 224	141 939 975	156 984 950	193 394 523	193 394 523	235 390 249	183 798 301	205 167 421

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 301 095	2 723 169	1 011 788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		72 582 591	79 895 706	90 310 182	97 739 240	97 694 240	97 694 240	108 640 176	124 028 124	141 219 896
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		74 769 633	81 607 087	91 190 244	97 739 240	97 694 240	97 694 240	108 640 176	124 028 124	141 219 896
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 114 053	1 011 788	131 726						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		356 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	700 000	2 519 950	27 019 950	27 019 950	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		356 041	-	194 500	2 519 950	27 019 950	27 019 950	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	505 500						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		591 440	-							
Current year receipts						800 000	800 000			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		591 440	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-							
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		75 717 114	81 607 087	91 384 744	100 259 190	125 514 190	125 514 190	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 114 053	1 011 788	637 226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 561 705	5 771 759	12 202 916	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		32 525 476	48 597 294	43 505 817	56 725 760	67 556 924	67 556 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33 235 764	42 166 137	50 381 122	56 725 760	67 556 924	67 556 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 851 417	12 202 916	5 327 611	-					
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	815 087	-					
Current year receipts		2 724 688	1 000 000	300 000	-					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		2 724 688	-	178 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	1 000 000	936 609						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts						323 409	323 409			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	323 409	323 409	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		35 960 452	42 166 137	50 559 600	56 725 760	67 880 333	67 880 333	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	9 851 417	13 202 916	6 264 220	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		111 677 566	123 773 224	141 944 344	156 984 950	193 394 523	193 394 523	235 390 249	183 798 301	205 167 421
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		10 965 470	14 214 704	6 901 446	-	-	-	-	-	-

TRANSFERS AND GRANT MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

TABLE SA21

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14				2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Business Linkage	4	155 000	160 000	200 000	230 000	230 000	230 000	230 000	280 000	300 000	320 000
Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum		110 000	115 000	220 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	280 000	300 000	340 000
Middelburg Country Club		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Games		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Protection: SPCA		200 000	275 000	375 000	475 000	475 000	475 000	475 000	550 000	600 000	650 000
Columbus Marathon		25 000	25 000	25 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	27 000	75 000	95 000	110 000
Middelburg Care Village		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Welfare		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts & Culture		-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	-
Elderly		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Grant		118 259	50 000	4 850	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
Botshabelo Community Development Trust		200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Services		29 155 217	36 854 890	42 620 765	48 879 638	50 966 729	50 966 729	50 966 729	54 733 171	59 440 223	63 898 240
Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy		-	-	-	308 200	-	-	-	332 856	359 484	379 256
Free Basic Services : Rural Water		-	1 683 186	2 511 497	2 778 235	2 570 657	2 570 657	2 570 657	2 760 629	2 998 043	3 222 896
Property rates : Rebates		5 181 721	4 865 472	3 421 042	2 800 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 991 800	3 176 693	3 351 411
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	35 145 197	44 028 548	49 878 154	56 348 073	57 819 386	57 819 386	57 819 386	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803

SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

TABLE SA22

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 378 750	9 629 456	9 968 610	10 217 620	10 414 481	10 414 481	11 738 814	12 619 225	13 628 763
Pension and UIF Contributions		942 362	576 465	618 336	772 323	807 610	807 610	708 277	761 398	822 310
Medical Aid Contributions		226 499	170 411	357 083	421 286	417 000	417 000	459 952	494 448	534 004
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 787 282	3 475 958	3 774 142	3 810 076	3 879 698	3 879 698	4 302 348	4 625 024	4 995 026
Cellphone Allowance		599 034	760 892	784 081	1 037 800	1 443 615	1 443 615	1 608 279	1 728 900	1 867 212
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		11 933 927	14 613 183	15 502 253	16 259 105	16 962 404	16 962 404	18 817 670	20 228 995	21 847 315
% increase	4		22.5%	6.1%	4.9%	4.3%	-	10.9%	7.5%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 456 080	3 189 212	3 643 205	4 327 913	4 327 913	3 643 205	6 193 594	6 658 114	7 190 763
Pension and UIF Contributions			-	-						
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-						
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		346 650	-	-	701 220	701 220	503 662	959 239	1 031 182	1 113 676
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	629 587	557 599	503 662	675 600	675 600	669 600	851 292	915 139	988 350
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									-
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 432 317	3 746 811	4 146 867	5 704 733	5 704 733	4 816 467	8 004 125	8 604 434	9 292 789
% increase	4		(15.5%)	10.7%	37.6%	-	(15.6%)	66.2%	7.5%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		148 715 473	164 260 900	188 629 499	218 032 062	213 563 476	214 451 742	219 564 701	236 114 360	254 860 377
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 806 533	29 061 479	34 042 253	39 660 595	39 214 178	39 214 178	41 030 576	44 140 058	47 663 238
Medical Aid Contributions		10 324 658	11 969 966	13 725 099	15 825 773	15 749 502	15 749 502	15 931 667	17 123 314	18 489 733
Overtime		30 268 681	37 616 538	41 740 859	39 844 566	49 244 679	49 244 679	52 522 971	56 528 645	61 121 817
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	64 542	299 635	431 114	564 596	527 779	527 779	639 272	687 036	741 809
Housing Allowances	3	1 462 269	1 647 362	1 733 989	1 941 829	1 744 115	1 744 115	1 596 408	1 715 301	1 851 623
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 854 273	4 282 538	4 621 497	5 054 390	5 108 598	5 108 598	5 142 246	5 527 709	5 962 643
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		221 496 428	249 138 418	284 924 309	320 923 811	325 152 327	326 040 593	336 427 841	361 836 423	390 691 240
% increase	4		12.5%	14.4%	12.6%	1.3%	0.3%	3.2%	7.6%	8.0%
Total Parent Municipality		237 862 672	267 498 412	304 573 429	342 887 649	347 819 464	347 819 464	363 249 636	390 669 852	421 831 344
			12.5%	13.9%	12.6%	1.4%	-	4.4%	7.5%	8.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		237 862 672	267 498 412	304 573 429	342 887 649	347 819 464	347 819 464	363 249 636	390 669 852	421 831 344
% increase	4		12.5%	13.9%	12.6%	1.4%	-	4.4%	7.5%	8.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	225 928 745	252 885 229	289 071 176	326 628 544	330 857 060	330 857 060	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029

SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

TABLE SA23

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	388 789	85 684	185 417			659 890
Chief Whip		1	346 746	72 894	175 532			595 172
Executive Mayor		1	454 324	138 770	224 957			818 051
Deputy Executive Mayor		–			–			–
Executive Committee		6	2 323 149	345 771	1 053 194			3 722 114
Total for all other councillors		49	8 169 299	556 437	4 271 527			12 997 262
Total Councillors	8	58	11 682 308	1 199 555	5 910 626			18 792 489
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 219 519		183 612	190 474		1 593 605
Deputy Municipal Manager		1	1 024 031		154 080	161 097		1 339 208
Executive Manager - Finance		1	997 141		115 560	151 917		1 264 618
Executive Manager - Technical & Facilities		1	984 301		128 400	151 917		1 264 618
Executive Manager - Public Services		1	984 301		128 400	151 917		1 264 618
Executive Manager - Corporate Services		1	984 301		128 400	151 917		1 264 618
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	6 193 594	–	838 452	959 239		7 991 285
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUN	10	64	17 875 902	1 199 555	6 749 078	959 239		26 783 774

SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

TABLE SA24

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2012/13			Current Year 2013/14			Budget Year 2014/15		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			56	56		58	58		58	58	
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		3	5		5	6		6	6	5	5
Other Managers		7	46	24	22	50	42	8	50	39	2
Professionals			96	78	-	113	103	-	65	52	-
Finance			11	8		18	17		20	12	
Spatial/town planning			3	3		3	3		3	2	
Information Technology			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads			-	-		-	-		-	-	
Electricity			-	-		-	-		-	-	
Water			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Sanitation			-	-		-	-		-	-	
Refuse			1	1		1	1		1	1	
Other			80	65		90	81		40	36	
Technicians			45	36	-	53	51	1	61	50	1
Finance			7	7		7	7		12	7	
Spatial/town planning			6	5		7	7		8	7	
Information Technology			2	2		4	3	1	4	3	1
Roads			6	4		8	8		8	7	
Electricity			14	9		16	15		16	15	
Water			2	2		3	3		4	4	
Sanitation			4	3		4	4		4	3	
Refuse			2	2		2	2		2	2	
Other			2	2		2	2		3	2	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			235	212	-	254	239	-	242	232	
Service and sales workers			167	146		172	165		180	173	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-		-	-		-	-	
Craft and related trades			102	93		120	112		124	110	
Plant and Machine Operators			133	125		141	137		143	136	
Elementary Occupations			490	454		531	516		564	543	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1 375	1 224	27	1 498	1 423	15	1 493	1 398	8
% increase						8.9%	16.3%	(44.4%)	(0.3%)	(1.8%)	(46.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount		6, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	99	96	3	101	99	2	116	102	5
		8, 10	18	17	1	19	19		18	3	

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

TABLE SA25

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		22 724 606	22 696 938	22 709 117	22 668 234	22 663 404	22 665 168	22 734 177	22 719 528	22 700 301	22 661 974	22 683 969	23 254 830	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 297 025	47 873 339	46 988 761	38 432 116	38 842 899	37 220 870	36 301 176	39 884 515	38 035 147	40 704 952	39 141 284	40 018 727	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295
Service charges - water revenue		5 614 585	5 782 756	5 778 389	6 303 023	5 748 451	5 892 362	5 659 237	5 629 188	5 575 159	5 215 568	5 003 991	6 975 796	69 178 505	75 833 378	82 757 871
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 264 400	5 362 462	5 380 181	5 298 885	5 268 240	5 289 417	5 262 113	5 279 108	5 268 508	5 257 707	5 278 465	5 349 548	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
Service charges - refuse revenue		5 748 147	5 747 343	5 747 684	5 743 463	5 741 276	5 747 856	5 747 712	5 745 397	5 743 982	5 743 902	5 742 220	5 776 182	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 906 968	2 859 477	2 918 249	2 917 236	3 009 659	2 826 756	2 888 751	2 840 470	3 024 110	3 106 636	2 139 290	3 923 727	35 361 329	37 345 198	39 420 674
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 083 100	1 063 600	1 832 700	2 211 400	3 119 000	1 985 900	1 289 000	1 384 000	2 256 100	2 109 300	2 359 600	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		114 503	118 172	107 381	131 413	125 737	118 659	132 436	124 886	132 649	131 665	127 178	133 030	1 497 709	1 534 046	1 572 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		726 310	691 297	669 344	593 555	604 815	521 428	438 389	497 728	434 430	437 950	510 530	582 124	6 707 900	7 031 625	7 378 708
Licences and permits		707 050	700 420	668 130	636 095	845 310	852 310	1 084 160	487 580	582 250	479 560	557 000	563 435	8 143 940	8 541 130	8 958 195
Agency services		-	1 245 300	1 124 450	1 142 000	1 290 390	1 112 600	1 186 163	1 181 250	1 124 470	1 251 000	1 216 300	1 671 685	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
Transfers recognised - operational		43 050 138	747 738	27 738	27 738	21 237 738	36 272 338	20 027 738	407 738	46 376 738	27 738	19 722 738	1 693 451	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Other revenue		3 462 236	3 738 278	2 678 974	5 430 261	4 731 774	3 071 797	3 525 439	21 346 456	3 381 939	3 886 300	4 851 002	6 043 482	66 147 938	67 613 091	71 460 491
Gains on disposal of PPE		12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	150 000	158 250
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		133 628 468	98 659 120	95 874 498	91 169 219	112 321 233	124 716 061	106 985 891	107 445 344	133 776 183	91 173 552	109 095 767	98 358 117	1 303 203 453	1 318 671 046	1 429 957 368
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		24 370 088	30 574 510	27 474 556	24 531 163	27 629 894	40 385 722	27 488 560	27 571 145	24 776 148	30 969 803	21 943 819	36 716 558	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Remuneration of councillors		1 317 237	1 693 590	1 505 413	1 317 237	1 505 413	2 258 120	1 505 413	1 317 237	1 317 237	1 693 590	1 129 061	2 069 946	18 817 670	20 228 995	21 847 315
Debt impairment		669 478	669 478	669 478	669 478	669 478	669 478	669 479	669 478	669 478	669 479	669 478	669 535	8 033 795	9 223 239	9 973 836
Depreciation & asset impairment		14 687 650	14 687 650	14 687 650	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 649	14 687 645	14 687 562	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Finance charges		-	-	278 682	-	-	216 200	13 532 375	-	268 915	-	-	13 784 750	28 080 922	35 264 324	43 115 253
Bulk purchases		11 337	46 557 149	44 734 825	25 012 381	23 156 302	22 102 882	21 009 567	22 650 720	22 824 976	23 945 217	25 007 352	63 059 535	340 072 243	371 787 488	408 937 790
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		2 298 708	2 682 704	2 593 836	2 761 635	3 423 041	3 087 127	3 078 111	3 282 361	3 360 554	4 606 923	3 660 414	3 725 147	38 560 561	41 282 972	44 357 888
Transfers and grants		4 819 709	4 853 194	4 872 237	4 901 621	5 117 241	5 071 028	5 191 799	6 231 806	5 267 116	5 233 605	5 478 054	5 466 046	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803
Other expenditure		16 237 574	29 506 333	23 800 014	27 692 192	24 847 200	26 359 965	27 457 833	29 237 546	26 951 758	35 362 359	29 466 734	38 714 350	335 633 858	264 921 886	283 457 188
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		64 411 781	131 224 608	120 616 691	101 573 356	101 036 218	114 838 171	114 620 786	105 836 118	100 123 831	117 168 625	102 042 557	178 893 429	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit)		69 216 687	-32 565 488	-24 742 193	-10 404 137	11 285 015	9 877 890	-7 634 895	1 609 226	33 652 352	-25 995 073	7 053 210	-80 535 312	-49 182 718	-59 338 203	-77 678 491
Transfers recognised - capital		-	9 100 000	-	5 700 000	3 720 000	3 500 000	1 100 000	4 475 000	3 000 000	5 834 000	260 000	9 081 680	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 908 340	49 908 340	4 130 000	8 414 488
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		69 216 687	-23 465 488	-24 742 193	-4 704 137	15 005 015	13 377 890	-6 534 895	6 084 226	36 652 352	-20 161 073	7 313 210	-21 545 292	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	69 216 687	-23 465 488	-24 742 193	-4 704 137	15 005 015	13 377 890	-6 534 895	6 084 226	36 652 352	-20 161 073	7 313 210	-21 545 292	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

TABLE SA26

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		18 425 234	382	256	570	492	16 122 077	350	2 535	11 515 877	378	504	649	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		30 992 500	25 433 840	25 212 326	26 220 764	26 928 973	31 773 891	26 256 411	27 426 230	28 874 929	26 974 620	26 524 353	28 522 568	331 141 405	349 097 520	376 304 946
Vote 4 - Planning Development		2 045 869	2 210 903	1 477 997	3 296 226	2 853 098	1 772 460	2 023 821	14 673 146	1 891 553	2 185 945	2 916 921	3 769 181	41 117 120	41 223 372	43 540 775
Vote 5 - Health Services		14 343 167	9 338 277	8 401 793	8 809 267	29 120 086	14 813 961	29 083 833	8 836 344	32 523 326	8 632 302	28 001 602	17 493 496	209 397 454	137 514 548	144 617 557
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		67 821 698	70 775 718	60 782 126	58 542 392	57 138 584	63 733 672	50 721 476	60 982 089	61 970 498	59 214 307	51 912 387	107 562 243	771 157 190	796 685 740	868 724 202
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		133 628 468	107 759 120	95 874 498	96 869 219	116 041 233	128 216 061	108 085 891	111 920 344	136 776 183	97 007 552	109 355 767	157 348 137	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2 826 051	5 226 116	2 840 461	2 945 104	3 091 750	4 300 922	3 686 828	4 404 314	2 835 227	5 598 479	2 856 526	4 399 328	45 011 106	48 372 116	52 211 260
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		943 517	1 237 193	1 106 493	1 162 373	1 214 636	1 675 485	1 285 665	1 372 238	1 320 691	1 457 281	1 160 781	1 556 378	15 492 731	16 617 505	17 836 671
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		5 619 956	6 995 297	6 339 677	6 270 797	6 792 913	8 668 812	6 854 703	6 858 170	6 557 934	11 059 489	6 742 431	9 311 287	88 071 466	96 034 528	103 184 701
Vote 4 - Planning Development		3 508 346	4 901 681	4 939 742	5 621 091	4 984 759	5 515 740	5 402 981	5 029 957	4 465 138	5 921 085	4 564 225	7 771 552	62 626 297	66 527 829	72 041 904
Vote 5 - Health Services		18 459 621	26 808 057	23 922 244	23 286 714	24 370 748	28 706 532	24 384 643	25 709 359	23 727 615	27 628 096	23 770 192	29 904 589	300 678 410	237 935 826	257 200 909
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		33 054 290	86 056 264	81 468 074	62 287 277	60 581 412	65 970 680	73 005 966	62 462 080	61 217 226	65 504 195	62 948 402	125 950 295	840 506 161	912 521 445	1 005 160 414
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		64 411 781	131 224 608	120 616 691	101 573 356	101 036 218	114 838 171	114 620 786	105 836 118	100 123 831	117 168 625	102 042 557	178 893 429	1 352 386 171	1 378 009 249	1 507 635 859
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		69 216 687	-23 465 488	-24 742 193	-4 704 137	15 005 015	13 377 890	-6 534 895	6 084 226	36 652 352	-20 161 073	7 313 210	-21 545 292	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	69 216 687	-23 465 488	-24 742 193	-4 704 137	15 005 015	13 377 890	-6 534 895	6 084 226	36 652 352	-20 161 073	7 313 210	-21 545 292	46 496 302	3 191 157	-5 464 643

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

TABLE SA28

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Human Settlements													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	40 000	690 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	18 000	-	25 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 000	-	5 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	24 000	180 000	854 000	220 000	-	-	-	100 000	150 000	-	-	1 528 000	3 060 600	741 500
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	121 000	415 000	20 000	176 000	308 000	100 000	500 000	135 000	379 500	440 000	372 000	2 966 500	2 233 000	2 413 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	405 000	928 000	1 068 000	2 030 000	2 513 000	1 743 000	1 465 000	4 370 000	150 000	1 500 000	1 200 000	17 372 000	28 803 100	19 478 400
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		417 500	2 088 352	6 893 750	10 859 000	11 895 000	13 465 000	15 925 000	21 145 000	20 805 000	20 307 000	17 222 000	24 267 078	165 289 680	202 048 360	260 752 860
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	417 500	2 656 352	8 416 750	12 826 000	14 321 000	16 286 000	18 468 000	23 110 000	25 410 000	20 986 500	19 162 000	25 839 078	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Total Capital Expenditure	2	417 500	2 656 352	8 416 750	12 826 000	14 321 000	16 286 000	18 468 000	23 110 000	25 410 000	20 986 500	19 162 000	25 839 078	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760

BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

TABLE SA29

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	145 000	970 000	2 412 000	456 000	828 000	900 000	710 000	1 735 000	1 399 500	1 175 000	3 022 000	13 752 500	12 416 600	11 033 500
Executive and council		-	21 000	-	18 000	-	88 000	700 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	1 127 000	143 000	792 000
Budget and treasury office		-	-	130 000	814 000	200 000	-	-	-	100 000	150 000	-	-	1 394 000	305 600	361 500
Corporate services		-	124 000	840 000	1 580 000	256 000	740 000	200 000	410 000	1 635 000	1 249 500	1 175 000	3 022 000	11 231 500	11 968 000	9 880 000
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	305 000	483 000	657 000	1 245 000	3 213 000	2 703 000	6 785 000	4 300 000	1 300 000	3 100 000	1 800 000	25 891 000	39 219 600	41 724 800
Community and social services		-	305 000	390 000	30 000	245 000	400 000	1 300 000	1 650 000	1 200 000	200 000	750 000	1 200 000	7 670 000	14 073 000	14 617 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	70 000	507 000	865 000	2 300 000	890 000	4 450 000	750 000	450 000	550 000	-	10 832 000	11 455 000	15 676 500
Public safety		-	-	-	-	135 000	513 000	513 000	685 000	2 350 000	650 000	1 800 000	600 000	7 246 000	13 517 000	11 255 000
Housing		-	-	23 000	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 000	174 600	176 300
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	1 137 102	3 440 000	5 871 000	6 955 000	7 595 000	6 680 000	7 130 000	6 985 000	8 820 000	9 770 000	7 079 878	71 462 980	70 044 760	60 165 760
Planning and development		-	18 000	-	191 000	-	120 000	-	100 000	80 000	-	-	-	509 000	1 220 000	3 155 000
Road transport		-	1 119 102	3 440 000	5 680 000	6 955 000	7 475 000	6 680 000	7 030 000	6 905 000	8 820 000	9 770 000	7 079 878	70 953 980	68 824 760	57 010 760
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		417 500	1 069 250	3 523 750	3 886 000	5 665 000	4 650 000	8 185 000	8 485 000	12 390 000	9 467 000	5 117 000	13 937 200	76 792 700	114 504 100	171 156 700
Electricity		332 500	382 500	1 040 000	1 140 000	2 385 000	2 615 000	4 855 000	5 615 000	6 675 000	6 445 000	4 380 000	5 625 000	41 490 000	62 775 000	61 280 000
Water		85 000	473 750	648 750	1 169 000	1 010 000	715 000	880 000	930 000	2 355 000	822 000	737 000	6 154 500	15 980 000	15 214 200	33 835 200
Waste water management		-	113 000	1 260 000	677 000	1 670 000	1 000 000	2 000 000	1 860 000	1 460 000	2 200 000	-	2 157 700	14 397 700	32 173 400	72 351 400
Waste management		-	100 000	575 000	900 000	600 000	320 000	450 000	80 000	1 900 000	-	-	-	4 925 000	4 341 500	3 690 100
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	417 500	2 656 352	8 416 750	12 826 000	14 321 000	16 286 000	18 468 000	23 110 000	25 410 000	20 986 500	19 162 000	25 839 078	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Funded by:																
National Government		-	509	1 000	2 834	3 100	4 920	4 400	5 580	5 480	4 900	4 000	9 048	45 771	58 399	63 799
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	509	1 000	2 834	3 100	4 920	4 400	5 580	5 480	4 900	4 000	9 048	45 771	58 399	63 799
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		50	840	1 840	3 600	5 750	4 940	7 010	8 040	11 300	10 220	9 990	14 050	77 630	103 960	126 781
Internally generated funds		368	1 307	5 577	6 392	5 471	6 426	7 058	9 490	8 630	5 867	5 172	2 742	64 499	73 826	93 500
Total Capital Funding		418	2 656	8 417	12 826	14 321	16 286	18 468	23 110	25 410	20 987	19 162	25 839	187 899	236 185	284 081

BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

TABLE SA30

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2014/15												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	22 724 606	22 696 938	22 709 117	22 668 234	22 663 404	22 665 168	22 734 177	22 719 528	22 700 301	22 661 974	22 683 969	23 254 830	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 297 025	47 873 339	46 988 761	38 432 116	38 842 899	37 220 870	36 301 176	39 884 515	38 035 147	40 704 952	39 141 284	40 018 727	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295
Service charges - water revenue	5 614 585	5 782 756	5 778 389	6 303 023	5 748 451	5 892 362	5 659 237	5 629 188	5 575 159	5 215 568	5 003 991	6 975 796	69 178 505	75 833 378	82 757 871
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 264 400	5 362 462	5 380 181	5 298 885	5 268 240	5 289 417	5 262 113	5 279 108	5 268 508	5 257 707	5 278 465	5 349 548	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 748 147	5 747 343	5 747 684	5 743 463	5 741 276	5 747 856	5 747 712	5 745 397	5 743 982	5 743 902	5 742 220	5 776 182	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 906 968	2 859 477	2 918 249	2 917 236	3 009 659	2 826 756	2 888 751	2 840 470	3 024 110	3 106 636	2 139 290	3 923 727	35 361 329	37 345 198	39 420 674
Interest earned - external investments	-	1 083 100	1 063 600	1 832 700	2 211 400	3 119 000	1 985 900	1 289 000	1 384 000	2 256 100	2 109 300	2 359 600	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	114 503	118 172	107 381	131 413	125 737	118 659	132 436	124 886	132 649	131 665	127 178	133 030	1 497 709	1 534 046	1 572 759
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	726 310	691 297	669 344	593 555	604 815	521 428	438 389	497 728	434 430	437 950	510 530	582 124	6 707 900	7 031 625	7 378 708
Licences and permits	707 050	700 420	668 130	636 095	832 950	845 310	1 084 160	487 580	582 250	479 560	557 000	563 435	8 143 940	8 541 130	8 958 195
Agency services	-	1 245 300	1 124 450	1 142 000	1 290 390	1 112 600	1 186 163	1 181 250	1 124 470	1 251 000	1 216 300	1 671 685	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
Transfer receipts - operational	43 050 138	747 738	27 738	27 738	21 237 738	36 272 338	20 027 738	407 738	46 376 738	27 738	19 722 738	1 693 451	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
Other revenue	3 474 736	3 750 778	2 691 474	5 442 761	4 744 274	3 084 297	3 537 939	21 358 956	3 394 439	3 898 800	4 863 502	6 055 982	66 297 938	67 763 091	71 618 741
Cash Receipts by Source	133 628 468	98 659 120	95 874 498	91 169 219	112 321 233	124 716 061	106 985 891	107 445 344	133 776 183	91 173 552	109 095 767	98 358 117	1 303 203 453	1 318 671 046	1 429 957 368
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	9 100 000	-	5 700 000	3 720 000	3 500 000	1 100 000	4 475 000	3 000 000	5 834 000	260 000	9 081 680	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500	150 000	150 000	158 250
Short term loans													-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing						80 000 000							80 000 000	110 000 000	130 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	310 131	413 829	251 406	426 922	573 116	513 842	663 084	536 020	463 000	522 000	320 000	248 460	5 241 810	4 874 883	4 631 139
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors													-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables													-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-80 000 000	-	18 000 000	-	-	-108 000 000	18 000 000	-	-18 000 000	9 000 000	-	-44 000 000	-205 000 000	-54 000 000	-45 000 000
Total Cash Receipts by Source	53 951 099	108 185 449	114 138 404	97 308 641	116 626 849	100 742 403	126 761 475	112 468 864	119 251 683	106 542 052	109 688 267	63 700 757	1 229 365 943	1 438 095 289	1 583 546 117
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	24 370 088	30 574 510	27 474 556	24 531 163	27 629 894	40 385 722	27 488 560	27 571 145	24 776 148	30 969 803	21 943 819	36 716 558	344 431 966	370 440 857	399 984 029
Remuneration of councillors	1 317 237	1 693 590	1 505 413	1 317 237	1 505 413	2 258 120	1 505 413	1 505 413	1 317 237	1 693 590	1 129 061	2 069 946	18 817 670	20 228 995	21 847 315
Finance charges	-	-	278 682	-	-	216 200	13 532 375	-	268 915	-	-	13 784 750	28 080 922	35 264 324	43 115 253
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11 337	45 765 044	43 964 860	24 037 631	21 785 552	21 108 347	19 910 567	21 568 920	21 773 276	23 017 817	24 155 852	62 044 310	329 143 513	359 896 765	395 920 227
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	792 105	769 965	974 750	1 370 750	994 535	1 099 000	1 081 800	1 051 700	927 400	851 500	1 015 225	10 928 730	11 890 723	13 017 563
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 298 708	2 682 704	2 593 836	2 761 635	3 423 041	3 087 127	3 078 111	3 282 361	3 360 554	4 606 923	3 660 414	3 725 147	38 560 561	41 282 972	44 357 888
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	4 819 709	4 853 194	4 872 237	4 901 621	5 117 241	5 071 028	5 191 799	6 231 806	5 267 116	5 233 605	5 478 054	5 466 046	62 503 456	67 769 443	72 771 803
Other expenditure	16 237 574	29 506 333	23 800 014	27 692 192	24 847 200	26 359 965	27 457 833	29 237 546	26 951 758	35 362 359	29 466 734	-98 031 203	198 888 305	264 921 886	283 457 188
Cash Payments by Type	49 054 653	115 867 480	105 259 563	86 216 229	85 679 091	99 481 044	99 263 658	90 478 991	84 766 704	101 811 497	86 685 434	26 790 779	1 031 355 123	1 171 695 965	1 274 471 266
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	417 500	2 656 352	8 416 750	12 826 000	14 171 000	16 136 000	18 318 000	22 960 000	25 160 000	20 736 500	18 912 000	25 689 078	186 399 180	236 185 060	284 080 760
Repayment of borrowing			1 991 009			5 532 165			2 095 207			7 091 020	16 709 401	21 140 229	21 879 028
Other Cash Flows/Payments													-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	49 472 153	118 523 832	115 667 322	99 042 229	99 850 091	121 149 209	117 581 658	113 438 991	112 021 911	122 547 997	105 597 434	59 570 877	1 234 463 704	1 429 021 254	1 580 431 054
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	4 478 946	-10 338 383	-1 528 918	-1 733 588	16 776 758	-20 406 806	9 179 817	-970 127	7 229 772	-16 005 945	4 090 833	4 129 880	-5 097 761	9 074 035	3 115 063
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	47 859 408	52 338 354	41 999 971	40 471 053	38 737 465	55 514 223	35 107 417	44 287 234	43 317 107	50 546 879	34 540 934	38 631 767	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	52 338 354	41 999 971	40 471 053	38 737 465	55 514 223	35 107 417	44 287 234	43 317 107	50 546 879	34 540 934	38 631 767	47 859 408	42 761 647	51 835 682	54 950 745

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2013/14	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Aon South Africa (Pty)		4 752	5 184 916	6 034 760	6 459 424	6 912 185								29 343 317
New Vending system			336 568	370 225	407 247	447 972								1 562 013
Pre-paid Electricity outlets			4 326 850	4 759 535	5 235 489	5 759 037								20 080 911
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		4 752	9 848 334	11 164 520	12 102 160	13 119 194		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 986 240
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		4 752	9 848 334	11 164 520	12 102 160	13 119 194		-	-	-	-	-	-	50 986 240

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		160 690 504	72 737 995	136 275 155	103 175 760	127 691 798	127 691 798	110 553 680	143 923 360	189 081 360
Infrastructure - Road transport		65 712 153	42 061 961	69 917 703	55 138 760	54 882 824	54 882 824	56 408 980	54 712 760	49 090 760
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		44 701 871	31 473 939	55 358 620	48 188 760	46 053 857	46 053 857	50 108 980	45 962 760	41 690 760
Storm water		21 010 282	10 588 022	14 559 083	6 950 000	8 828 967	8 828 967	6 300 000	8 750 000	7 400 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		72 234 008	24 177 999	17 371 671	24 340 000	34 495 583	34 495 583	32 250 000	47 615 000	47 685 000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		69 838 289	23 546 499	15 079 800	21 570 000	31 735 583	31 735 583	28 850 000	41 715 000	40 035 000
Street Lighting		2 395 719	631 500	2 291 871	2 770 000	2 760 000	2 760 000	3 400 000	5 900 000	7 650 000
Infrastructure - Water		2 049 442	3 402 472	21 569 233	12 555 000	21 275 737	21 275 737	7 475 000	7 017 200	21 191 200
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	-	-	-
Water purification		-	343 175	91 088	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		2 049 442	3 059 297	21 478 145	7 555 000	20 925 737	20 925 737	7 475 000	7 017 200	21 191 200
Infrastructure - Sanitation		19 592 893	1 488 767	26 531 341	7 242 000	10 879 065	10 879 065	12 669 700	30 428 400	69 364 400
Reticulation		7 480 397	1 488 767	7 296 630	7 242 000	10 819 065	10 819 065	8 669 700	8 928 400	6 564 400
Sewerage purification		12 112 496	-	19 234 711	-	60 000	60 000	4 000 000	21 500 000	62 800 000
Infrastructure - Other		1 102 008	1 606 796	885 207	3 900 000	6 158 589	6 158 589	1 750 000	4 150 000	1 750 000
Waste Management		1 082 256	859 272	120 016	1 690 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	-
Transportation	2	-	29 516	-	280 000	280 000	280 000	150 000	550 000	250 000
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	19 752	718 008	765 191	1 930 000	4 678 589	4 678 589	400 000	2 400 000	1 500 000
Community		40 835 807	33 825 447	15 773 967	13 040 000	32 513 664	32 513 664	9 520 000	18 710 000	22 095 000
Parks & gardens		2 208 777	2 875 171	1 847 865	3 200 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	2 500 000	3 950 000	3 950 000
Sportsfields & stadia		5 057 835	4 721 045	2 460 189	-	-	-	1 550 000	3 050 000	4 010 000
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	-	-	-
Community halls		28 862 976	23 593 713	9 873 558	4 430 000	19 866 164	19 866 164	1 500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000
Libraries		239 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
Recreational facilities		74 155	52 616	-	-	-	-	75 000	-	500 000
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		721 464	69 523	119 445	3 410 000	5 847 500	5 847 500	1 095 000	710 000	735 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		519 514	-	76 624	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		3 151 880	2 513 379	1 396 286	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 800 000	2 000 000	2 400 000
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		21 888 521	14 412 936	40 792 854	96 535 300	89 955 675	89 955 675	14 692 000	17 642 700	20 135 400
General vehicles	10	2 770 501	1 076 856	2 178 270	3 190 000	6 179 897	6 179 897	3 550 000	1 850 000	4 100 000
Specialised vehicles		655 390	-	3 524 349	450 000	1 330 000	1 330 000	-	5 470 000	500 000
Plant & equipment		9 327 480	5 430 220	8 459 105	8 326 000	5 274 692	5 274 692	8 366 000	6 250 500	9 579 100
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 383 362	1 285 672	787 508	780 000	1 635 000	1 635 000	651 000	470 000	335 000
Furniture and other office equipment		946 981	577 866	1 141 627	629 300	801 300	801 300	815 000	802 200	871 300
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		3 647 479	2 215 423	9 585 435	1 760 000	2 951 632	2 951 632	1 060 000	2 200 000	2 400 000
Other Buildings		320 741	2 109 466	11 886 731	11 000 000	1 230 000	1 230 000	250 000	600 000	750 000
Other Land		1 836 587	1 717 433	3 229 829	70 400 000	70 553 154	70 553 154	-	-	1 600 000
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		1 106 174	747 457	670 366	950 000	640 000	640 000	-	2 000 000	-
Computers - software & programming		1 106 174	747 457	670 366	950 000	640 000	640 000	-	2 000 000	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	224 521 006	121 723 835	193 512 342	213 701 060	250 801 137	250 801 137	134 765 680	182 276 060	231 311 760
Specialised vehicles		655 390	-	3 524 349	450 000	1 330 000	1 330 000	-	5 470 000	500 000
Refuse		655 390	-	1 149 881	-	1 330 000	1 330 000	-	1 800 000	500 000
Fire		-	-	2 374 468	450 000	-	-	-	3 670 000	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		25 659 687	86 024 472	23 346 373	31 328 000	70 535 281	70 535 281	30 250 000	34 135 000	39 965 000
Infrastructure - Road transport		7 522 094	29 332 349	12 129 270	15 690 000	18 749 050	18 749 050	11 460 000	10 060 000	10 045 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		7 522 094	26 838 247	10 731 999	14 290 000	18 749 050	18 749 050	10 660 000	9 160 000	9 045 000
Storm water		-	2 494 102	1 397 271	1 400 000	-	-	800 000	900 000	1 000 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		11 920 314	15 700 799	9 102 902	8 870 000	19 304 381	19 304 381	13 250 000	17 800 000	17 550 000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		11 791 620	14 502 180	8 446 035	8 670 000	18 864 381	18 864 381	12 650 000	16 900 000	16 500 000
Street Lighting		128 694	1 198 619	656 867	200 000	440 000	440 000	600 000	900 000	1 050 000
Infrastructure - Water		2 254 555	1 998 617	1 656 347	2 478 000	5 212 482	5 212 482	4 860 000	5 545 000	11 635 000
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		268 638	18 500	177 495	298 000	330 000	330 000	215 000	210 000	220 000
Reticulation		1 985 917	1 980 117	1 478 852	2 180 000	4 882 482	4 882 482	4 645 000	5 335 000	11 415 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 962 724	36 717 624	411 889	4 290 000	27 269 368	27 269 368	680 000	730 000	735 000
Reticulation		1 978 672	22 313 249	294 302	1 080 000	919 368	919 368	530 000	580 000	580 000
Sewerage purification		1 984 052	14 404 375	117 587	3 210 000	26 350 000	26 350 000	150 000	150 000	155 000
Infrastructure - Other		-	2 275 083	45 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	2 275 083	45 965	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		3 608 667	4 785 988	3 674 485	7 525 000	7 469 000	7 469 000	3 620 000	3 350 000	2 700 000
Parks & gardens		218 956	224 637	199 825	400 000	-	-	-	500 000	500 000
Sportsfields & stadia		1 175 518	2 282 599	848 278	950 000	950 000	950 000	1 050 000	400 000	1 150 000
Swimming pools		1 214 369	-	-	800 000	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	289 493	1 300 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-
Libraries		-	198 605	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	-
Recreational facilities		-	524 123	697 320	475 000	475 000	475 000	500 000	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		999 824	653 226	1 639 569	3 600 000	4 544 000	4 544 000	1 670 000	1 650 000	1 050 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	902 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000	400 000	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings										
Other	9									
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		17 412 654	20 165 089	7 615 980	16 921 800	19 281 764	19 281 764	18 829 500	16 424 000	10 104 000
General vehicles	10	3 752 077	2 384 326	2 644 163	5 612 800	4 252 800	4 252 800	4 950 000	4 200 000	3 880 000
Specialised vehicles		2 499 693	708 237	-	-	450 000	450 000	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		4 891 939	10 816 299	2 247 273	7 614 000	8 800 498	8 800 498	5 656 000	3 542 000	3 803 000
Computers - hardware/equipment		4 631 429	4 903 774	2 499 937	1 815 000	1 329 500	1 329 500	1 423 500	1 532 000	1 371 000
Furniture and other office equipment		207 817	343 834	19 260	305 000	335 500	335 500	400 000	100 000	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1 429 699	688 619	205 347	1 275 000	3 813 466	3 813 466	6 400 000	7 050 000	1 050 000
Other Buildings		-	-	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-	-
Other Land		-	320 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Intangibles		-	172 709	82 470	-	-	-	434 000	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	172 709	82 470	-	-	-	434 000	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	46 681 008	111 148 258	34 719 308	55 774 800	97 286 045	97 286 045	53 133 500	53 909 000	52 769 000
Specialised vehicles		2 499 693	708 237	-	-	450 000	450 000	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		2 499 693	708 237	-	-	450 000	450 000	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		17.2%	47.7%	15.2%	20.7%	27.9%	27.9%	28.3%	22.8%	18.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29.7%	69.6%	22.9%	30.5%	53.2%	53.2%	30.1%	27.4%	23.6%

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		21 779 308	23 672 711	24 436 233	24 553 015	26 351 940	26 351 940	30 267 142	32 372 016	35 226 042
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 760 562	4 563 924	4 563 722	5 400 915	5 312 040	5 312 040	6 743 067	7 129 894	7 595 600
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 760 562	4 563 924	4 563 722	5 400 915	5 312 040	5 312 040	6 743 067	7 129 894	7 595 600
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		14 626 258	16 232 361	16 722 339	15 584 000	17 214 000	17 214 000	19 150 700	20 676 234	22 885 036
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		13 243 857	13 801 786	14 187 002	13 153 500	14 683 500	14 683 500	16 293 675	17 676 358	19 735 666
Street Lighting		1 382 400	2 430 576	2 535 337	2 430 500	2 530 500	2 530 500	2 857 025	2 999 876	3 149 370
Infrastructure - Water		1 318 498	1 621 361	1 837 861	2 035 600	2 408 100	2 408 100	2 464 350	2 571 537	2 684 175
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	135 000	115 000	115 000	119 000	123 200	127 610
Water purification		179 250	61 358	20 875	138 750	140 000	140 000	130 250	135 762	141 552
Reticulation		1 139 248	1 560 003	1 816 986	1 761 850	2 153 100	2 153 100	2 215 100	2 312 575	2 415 013
Infrastructure - Sanitation		460 913	564 597	713 041	834 000	924 000	924 000	1 179 210	1 228 046	1 256 610
Reticulation		460 913	564 597	713 041	834 000	924 000	924 000	1 179 210	1 228 046	1 256 610
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		613 078	690 468	599 270	698 500	493 800	493 800	729 815	766 305	804 621
Waste Management		613 078	690 468	599 270	698 500	493 800	493 800	729 815	766 305	804 621
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 180 310	1 377 255	1 426 021	1 533 825	1 516 425	1 516 425	1 975 125	2 143 064	2 199 894
Parks & gardens		227 561	439 403	471 872	572 800	518 400	518 400	848 325	931 950	969 860
Sportsfields & stadia		199 895	182 288	216 011	231 525	231 525	231 525	392 100	410 200	383 350
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		289 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		230 845	520 356	455 370	437 500	486 500	486 500	428 100	478 989	506 820
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		203 166	206 467	242 759	250 000	250 000	250 000	262 500	275 625	290 784
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		29 611	28 740	40 009	42 000	30 000	30 000	44 100	46 300	49 080
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18 616 734	19 900 587	23 478 336	25 220 698	26 694 068	26 694 068	27 823 868	29 455 097	31 226 559
General vehicles		5 930 278	7 613 593	8 642 484	8 619 201	9 500 831	9 500 831	9 644 729	10 394 569	10 979 022
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		6 588 168	5 707 903	7 175 712	7 636 609	8 135 389	8 135 389	8 272 533	8 619 093	9 138 123
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 000 754	2 426 126	2 931 305	3 274 635	3 246 500	3 246 500	4 206 809	4 405 654	4 696 108
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	8 156	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		4 097 534	4 152 964	4 720 680	5 606 853	5 727 948	5 727 948	5 699 797	6 035 781	6 413 306
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	83 400	83 400	83 400	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 766 257	2 240 728	2 090 663	2 461 701	2 608 200	2 608 200	2 774 475	3 005 915	3 232 772
Computers - software & programming		1 766 257	2 240 728	2 090 663	2 461 701	2 608 200	2 608 200	2 774 475	3 005 915	3 232 772
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	43 342 609	47 191 281	51 431 252	53 769 239	57 170 633	57 170 633	62 840 610	66 976 092	71 885 267
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.7%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	1.1%	1.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.2%	5.2%	4.9%	4.4%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.9%	4.8%

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current Year 2013/14			2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		116 829 301	117 544 700	106 657 916	130 382 743	130 382 743	130 382 743	120 071 964	130 065 548	144 372 740
Infrastructure - Road transport		56 897 947	54 571 353	42 842 890	58 575 676	58 575 676	58 575 676	47 194 901	48 634 905	50 350 500
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		45 744 821	42 711 859	31 048 053	46 228 802	46 228 802	46 228 802	35 020 347	36 045 155	37 509 720
Storm water		11 153 126	11 859 494	11 794 837	12 346 874	12 346 874	12 346 874	12 174 555	12 589 751	12 840 780
Infrastructure - Electricity		23 785 639	25 022 853	27 753 189	29 222 682	29 222 682	29 222 682	29 483 285	34 359 608	42 042 696
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		22 114 138	23 284 718	25 966 427	27 353 370	27 353 370	27 353 370	27 572 542	32 143 311	39 313 638
Street Lighting		1 671 502	1 738 134	1 786 762	1 869 312	1 869 312	1 869 312	1 910 743	2 216 297	2 729 058
Infrastructure - Water		20 906 593	21 132 508	20 559 132	22 806 403	22 806 403	22 806 403	23 133 477	24 542 808	26 818 605
Dams & Reservoirs		6 095 189	6 100 839	5 980 199	6 161 245	6 161 245	6 161 245	6 199 750	6 209 522	6 218 602
Water purification		1 908 883	1 935 039	1 479 982	2 742 743	2 742 743	2 742 743	2 814 350	2 899 123	2 972 552
Reticulation		12 902 521	13 096 631	13 098 951	13 902 415	13 902 415	13 902 415	14 119 377	15 434 163	17 627 451
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11 629 705	11 987 062	12 790 199	14 153 623	14 153 623	14 153 623	16 405 778	17 444 006	18 293 355
Reticulation		8 091 434	8 333 454	9 303 028	10 075 024	10 075 024	10 075 024	11 970 414	12 367 215	12 612 916
Sewerage purification		3 538 271	3 653 608	3 487 171	4 078 599	4 078 599	4 078 599	4 435 364	5 076 791	5 680 439
Infrastructure - Other		3 609 416	4 830 924	2 712 506	5 624 359	5 624 359	5 624 359	3 854 522	5 084 220	6 867 584
Waste Management		1 784 955	2 830 168	1 139 578	2 883 288	2 883 288	2 883 288	1 227 421	1 695 997	2 251 763
Transportation	2	322 197	323 033	321 238	325 829	325 829	325 829	330 538	340 540	541 567
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1 502 265	1 677 723	1 251 690	2 415 242	2 415 242	2 415 242	2 296 563	3 047 683	4 074 254
Community		14 410 841	15 210 752	16 866 788	18 857 428	18 857 428	18 857 428	18 881 186	19 940 580	21 060 591
Parks & gardens		2 711 639	2 760 994	2 805 951	2 839 647	2 839 647	2 839 647	2 962 628	3 191 419	3 620 667
Sportsfields & stadia		3 580 900	3 797 041	3 773 259	4 029 533	4 029 533	4 029 533	3 969 918	4 108 813	4 255 878
Swimming pools		283 909	284 686	283 909	283 724	283 724	283 724	445 354	449 377	458 921
Community halls		896 969	1 019 720	3 030 450	3 752 897	3 752 897	3 752 897	3 424 689	3 471 227	3 491 417
Libraries		454 327	464 834	478 377	478 228	478 228	478 228	477 536	487 545	496 016
Recreational facilities		137 519	137 732	137 355	177 296	177 296	177 296	173 776	220 446	235 406
Fire, safety & emergency		417 281	402 391	381 888	401 115	401 115	401 115	381 706	381 714	381 705
Security and policing		2 637 593	2 900 825	2 526 958	3 381 175	3 381 175	3 381 175	3 586 101	4 110 495	4 556 494
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		1 257 108	1 275 637	1 351 679	1 336 129	1 336 129	1 336 129	1 305 783	1 305 761	1 305 761
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 600 991	1 750 229	1 700 190	1 762 401	1 762 401	1 762 401	1 757 309	1 817 311	1 861 883
Social rental housing	8	432 606	416 664	396 771	415 283	415 283	415 283	396 385	396 472	396 443
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		24 714 757	25 846 438	27 319 861	32 452 362	32 452 362	32 452 362	36 330 874	45 590 032	55 910 969
General vehicles		3 017 580	2 995 887	3 484 064	4 094 431	4 094 431	4 094 431	5 629 753	6 937 739	9 144 119
Specialised vehicles		1 323 690	1 409 597	1 401 326	1 665 505	1 665 505	1 665 505	1 696 065	2 002 493	2 158 157
Plant & equipment		6 072 727	6 670 561	7 572 611	9 574 104	9 574 104	9 574 104	11 382 477	16 907 488	23 411 211
Computers - hardware/equipment		5 085 814	5 785 870	5 976 703	6 829 245	6 829 245	6 829 245	7 007 098	8 171 929	8 561 990
Furniture and other office equipment		2 479 028	2 171 893	2 033 309	2 517 547	2 517 547	2 517 547	2 243 122	2 454 807	2 616 515
Abattoirs		2 237	2 244	2 237	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 230	2 230	2 230
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		5 065 311	5 119 435	5 227 835	5 429 700	5 429 700	5 429 700	5 772 503	6 007 312	6 576 877
Other Buildings		1 668 368	1 690 952	1 621 776	2 280 487	2 280 487	2 280 487	2 437 688	2 452 320	2 605 409
Other Land		-	-	-	59 109	59 109	59 109	159 938	653 714	834 462
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 126 561	988 766	818 514	1 100 352	1 100 352	1 100 352	967 675	1 493 885	1 846 457
Computers - software & programming		1 126 561	988 766	818 514	1 100 352	1 100 352	1 100 352	967 675	1 493 885	1 846 457
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	157 081 459	159 590 656	151 663 080	182 792 885	182 792 885	182 792 885	176 251 700	197 090 045	223 190 757
Specialised vehicles		1 323 690	1 409 597	1 401 326	1 665 505	1 665 505	1 665 505	1 696 065	2 002 493	2 158 157
Refuse		737 912	759 964	805 182	865 933	865 933	865 933	1 032 224	1 112 461	1 112 461
Fire		585 779	649 633	596 143	799 572	799 572	799 572	663 842	890 032	1 045 696
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2014/15	Budget Year +1 2015/16	Budget Year +2 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		700 000	40 000	690 000	790 000	40 000		2 139 592
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		43 000	0	5 000	0	5 000		50 176
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 528 000	3 060 600	741 500	956 200	1 205 200		7 092 370
Vote 4 - Planning Development		2 966 500	2 233 000	2 413 000	2 542 700	3 479 200		12 907 991
Vote 5 - Health Services		17 372 000	28 803 100	19 478 400	29 721 450	15 893 500		105 340 325
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		165 289 680	202 048 360	260 752 860	243 535 100	248 784 300		1 060 717 442
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		0	0	0				
Vote 8 - Public Safety		0	0	0				
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		0	0	0				
Vote 10 - Waste Management		0	0	0				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		0	0	0				
Vote 12 - Road Transport		0	0	0				
Vote 13 - Water		0	0	0				
Vote 14 - Electricity		0	0	0				
Vote 15 -		0	0	0				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760	277 545 450	269 407 200	0	1 188 247 897
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		165 000	174 900	185 394	196 518	208 309	220 807	1 079 711
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		6 143	6 511	6 902	7 316	7 755	8 221	40 197
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		384 410	407 474	431 923	457 838	485 308	514 427	2 515 463
Vote 4 - Planning Development		585 648	620 786	658 034	697 516	739 367	783 729	3 832 306
Vote 5 - Health Services		2 192 833	2 324 403	2 463 868	2 611 700	2 768 402	2 934 506	14 349 256
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		14 299 437	15 157 404	16 066 848	17 030 859	18 052 710	19 135 873	93 571 311
Vote 7 - Human Settlements								
Vote 8 - Public Safety								
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation								
Vote 10 - Waste Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 12 - Road Transport								
Vote 13 - Water								
Vote 14 - Electricity								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		17 633 471	18 691 479	19 812 968	21 001 746	22 261 851	23 597 562	115 388 245
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		0	0	0				
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		0	0	0				
Service charges - electricity revenue		3 692 000	4 504 240	5 373 558	6 448 270	7 765 652	9 352 174	34 838 031
Service charges - water revenue		810 000	947 295	1 032 552	1 109 993	1 233 757	1 371 321	6 102 412
Service charges - sanitation revenue		255 000	295 163	352 424	412 689	484 579	568 993	2 222 269
Service charges - refuse revenue		0	0	0				
Service charges - other		0	0	0				
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	0	0				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		232 000	0	0	0	0	0	217 645
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		4 989 000	5 746 698	6 758 534	7 970 951	9 483 988	11 292 488	43 380 357
Net Financial Implications		200 543 651	249 129 841	297 135 194	290 576 244	282 185 063	12 305 074	1 260 255 785

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT AT SOMAPHEPHA	1500031	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	-	400 000	150 000	-	9	N
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT - KANONKOP EAST	1500034	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	10	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		RESEAL AIRFIELD	1500072	555	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	300 000	-	-	16	R
CEMETERIES		ROADS FONTEINSTREET	0000016	505	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	11 (MP313)	R
CEMETERIES		ROADS NASARET	0008094	505	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	99 261	100 000	60 000	-	-	10	N
CEMETERIES		RESEAL TAR ROADS IN CEMETERIES	1100087	505	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	175 439	-	-	400 000	400 000	28	R
COMMUNICATIONS		ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	0008244	121	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-	INST	N
COMMUNICATIONS		ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	1200013	121	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	29 916	33 000	-	33 000	35 000	INST	N
HEALTH SERVICES		PAVING AT CLINICS	1200059	441	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	69 635	-	-	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	0000133	533	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	75 000	-	75 000	12	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	0000153	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	5 330 403	6 176 219	3 000 000	-	-	14	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	0000205	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	251 452	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	2	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	0000218	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	816 175	1 183 825	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	0008035	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	98 632	50 000	-	-	75 000	14	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	0008037	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	250 000	-	260 000	270 000	10	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	0008039	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	800 000	-	800 000	800 000		R
ROADS & STORMWATER		GRAVEL ROADS - RURAL AREA	0008040	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	799 960	600 000	-	-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,16,17,18,27,28,29	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS NEW - X18	0008041	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3 512 093	5 487 907	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	15	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	0008042	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6 480 916	5 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS GENERAL - REGRAVELING OF ROADSHOULDERS	0008141	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	99 850	100 000	-	-	-	10	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	0008144	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	94 062	100 000	200 000	200 000	100 000	7	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	0008145	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	299 845	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	0008147	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	189 026	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	13	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS GENERAL - REHABILITATION OF BORROWPITS	0008148	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	132 133	150 000	-	-	-	3,16,28	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	0008181	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 955 737	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	0008219	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 436 041	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 400 000	3	N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	0008221	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD	0900116	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	50 014	-	50 000	75 000	100 000	11,13	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	0900212	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	7 500 000	6 500 000	7 500 000	7 200 000	7 000 000	10,11,12,13,14,15,16,	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	0900213	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1,2,3	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	0900214	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	4,5,6,7	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	1000097	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	242 436	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	10	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		UPGRADE INTERSECTIONS	1000105	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	1 200 000	-	-	-		R
ROADS & STORMWATER		NEW ROADS AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	1000110	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	300 000		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	1000119	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 067 169	2 232 831	1 800 000	-	-	11	R
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	1100098	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 839 354	1 343 365	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	1100212	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	627 023	500 000	505 000	-	-	22,24,25,28	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	1200116	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	23 031 982	10 655 760	22 088 980	20 494 760	22 710 760	3,8,25,28	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		NEW ROADS INDUSTRIAL: TWIZZA ROAD	1300068	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3 345 630	-	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		NEW ROADS INDUSTRIAL: TWIZZA ROAD	1300069	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 796 758	-	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROADS & STORMWATER TOKOLOGO	1300077	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1 667 994	-					N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ROAD AND BRIDGE SOMAPHEPA	1400087	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	15 000 000	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		ENTRANCE ROAD FOR MIDDELBURG EXT 34,35, 36	1500017	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	2 000 000	-	-	10	N
TRAFFIC		UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	0007150	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	934 994	610 000	1 000 000	900 000	900 000	11 (KOETS/BONCKER-R75000), 12 (BONGOLA/ORA ALL	R
TRAFFIC		TRAFFIC SIGNS NEW	0008011	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	164 381	180 000	-	-	-		R
TRAFFIC		TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	0008013	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	600 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	350 000	23 (CHACKLAS/KA GENG-R21500), 21 (BHUDA-	N
TRAFFIC		TRAFFIC LIGHT AT N11 & HLAMANANDI	1100008	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	-		N
TRAFFIC		INFORMATION SIGNS	1400097	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	100 000	60 000	70 000	12, 13,14,15,16 & 11 (R10000	N
TRAFFIC		TRUCK ROUTE BOARDS	1400098	310	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	50 000	40 000	-	-	10 (N11-R8000), 14 (R544-	N
TRANSPORTATION		UPGRADE PUBLIC SPACES AT ERIC JIYANE (NODE B)	1100223	557	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	352 308	-	-	-	-		R
TRANSPORTATION		UPGRADE TAXI RANKS MIDDELBURG	1400071	557	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	-	500 000		N
TRANSPORTATION		ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF TAXI RANK AT HENDRINA	1400073	557	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	450 000	-		N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
TRANSPORTATION		CINSTRUCTION OF TAXI SHELTERS	1500011	557	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	-	-	500 000	500 000		N
FIRE SERVICES		WASHING BAY STORMWATER DRAINAGE AT FIRE STATION HE	1400006	515	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-	145 000	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	0007307	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	587 165	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	0007310	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	7	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	0007328	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	697 846	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	2	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER EXT 11	0008038	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	1 496 284	1 200 000	-	-	-	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER - VILLAGES	0008140	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	1 397 271	750 000	800 000	900 000	1 000 000	5	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	0008143	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	584 130	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	25	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	0008180	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	1 772 428	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	1000076	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	838 230	1 145 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	10	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	1000106	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	1 566 508	820 000	-	1 500 000	1 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	1000107	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	280 580	519 420	450 000	-	-	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER AERORAND SOUTH(618 STANDS)	1000109	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-	-	-	-	300 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER HENDRINA	1000150	542	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	379 845	870 155	750 000	900 000	1 000 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	1100089	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	187 707	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	5	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	1100100	543	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	870 608	829 392	300 000	500 000	250 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	1100211	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	5 297 752	-	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		STORMWATER AERORAND(MIDWATER)	1400127	540	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-	450 000	-	-	-	12	N
WATER		DAM UPGRADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	0008165	561	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-	50 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		BULK WATER & STORAGE RESERVOIR ROCKDALE	1300079	561	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	7 999 999	-					N
WATER		ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	1400105	567	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	-	300 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	0008164	571	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	14 479	30 000	15 000	-	-	INST,1,2,3	R
WATER		REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	0008255	561	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	163 016	300 000	200 000	210 000	220 000	MP313 AREA	R
SANITATION		APPLICATION FOR WATERUSE LICENCES WWTW	1200069	552	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	510 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	0008055	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	60 000	65 000	70 000	INST	R
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG	0008057	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	601 512	3 100 000	500 000	530 000	560 000	8;10;11 - 29	R
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	0008062	566	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	25 783	120 000	120 000	125 000	130 000	3	R
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	0008163	566	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	113 071	150 000	150 000	200 000	150 000	1; 2; 3	R

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
WATER		NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	0008201	565	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	1 571 389	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 450 000	MP313 AREA	N
WATER		WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	0008256	567	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	147 702	300 000	150 000	155 000	160 000	4, 6; 7 & 9	N
WATER		NEW WATER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH	0900153	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	250 000	-	-	1 800 000	11	N
WATER		BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH	0900155	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	-	800 000	7 500 000		N
WATER		MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	1000131	566	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	1 500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000	1,2,3	N
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	1000132	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	573 660	900 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	MP313 AREA	R
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	1000133	567	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	60 373	90 000	120 000	140 000	150 000	1, 2 & 3	R
WATER		VAALBANK WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1000217	561	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	91 088	12 065 737	-	-	-		N
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	1000299	567	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	79 062	400 000	95 000	105 000	115 000	4,6,7	R
WATER		BULK WATER SUPPLY ROCKDALE	1100215	561	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	9 503 968	-					N
WATER		NEW NETWORK-INDUSTRIAL PARKS	1100217	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	800 000	-	-	-	11	N
WATER		INSTALLATION OF WATERMETERS:ROCKDALE RDP	1100241	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	600 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		WATER ROCKDALE PHASE	1200078	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	547 451	2 000 000	-	-	-	8	N
WATER		UPGRADING OF ENGINEERING SERVICES OR TAMBO	1200080	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	97 518	62 482	-	-	-		R
WATER		UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	1200082	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	650 000	1 600 000	2 000 000	INST	R
WATER		NEW BULK WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE PHASE 2	1300055	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	1 508 766	1 400 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		NEW BULK WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	1300056	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	400 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN PHASE 1A	1300057	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	4 875 000	3 097 200	3 097 200	17,27	N
WATER		WATER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D PHASE 1	1300058	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	350 000	-	-	-	26	N
WATER		ROCKDALE BULK WATER	1300078	561	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	101 352	-					N
WATER		UPGRADE WATER NETWORKS: MIDDELBURG	1400101	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	30 000	-	-	-		R
WATER		UPGRADE WATER NETWORKS: HENDRINA	1400103	566	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	30 000	-	-	-		R
WATER		NEW WATER NETWORK: KWAZA	1400104	566	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	950 000	-	-	-		N
WATER		WATER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D PHASE 1	1500010	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	-	-	5 184 000		N
WATER		REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	1500069	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 110 000	18,19,20	R
WATER		MOVE METER TO STREET	1500070	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	350 000	370 000	380 000	MP313 AREA	R
WATER		NEW WATER CONNECTIONS RDP HOUSES	1500071	560	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	-	-	500 000	-	-	8	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF CARPORTS AT SERVICE CENTRE	1400063	554	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	-	150 000	250 000	250 000	13	N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)		CONSTRUCT CARPORTS	1200027	153	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	-	280 000	-	300 000	-	12	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		UPGRADING ELECTRICITY AT HENDRINA OFFICE	1400058	154	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation		650 000					R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		UPGRADING OF ELECTRICITY AT CIVIC CENTRE	1500060	150	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	3 000 000	-	-	12 (CIVIC CENTRE)	R
COMMUNITY HALLS		MAINTAIN / UPGRADE ELECTRICAL ON COMMUNITY HALLS	1400017	161	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	1 300 000	-	-	-	10	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	0000029	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	569 053	1 830 000	1 500 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	16	R
ELECTRICITY		SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	0000111	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	77 416	1 764 381	-	3 000 000	2 000 000		R
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE EXT 2	0000162	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	4 411 693	5 250 000	1 600 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	8	N
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2	0000189	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	397 589	-	-	3 000 000	5 800 000		N
ELECTRICITY		MOVE METERS TO STREET	0008067	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	50 000	50 000	100 000	11,13	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	0008068	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	85 271	250 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE METER KIOSKS	0008071	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	171 304	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 AND 3	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	0008076	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	12	R
ELECTRICITY		INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	0008077	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 777 278	-	300 000	700 000	1 200 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		NETWORK REINFORCEMENT (REPLACE CABLE)	0008079	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	988 114	2 590 000	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	16 AND 11	R
ELECTRICITY		HT LINKS	0008080	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	2 196 000	410 000	-	7 000 000	3 500 000	10	N
ELECTRICITY		GHOLFSIG SUPPLY AREA	0008170	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	2 200 000	-	-	14	R
ELECTRICITY		AERORAND WEST ELECTRIFICATION	0008174	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	7 040 065	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	0008176	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	650 000	700 000	11	R
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	0008189	710	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 744 610	2 000 000	2 100 000	2 200 000	2 300 000	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY		BULK CONNECTIONS	0008190	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	532 465	-	750 000	800 000	800 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	0008204	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	1 000 000	900 000	3	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	0008206	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 367 106	-	550 000	800 000	900 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE CONTROL CABLE - PROTECTED 80 KVA	0008211	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE MV CABLE	0008212	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 781 840	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	13 AND 15	R
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	0008275	710	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 474 479	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 435 000	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY		RTU REPLACEMENT	0900192	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	1 800 000	2 000 000		R
ELECTRICITY		NASARET NEW SUBSTATION	0900237	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		RONDEBOSCH SUB	1000170	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	9 000 000	-	-	10	N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
ELECTRICITY		NEW ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH 618 ERV	1000304	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	1 200 000	5 000 000		N
ELECTRICITY		LANG SUPPLY AREA	1000309	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	405 412	2 305 518	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRIFICATION INDUSTRIAL PARK	1100161	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	216 000	-	650 000	1 000 000	1 000 000		N
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE SEVEN 88KV BREAKERS	1100163	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	395 877	-	-	-	-		R
ELECTRICITY		HENDRINA SUBSTATION	1100175	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	7 500 000	5 000 000		N
ELECTRICITY		RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS	1200091	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	136 653	600 000	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY		BANQUET HALL -MEDIUM FIRM SUPPLY	1200095	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	239 301	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRIFICATION HENDRINA EXT3 74ERVEN	1200096	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1 786 222	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	1200100	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	404 299	880 000	800 000	800 000	1 000 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		ASCO LV CABLES	1200101	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	295 399	300 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	15	R
ELECTRICITY		REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	1200120	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	2 200 000	-	-	-		R
ELECTRICITY		NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	1300002	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	358 020	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRY	1300003	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	935 607	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		TOKOLOGO 120 RDP HOUSES	1300004	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	651 161	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	1300012	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	6 000 000	6 300 000		N
ELECTRICITY		NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED PHASE 1A	1300062	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 200 000		N
ELECTRICITY		QUALITY OF SUPPLY	1400019	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	3 000 000	-	1 000 000	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY		LINKS TO SHOPPING MALL MHLUZI	1400020	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	5 000 000	-	-	14, 21 AND 23	N
ELECTRICITY		REABOTA UPGRADE	1400023	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	235 000	300 000	300 000	-	18	N
ELECTRICITY		MHLUZI UPGRADE	1400024	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	19	R
ELECTRICITY		EXTENSION 24 ELECTRIFICATION	1400026	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	80 000	-	-	-		R
ELECTRICITY		UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES SUB-STATIONS	1400028	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	500 000	750 000		R
ELECTRICITY		MHLUZI MALL HT LINK	1400029	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	4 675 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		DENNESIG ELECTRIFICATION	1400033	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	520 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		EXT 18 INDUSTRIAL PARK - JASPI	1400034	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	1 400 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		ROCKDALE SWITCHING STATION	1400035	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	6 000 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		ENERGY SAVING & DEMAND MANAGEMENT	1400110	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	5 000 000	-	-	-	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		TAP CHANGER UPGRADE ON 88 AND 132KV TRANSFORMERS	1500003	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	16	R

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
ELECTRICITY		REPLACEMENT OF TRANSFORMER AT FALCOM CREST	1500004	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	500 000	-	4	R
ELECTRICITY		BULK METERS ON INTAKES	1500005	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	-	500 000	-	ALL	N
ELECTRICITY		INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES	1500007	700	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	-	250 000	1 500 000	-	8	N
SPORT & RECREATION		KEES TALJAARD ELECTRICAL NETWORK/SYSTEMS UPGRADE	0008027	530	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	127 666	120 000	-	-	-		R
SANITATION		NEW NETWORKS - AERORAND WEST	0007323	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	209 878	750 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	0008047	546	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	27 367	65 000	-	50 000	50 000	1,2,3	R
SANITATION		REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	0008049	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	106 303	150 000	160 000	160 000	160 000	25	R
SANITATION		MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT BLINKPAN WWTW	0008091	547	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	64 609	235 391	150 000	150 000	150 000	INST	R
SANITATION		MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KOMATI WWTW	0008092	547	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	96 023	253 977	150 000	150 000	150 000	INST	R
SANITATION		OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	0008169	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	408 376	1 000 000	530 000	530 000	561 000	INST	N
SANITATION		SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	0008184	551	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	158 873	200 000	200 000	215 000	235 000		N
SANITATION		SANITATION SERVICES-RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL TOILETS.	0008236	547	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	70 000	72 000	72 000	76 000	76 000	4	N
SANITATION		NEWTOWN BIO-TOILETS	0008364	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	150 000	-	-	-		R
SANITATION		NEW SEWER NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)	0900150	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	250 000	-	-	2 385 000		N
SANITATION		SERVICING OF STANDS MIDDELBURG X 18	0900235	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	87 436	-	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	1000257	547	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	65 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	7	R
SANITATION		INFRASTRUCTURE INDUSTRIAL PARK 171 STANDS	1100209	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	324 059	300 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		NEW SEWER NETWORKS FOR HENDRINA	1200061	546	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	6 314	-	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		SANITATION MAFUBE VILLAGE	1200064	547	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	79 919	1 552 065	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2 (NORTH)	1200066	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	825 986	3 400 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		NEW BULK SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1	1300045	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	835 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		SANITATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2 (1000 STANDS)	1300046	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	1 000 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	1300047	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	-	7 867 700	3 307 400	3 307 400	17,27	N
SANITATION		SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D	1300059	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	400 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		SEWERAGE RETICULATION ROCKDALE	1300076	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	4 073 714	-					N
SANITATION		UPGRADE SEWER LINES INDUSTRIAL AREA	1300080	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	1 052 075	-					R
SANITATION		SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D	1300082	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		NEW SEWER NETWORK KWAZA	1400002	546	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	1 060 000	-	-	-		N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
SANITATION		SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D	1500075	550	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	-	-	4 800 000	-		N
SANITATION		MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	0008089	553	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	117 587	350 000	150 000	150 000	155 000	INST HENDRINA AND	R
SANITATION		MAINTAINING MATURATION PONDS AT BOSKRANS	0008090	552	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-	60 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	0900244	552	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	19 234 711	26 000 000	3 500 000	20 000 000	60 000 000	INST	R
SANITATION		NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH	1000258	552	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	800 000		N
SANITATION		UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	1100081	553	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	-	-	500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000		R
ELECTRICITY		227 STANDS AERORAND STREETLIGHTS	0007474	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	33 911	1 290 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		DOORKOP HIGH MAST	0007520	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS	0008098	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	104 521	180 000	-	-	-	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY		HIGH MAST LIGHTS	1000276	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	1 128 418	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTS 618 STANDS AERORAND SOUTH	1100179	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	800 000		N
ELECTRICITY		ENERGY SAVING-STREET LIGHTING	1200108	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	95 474	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	1200109	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	456 872	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	23,25,26,28	R
ELECTRICITY		STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	1200110	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	124 068	-	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	14	N
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTS INDUSTRIAL PARK 164 ERVEN	1200111	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	1200112	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 000 000	-	7	N
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTS HENDRINA EXT3 - 74ERVEN	1200113	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	142 516	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTS NODE D LIGHT INDUSTRY	1300019	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	52 573	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		MALL LIGHTING	1400038	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	600 000		N
ELECTRICITY		HIGHMAST LIGHTS	1400039	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	500 000	500 000	250 000	23, 22 AND 8	N
ELECTRICITY		PONGOLA STREET	1400040	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	70 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES AREA LIGHTING	1400041	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	260 000	-	300 000	450 000		R
ELECTRICITY		STREETLIGHTS LOW INCOME AREAS	1400043	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	2 000 000	3 000 000		N
ELECTRICITY		HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS 3	1500082	731	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000		N
SPORT & RECREATION		SOCCER FIELD LIGHTS (KEES TALJAARD)	0000120	530	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		CRICKET FIELD LIGHTS KEES TALJAARD	1300038	530	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	-	-	-	700 000	1 300 000		N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		DEVELOP MINI SITE WITH RAMPS	0008246	422	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	120 016	-	-	-	-		N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	1200057	430	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-		N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT ROCKDALE	1300050	422	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	-	1 200 000	800 000	-	-	8	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULIWE	1400083	422	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	-	-	400 000	1 200 000	-	7	N
ELECTRICITY		DOORKOP UPGRADE SUBSTATION	1400030	700	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	-	-	1 250 000	-		N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		EIA FOR LANDFILL SITE DEVELOPMENT	1200117	430	Infrastructure - Other	Other	45 965	40 792	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		BORROWPIT IDENTIFICATION & REGISTRATION	1000092	540	Infrastructure - Other	Other	201 498	104 297	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER		BORROWPIT IDENTIFICATION & REGISTRATION	1000094	542	Infrastructure - Other	Other	19 753	-	-	-	-		N
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT ROCKDALE NORTH	1000245	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	76 940	869 500	-	-	-		N
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR DENNESIG NORTH	1200079	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	197 000	534 000	-	1 000 000	-		N
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR NEWTOWN	1200144	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	270 000	1 230 000	-	-	-		N
TOWN PLANNING		TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT KWAZA EXT 9 ON VAALBANK 177 I	1300093	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	1 500 000	-	-	-	KWAZA EXT 9	N
TOWN PLANNING		SURVEYING OF NODE D	1400123	502	Infrastructure - Other	Other	-	400 000	-	-	-		N
Total Infrastructure							159 596 137	198 227 079	140 803 680	178 058 360	229 046 360		
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	1500020	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	13	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DRAINAGE AT SIKHULULIWE MULTI PURPOSE FIELD	1500019	533	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	50 000	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		FUTUP CLUBHOUSE UPGRADE	1500025	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	750 000	3	R
SPORT & RECREATION		SWIMMING POOL (CHANGEROOMS AND ABLUTIONS)	1500026	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	250 000	-	-	20 (MIDDELBURG)	R
CEMETERIES		BUILDING-BHIMY DAMANE STR & HENDRINA KWAZA	1500028	505	Community	Cemeteries	-	-	400 000	400 000	-	14	R
CEMETERIES		EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	1500029	505	Community	Cemeteries	-	-	400 000	-	-	28	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT		DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	0007168	430	Community	Security and policing	-	550 000	500 000	-	-	28	N
SECURITY		DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	1500040	311	Community	Security and policing	-	-	150 000	-	150 000	INST (MIDDELBURG)	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARK EXT 18 PARK 9878	0000175	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	120 000	-	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	0000178	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	200 000		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA	0008133	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	80 000	-	-	-	3	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP RURAL	0008136	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE	0900223	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	500 000	300 000	500 000	500 000	12	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS OR TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	1000163	533	Community	Parks & gardens	149 826	200 000	-	250 000	250 000	8	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT			1000288	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	200 000	-	200 000	-	13	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	1100115	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	200 000		N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	1100116	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	300 000	500 000		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARK 880 PULLENSHOPE	1100119	533	Community	Parks & gardens	199 825	200 000	-	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	1100210	533	Community	Parks & gardens	1 499 990	2 400 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 (R400000), 28 (R1100000)	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		LANDSCAPING ENTRANCE MHLUZI (NODE E)	1100222	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		DESIGN AND DEVELOP MALL GARDEN	1200043	533	Community	Parks & gardens	198 049	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	11	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		UPGRADE LIONS PARKS	1200045	533	Community	Parks & gardens	-	-	400 000	400 000	-	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION		RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	0000121	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	142 516	-	-	-	160 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION		COURTS AT HENDRINA & KWAZAMOKUHE	0000122	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		RESURFACE/CONDITION TURF SURFACES	0000128	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	131 816	150 000	-	-	-	2	R
SPORT & RECREATION		REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	0000129	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	191 163	200 000	300 000	400 000	400 000	15 (MP313)	R
SPORT & RECREATION		UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES	0008028	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	800 000	800 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION		RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AND REPLACE FENCE AT EASTD	1100092	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-		R
SPORT & RECREATION		UPGRADE NASARET SPORT FACILITIES	1100093	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	525 299	600 000	500 000	-	-	10	R
SPORT & RECREATION		SPORT FACILITIES DEVELOP AND UPGRADE	1100104	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		BASIC SPORT FACILITIES WARD 21	1100106	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	1100127	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	100 000	-	-	250 000	250 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION		BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	1100213	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	1 920 000	-	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	8 (R750000), 19 (R750000)	N
SPORT & RECREATION		SPORT FACILITIES AT THUSONG CENTRE (NODE C)	1100220	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	297 673	-	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	1200088	530	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	-	-	-	-	800 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION		RELIN MHLUZI POOL	1400088	530	Community	Swimming pools	-	800 000	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		NODE A DEVELOPMENT CENTRAL SOCIAL NODE	1200071	555	Community	Community halls	-	-	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		NODE C EXPANSION COMMUNITY NODE	1200072	555	Community	Community halls	11 886 731	14 786 164	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE IN COSMOS (HENDRINA)	1300035	555	Community	Community halls	289 493	1 500 000	-	-	-	3	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF THUSONG CENTRE IN ROCKDALE	1300036	555	Community	Community halls	-	-	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		CONSTRUCTION OF THUSONG CENTRE IN SOMAPHEPA	1300037	555	Community	Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	9	N
COMMUNITY HALLS		ERECTION OF NEW BANQUET HALL (REBUDGET)	0007095	161	Community	Community halls	6 646 083	650 000	-	-	-		N
COMMUNITY HALLS		NEW MPCC'S	1000303	161	Community	Community halls	2 967 475	4 430 000	1 000 000	-	-	29	N
COMMUNITY HALLS		KOSMOS HALL - KOORNFontein	1200140	161	Community	Community halls	-	-	-	-	-		N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
COMMUNITY HALLS		UPGRADE ERIC JIYANE HALL	1300033	161	Community	Community halls	260 000	-	-	-	-		R
COMMUNITY HALLS		NEW MPCC	1400067	161	Community	Community halls	-	-	500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	9 (SOMAPHEPA)	N
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)		UPGRADE LIBRARY FACILITIES	0008217	140	Community	Libraries	-	-	-	-	500 000		R
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)		ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF NASARET LIBRARY	1400052	140	Community	Libraries	-	-	-	400 000	-	10	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT		CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM	0000125	533	Community	Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	500 000		N
SPORT & RECREATION		UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	1100055	530	Community	Recreational facilities	697 320	400 000	500 000	-	-	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION		UPGRADE AND DEVELOP KLEIN OLIFANTS RIVER	1100090	530	Community	Recreational facilities	-	75 000	75 000	-	-	15	R
HEALTH SERVICES		EXTENSION OF THE WAITING ROOM	1000186	441	Community	Clinics	-	-	-	-	-		R
HEALTH SERVICES		EXTENSION OF WAITING ROOM NASARET CLINIC	1000231	440	Community	Clinics	76 624	-	-	-	-		R
CEMETERIES		EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	0000012	505	Community	Cemeteries	396 438	-	400 000	-	400 000	11 (MP313)	N
CEMETERIES		DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	0000066	505	Community	Cemeteries	999 848	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		3 N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	0008127	555	Community	Security and policing	547 200	1 050 000	500 000	-	-	WARD 16	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		UPGRADE ACCESS CONTROL CIVIC CENTRE	1100234	150	Community	Security and policing		1 850 000					R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT		FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER, MIDDELBURG	1400062	554	Community	Security and policing	-	200 000	300 000	200 000	200 000	13	R
CEMETERIES		FENCE PHUMOLONG & GATES	0000021	505	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-		N
CEMETERIES		FONTEIN CEMETERY FENCE & GATES	0008096	505	Community	Security and policing	148 227	200 000	300 000	500 000	-	11 (MP313)	R
CEMETERIES		FENCE AND GATES CROSSROADS CEMETERY	1100085	505	Community	Security and policing	594 895	250 000	-	-	-		N
CEMETERIES		FENCE AND GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	1100086	505	Community	Security and policing	-	300 000	150 000	-	-	17	N
COMMUNITY HALLS		ALARM SYSTEM AT COMMUNITY HALL	1000255	161	Community	Security and policing	-	-	25 000	-	-	29 (DOORNKOP)	N
COMMUNITY HALLS		FENCING	1200029	161	Community	Security and policing	-	500 000	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	1000278	700	Community	Security and policing	-	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	23,19	R
ELECTRICITY		CONCRETE FENCE ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP	1100162	700	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-		N
ELECTRICITY		SECURITY CAMERAS AT SUB STORES SECURITY PALISSADE	1200098	700	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	200 000	100 000		N
FINANCE		FENCING	1000235	230	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-		N
FINANCE		FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT	1200038	230	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	285 000	INST	N
FINANCE		INSTALLATION OF CCTV CAMERAS	1200039	230	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-		N
FINANCE		SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS	1300087	200	Community	Security and policing	-	300 000	-	-	-	INST	N
FINANCE		INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM	1300091	200	Community	Security and policing	-	7 500	-	-	-	INST	N

DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Prior year outcomes		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
							Audited Outcome 2011/12	Current Year 2012/13 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
FINANCE		FENCING AT KOMATI PAYPOINT	1400044	200	Community	Security and policing	-	-	250 000	-	-	4 (KOMATI PAYPOINT)	R
FINANCE		FENCING AT PULLENSHOPE PAYPOINT	1400045	200	Community	Security and policing		270 000					N
FINANCE		FENCING AROUND MAIN STORE YARD	1400046	230	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	200 000	-		N
FINANCE		FENCING CLEAR VIEW TO CLOSE NEW STORE YARD STORAGE	1400047	230	Community	Security and policing	-	120 000	-	-	-		N
HEALTH SERVICES		UPGRADING ALARM SYSTEM	1000031	441	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-		R
HEALTH SERVICES		UPGRADE ALARM SYSTEM	1000035	440	Community	Security and policing	-	20 000	-	-	-		R
LICENSING		CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	0000002	300	Community	Security and policing	119 445	-	-	-	-		N
LICENSING		CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	1000285	300	Community	Security and policing	-	-	-	120 000	-	LICENCED AREA	N
ROADS & STORMWATER		FENCING ROAD SOMAPHEPA	1400086	543	Community	Security and policing	-	3 000 000	-	-	-		N
SANITATION		FENCES AT THE PUMPSTATIONS	1100054	552	Community	Security and policing	70 906	400 000	-	400 000	400 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION		REPLACE FENCE NASARET SPORT	0000119	530	Community	Security and policing	98 888	100 000	150 000	-	-	10	R
SPORT & RECREATION		FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	0008029	530	Community	Security and policing	179 453	200 000	250 000	350 000	350 000	15 (MP313)	N
SPORT & RECREATION		SECURE ELECTRICAL BOXES AND PUMP ROOMS	1100102	530	Community	Security and policing	-	150 000	-	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION		REPLACE FENCE TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	1400113	530	Community	Security and policing	-	300 000	-	-	-	15	R
WATER		REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	1000207	561	Community	Security and policing	-	364 000	-	200 000	100 000		R
WATER		REPLACE FENCE AT MIDDELBURG DAM: CARETAKER HOUSES	1100159	564	Community	Security and policing	-	-	20 000	-	-	16	R
WATER		NEW SECURITY SYSTEMS	1400102	560	Community	Security and policing	-	200 000	100 000	120 000	130 000	ALL	N
Total Community							31335183	39982664	13140000	22060000	24795000		
Various municipal votes		Vehicles			Other Assets	Vehicle	4 822 433	10 432 697	8 500 000	6 050 000	7 980 000		
Various municipal votes		specialised Vehicles			Other Assets	specialised vehicles	3 524 349	1 780 000	-	5 470 000	500 000		
Various municipal votes		Plant and Equipment			Other Assets	Plant and Equipment	10 417 362	14 075 190	14 022 000	9 792 500	13 382 100		
Various municipal votes		Computers Hardware/equipment			Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	3 787 315	2 964 500	2 074 500	2 002 000	1 706 000		
Various municipal votes		Computers - software & programming			Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	354 518	640 000	434 000	2 000 000	-		
Various municipal votes		Furniture and other office equipment			Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1 373 742	1 136 800	1 215 000	902 200	871 300		
Various municipal votes		Civic Land and Buildings			Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	9 790 782	6 765 098	7 460 000	9 250 000	3 450 000		
Various municipal votes		Other Buildings			Other Assets	Other Buildings	-	1 530 000	250 000	600 000	750 000		
Various municipal votes		Other Land			Other Assets	Other Land	3 229 829	70 553 154	-	-	1 600 000		
Total Various Municipal Votes							37 300 330	109 877 439	33 955 500	36 066 700	30 239 400		
Total Capital expenditure							228 231 650	348 087 182	187 899 180	236 185 060	284 080 760		

PART 3

INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Total Council - All Services	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	566 210 828	646 606 575	643 257 910	702 934 118	762 537 470	827 149 610
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	14 355 983	33 484 211	33 351 095	35 361 329	37 345 198	39 420 674
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	20 894 052	23 327 500	20 327 500	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 803 908	2 004 438	1 889 590	1 497 709	1 534 046	1 572 759
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	5 437 808	5 476 250	6 485 200	6 707 900	7 031 625	7 378 708
LICENSES & PERMITS	7 274 597	7 022 300	7 859 700	8 143 940	8 541 130	8 958 195
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	11 309 434	11 711 440	13 061 440	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	91 380 079	100 259 190	125 514 191	189 619 569	125 398 941	141 368 061
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	50 559 717	56 725 760	67 676 924	45 770 680	58 399 360	63 799 360
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	27 295 431	32 273 040	33 273 040	49 908 340	4 130 000	8 414 488
OTHER REVENUE	67 224 177	65 791 915	59 483 241	66 147 938	67 613 091	71 460 491
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	57 740	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 094 107 400	1 242 149 448	1 273 921 885	1 413 363 077	1 397 085 630	1 519 517 880
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	- 11 015 965	- 12 014 660	- 12 531 991	- 14 480 604	- 15 885 224	- 17 346 664
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 083 091 435	1 230 134 788	1 261 389 894	1 398 882 473	1 381 200 406	1 502 171 216
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	129 103 646	95 308 654	95 308 654	105 969 066	113 149 008	122 083 232
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	129 103 646	95 308 654	95 308 654	105 969 066	113 149 008	122 083 232
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 212 195 081	1 325 443 442	1 356 698 548	1 504 851 539	1 494 349 414	1 624 254 448
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 289 071 176	- 326 628 544	- 330 857 060	- 344 431 966	- 370 440 857	- 399 984 029
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	- 15 502 253	- 16 259 105	- 16 962 404	- 18 817 670	- 20 228 995	- 21 847 315
BAD DEBTS	- 6 209 251	- 7 420 850	- 7 420 850	- 8 033 795	- 9 223 239	- 9 973 836
COLLECTION COSTS	- 229 298	- 289 500	- 289 500	- 295 000	- 309 000	- 326 500
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 152 322 237	- 182 792 886	- 182 792 886	- 176 251 700	- 197 090 045	- 223 190 757
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 51 431 252	- 53 769 239	- 57 170 633	- 62 840 610	- 66 976 092	- 71 885 267
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 12 170 011	- 27 221 013	- 27 221 013	- 28 080 922	- 35 264 324	- 43 115 253
BULK PURCHASES	- 288 735 084	- 327 702 771	- 315 457 078	- 340 072 243	- 371 787 488	- 408 937 790
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 22 696 084	- 32 210 992	- 33 544 138	- 38 560 561	- 41 282 972	- 44 357 888
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 49 878 154	- 56 348 073	- 57 819 386	- 62 503 456	- 67 769 443	- 72 771 803
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 150 089 131	- 178 066 786	- 211 650 156	- 270 254 931	- 195 217 211	- 208 689 341
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 9 734 724	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 857 828	- 1 762 780	- 1 615 780	- 2 243 317	- 2 419 583	- 2 556 080
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 048 926 483	- 1 210 472 539	- 1 242 800 884	- 1 352 386 171	- 1 378 009 249	- 1 507 635 859
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 129 103 646	- 95 308 654	- 95 308 654	- 105 969 066	- 113 149 007	- 122 083 229
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 129 103 646	- 95 308 654	- 95 308 654	- 105 969 066	- 113 149 007	- 122 083 229
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 178 030 129	- 1 305 781 193	- 1 338 109 538	- 1 458 355 237	- 1 491 158 256	- 1 629 719 088
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 158	- 5 464 640
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 158	- 5 464 640
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	34 164 952	19 662 249	18 589 010	46 496 302	3 191 158	- 5 464 640
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 94 393 200	- 104 510 663	- 104 510 663	- 106 930 017	- 109 641 031	- 114 419 210
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	- 12 121	- 149 465 199	- 149 465 199	- 141 908 677	- 156 391 705	- 174 924 944
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	- 12 893 798	- 12 893 798	- 14 784 317	- 19 179 923	- 24 815 947
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	854	- 278 100	- 278 100	- 312 410	- 339 151	- 371 041
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	- 4 020 000	- 4 020 000	- 20 020	- 6 020 000	- 7 020 000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 1 272 434 597	- 1 252 230 959	- 1 284 559 304	- 1 408 924 690	- 1 431 586 810	- 1 551 788 448
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 60 239 516	73 212 483	72 139 244	95 926 849	62 762 604	72 466 000
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 50 559 717	- 56 725 760	- 67 676 924	- 45 770 680	- 58 399 360	- 63 799 360
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 110 799 233	16 486 723	4 462 320	50 156 169	4 363 244	8 666 640

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Executive & Council/Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	40 685 739	40 663 927	39 092 615	46 062 200	56 671 734	68 975 864
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	25 000	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	6 343	4 562	4 822	7 104	7 492	7 872
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	40 692 081	40 668 489	39 122 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	40 692 081	40 668 489	39 122 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	20 877 490	23 894 776	23 894 776	25 155 813	26 923 347	29 853 305
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	20 877 490	23 894 776	23 894 776	25 155 813	26 923 347	29 853 305
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	61 569 571	64 563 265	63 017 213	71 225 117	83 602 573	98 837 041
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 22 455 071	- 27 553 502	- 26 727 376	- 28 931 634	- 31 085 219	- 33 555 303
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	- 15 502 253	- 16 259 105	- 16 962 404	- 18 817 670	- 20 228 995	- 21 847 315
BAD DEBTS	- 2 458 969	- 495 063	- 495 063	- 534 024	- 668 746	- 705 527
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 016 972	- 1 337 652	- 1 337 652	- 1 114 991	- 1 212 319	- 1 445 328
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 451 242	- 467 851	- 513 706	- 529 034	- 559 499	- 589 646
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 62 477	- 88 618	- 88 618	- 78 572	- 73 840	- 68 386
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 3 063	-	- 20 000	- 12 000	- 12 600	- 13 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 23 697 852	- 28 834 918	- 28 920 127	- 33 205 525	- 35 318 382	- 38 040 085
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 56 601	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 1 310 521	- 1 612 500	- 1 612 500	- 2 240 000	- 2 416 000	- 2 552 300
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 67 015 021	- 76 649 209	- 76 677 446	- 85 463 450	- 91 575 600	- 98 816 890
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 7 520 755	- 3 589 070	- 3 589 070	- 4 011 064	- 4 255 037	- 4 609 116
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 7 520 755	- 3 589 070	- 3 589 070	- 4 011 064	- 4 255 037	- 4 609 116
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 74 535 776	- 80 238 279	- 80 266 516	- 89 474 514	- 95 830 637	- 103 426 006
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 12 966 206	- 15 675 014	- 17 249 303	- 18 249 397	- 12 228 064	- 4 588 965
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 12 966 206	- 15 675 014	- 17 249 303	- 18 249 397	- 12 228 064	- 4 588 965
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 12 966 206	- 15 675 014	- 17 249 303	- 18 249 397	- 12 228 064	- 4 588 965
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 467 957	- 354 316	- 354 316	- 271 868	- 295 836	- 303 243
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	850 172	850 172	806 470	924 258	1 191 057
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	8 879	8 879	30 760	5 755	5 757
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 75 003 734	- 79 733 544	- 79 761 781	- 88 909 152	- 95 196 460	- 102 532 435
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 13 434 163	- 15 170 279	- 16 744 568	- 17 684 035	- 11 593 887	- 3 695 394
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	25 000	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 13 434 163	- 15 170 279	- 16 769 568	- 17 684 035	- 11 593 887	- 3 695 394

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Executive & Council / Executive & Council	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	40 685 739	40 663 927	39 092 615	46 062 200	56 671 734	68 975 864
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	6 307	4 462	4 822	7 104	7 492	7 872
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	40 692 045	40 668 389	39 097 437	46 069 304	56 679 226	68 983 736
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 2 693 424	- 3 280 632	- 3 049 885	- 2 966 096	- 3 188 554	- 3 443 638
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	- 15 502 253	- 16 259 105	- 16 962 404	- 18 817 670	- 20 228 995	- 21 847 315
BAD DEBTS	- 2 458 969	- 495 063	- 495 063	- 534 024	- 668 746	- 705 527
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 499 090	- 516 824	- 516 824	- 462 502	- 492 640	- 693 072
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 106 454	- 90 500	- 148 450	- 125 000	- 131 250	- 137 800
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 38 060	- 37 818	- 37 818	- 30 072	- 25 340	- 19 886
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 3 063	-	- 20 000	- 12 000	- 12 600	- 13 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 13 966 887	- 15 045 556	- 15 184 501	- 18 138 742	- 19 412 991	- 20 878 722
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 1 310 521	- 1 612 500	- 1 612 500	- 2 240 000	- 2 416 000	- 2 552 300
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 36 578 722	- 37 337 998	- 38 027 445	- 43 326 106	- 46 577 116	- 50 291 260
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 3 918 983	- 1 901 391	- 1 901 391	- 1 976 493	- 2 110 742	- 2 315 173
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 3 918 983	- 1 901 391	- 1 901 391	- 1 976 493	- 2 110 742	- 2 315 173
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 40 497 705	- 39 239 389	- 39 928 836	- 45 302 599	- 48 687 858	- 52 606 433
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	194 341	1 429 000	- 831 399	766 705	7 991 368	16 377 303
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	194 341	1 429 000	- 831 399	766 705	7 991 368	16 377 303
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	194 341	1 429 000	- 831 399	766 705	7 991 368	16 377 303
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 165 936	- 89 013	- 89 013	- 62 258	- 105 683	- 109 296
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	339 806	339 806	324 103	349 629	583 858
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	784	784	1 916	1 915	1 917
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 40 663 641	- 38 987 812	- 39 677 259	- 45 038 838	- 48 441 997	- 52 129 954
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	28 405	1 680 577	- 579 822	1 030 466	8 237 229	16 853 782
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	28 405	1 680 577	- 579 822	1 030 466	8 237 229	16 853 782

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Executive & Council / Municipal Manager	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	25 000	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	36	100	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	36	100	25 000	-	-	-
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	36	100	25 000	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	20 877 490	23 894 776	23 894 776	25 155 813	26 923 347	29 853 305
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	20 877 490	23 894 776	23 894 776	25 155 813	26 923 347	29 853 305
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	20 877 526	23 894 876	23 919 776	25 155 813	26 923 347	29 853 305
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 19 761 646	- 24 272 870	- 23 677 491	- 25 965 538	- 27 896 665	- 30 111 665
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 517 882	- 820 828	- 820 828	- 652 489	- 719 679	- 752 256
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 344 788	- 377 351	- 365 256	- 404 034	- 428 249	- 451 846
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 24 416	- 50 800	- 50 800	- 48 500	- 48 500	- 48 500
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 9 730 965	- 13 789 362	- 13 735 626	- 15 066 783	- 15 905 391	- 17 161 363
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 56 601	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 30 436 299	- 39 311 211	- 38 650 001	- 42 137 344	- 44 998 484	- 48 525 630
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 3 601 773	- 1 687 679	- 1 687 679	- 2 034 571	- 2 144 295	- 2 293 943
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 3 601 773	- 1 687 679	- 1 687 679	- 2 034 571	- 2 144 295	- 2 293 943
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 34 038 072	- 40 998 890	- 40 337 680	- 44 171 915	- 47 142 779	- 50 819 573
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 13 160 546	- 17 104 014	- 16 417 904	- 19 016 102	- 20 219 432	- 20 966 268
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 13 160 546	- 17 104 014	- 16 417 904	- 19 016 102	- 20 219 432	- 20 966 268
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 13 160 546	- 17 104 014	- 16 417 904	- 19 016 102	- 20 219 432	- 20 966 268
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 302 021	- 265 303	- 265 303	- 209 610	- 190 153	- 193 947
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	510 366	510 366	482 367	574 629	607 199
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	8 095	8 095	28 844	3 840	3 840
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 34 340 093	- 40 745 732	- 40 084 522	- 43 870 314	- 46 754 463	- 50 402 481
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 13 462 567	- 16 850 856	- 16 164 746	- 18 714 501	- 19 831 116	- 20 549 176
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	25 000	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 13 462 567	- 16 850 856	- 16 189 746	- 18 714 501	- 19 831 116	- 20 549 176

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MC	SS1EX	100	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE		N		CRR (REV)	-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															-	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
3	COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MC	SS1EX	100	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	REPLACE FHY349MP (2010)	R	MP313	CRR	700 000	-	-	750 000	-
4	COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MC	SS1EX	100	1100041	REPLACEMENT COMBI		R		CRR	-	-	650 000	-	-
5		VEHICLES Total															700 000	-	650 000	750 000	-
6	COUNCIL GENERAL Total																700 000	40 000	690 000	790 000	40 000
7																					

Internal Department: Communications

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Improved communication and an increase in the levels of inter-departmental and inter-municipal communication and co-operation are considered critical success factors for the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Communications Department is inter alia responsible for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of publicity for Council events.• Marketing of Council activities and services.• Management of Council newsletters.• Maintenance of media relations; co-ordination of events such as festivals, ceremonial functions, cultural occasions, campaigns, etc.• Foster inter-governmental relation with other government departments.• Liaising with the national and provincial offices for any occasions that should be co-hosted by the municipality.• Submission of reports with recommendations to the Mayoral Committee.• Dealing with general public enquiries (telephonically, in writing and otherwise).• Management of customer suggestions and complaints system.• Liaison with other structures e.g. NGO's, community based organizations and stakeholders. Representing Council at all relevant structures and formations e.g. Mpumalanga Tourism, communication of Council policies	
Senior management structure	The Communications Department is managed by the Communications Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure effective community participation and interaction.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME NAME
To strengthen communication with internal and external stakeholders	Review of communication policy	Submission of the communication policy to Council
	Engaging the media in communicating municipal activities	Develop and implement a program of interacting with print, electronic and social media on municipal activities
	Engage government sectors to improve the municipal communication strategy	Identify best practices to be learnt. Develop and implement a program to visit other municipalities.
	Communicate through social media	Investigate and identify the predominant used social site that can be possibly be

		utilized by the municipality.
To market municipal programs and projects	Develop a marketing policy	Implement activities as captured in the policy
To ensure proper coordination of all municipal events	Successfully coordinate events	Develop annual events calendar.
To promote customer care.	Maintain the hotline number. Strengthen awareness campaign.	Conduct community satisfaction survey. Conduct Batho Pele training for Councilors and employees.
To improve service delivery levels to the community.	Implement the system for monitoring implementation of service standards. Improve customer satisfaction.	Workshop departments on the expected level of service expected from them as per adopted service standards. Request monthly reports on implementation of service standards.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0,12-million for marketing strategy</p> <p>The capital programme of the Communication department amounts to R0, 12-million and represents 0, 06% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ENSURE EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	CP1CO	121	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT		N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	10 000	-	10 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															-	-	10 000	-	10 000
3	COMMUNICATIONS	MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ENSURE EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	CP1CO	121	1200013	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN		N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	33 000	35 000	35 000	-
4	COMMUNICATIONS	MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ENSURE EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	CP1CO	121	1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT		N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	15 000	20 000
5	COMMUNICATIONS	MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ENSURE EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	CP1CO	121	1500066	PURCHASE OF MUNICIPAL STALL	ONE MUNICIPAL STALL FOR MARKETING THE MUNICIPALITY DURING EXPOS AND EXHIBITIONS.	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	118 000	-	-	-	80 000
6	COMMUNICATIONS	MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	ENSURE EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	CP1CO	121	1500067	VIDEO CAMERA		N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	40 000
7		MARKETING STRATEGY Total															118 000	33 000	35 000	50 000	140 000
8	COMMUNICATIONS Total																118 000	33 000	45 000	50 000	150 000
9																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Budget & Treasury Office/Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	230 303 644	257 316 829	261 592 054	272 882 246	288 801 453	312 722 812
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	20 894 052	23 327 500	20 327 500	20 693 700	21 109 196	21 605 772
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	1 081 188	1 246 465	1 168 590	771 569	775 319	779 169
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	8 638 506	9 396 600	11 963 354	12 847 446	13 952 326	14 998 750
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	370 000	834 000	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 050 000	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	1 282 939	932 312	935 000	1 002 604	1 052 418	1 104 123
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	57 740	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 250
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	262 258 069	293 869 706	298 006 498	310 231 565	325 840 712	351 368 876
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	262 258 069	293 869 706	298 006 498	310 231 565	325 840 712	351 368 876
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	19 387 582	23 839 885	23 839 885	26 204 345	28 037 026	30 049 075
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	19 387 582	23 839 885	23 839 885	26 204 345	28 037 026	30 049 075
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	281 645 651	317 709 591	321 846 383	336 435 910	353 877 738	381 417 951
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 20 836 479	- 24 677 520	- 23 266 327	- 25 884 538	- 27 825 879	- 30 051 950
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 1 360 025	- 2 250 700	- 2 250 700	- 2 475 770	- 2 723 350	- 3 084 100
COLLECTION COSTS	- 229 298	- 289 500	- 289 500	- 295 000	- 309 000	- 326 500
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 370 292	- 498 517	- 498 517	- 413 662	- 455 107	- 460 304
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 172 035	- 165 150	- 315 150	- 472 215	- 580 118	- 690 080
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 2 444	- 4 300	- 4 300	- 2 500	- 2 500	- 2 500
BULK PURCHASES	- 5 003	- 7 744	- 7 744	- 5 364	- 5 533	- 5 730
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 3 320 105	- 3 698 621	- 3 821 827	- 4 114 564	- 4 340 083	- 4 552 388
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 12 059 548	- 12 196 600	- 14 663 354	- 15 839 246	- 17 129 019	- 18 350 161
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 7 993 484	- 12 322 559	- 12 461 740	- 14 124 658	- 14 940 267	- 15 897 059
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 46 348 714	- 56 111 211	- 57 579 159	- 63 627 517	- 68 310 856	- 73 420 772
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 15 924 751	- 15 564 428	- 15 564 428	- 16 759 502	- 17 897 107	- 19 227 865
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 15 924 751	- 15 564 428	- 15 564 428	- 16 759 502	- 17 897 107	- 19 227 865
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 62 273 465	- 71 675 639	- 73 143 587	- 80 387 019	- 86 207 963	- 92 648 637
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	219 372 186	246 033 952	248 702 796	256 048 891	267 669 775	288 769 314
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	219 372 186	246 033 952	248 702 796	256 048 891	267 669 775	288 769 314
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	219 372 186	246 033 952	248 702 796	256 048 891	267 669 775	288 769 314
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 13 284 274	- 15 720 287	- 15 720 287	- 15 020 190	- 15 395 613	- 15 804 784
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	339 724	339 724	335 445	376 946	389 150
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	15 313	15 313	7 986	7 972	7 977
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 75 557 739	- 87 040 889	- 88 508 837	- 95 063 778	- 101 218 658	- 108 056 294
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	206 087 912	230 668 702	233 337 546	241 372 132	252 659 080	273 361 657
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	- 370 000	- 834 000	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	206 087 912	230 668 702	232 967 546	240 538 132	252 659 080	273 361 657

Internal Department: Finance

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is fully complying with the aim of ensuring sound financial governance. The Finance Department strives to maintain a high payment rate, in order to sustain the high levels of service delivery, and also to sufficiently provide the necessary indigent support.	
Senior management structure	The Finance Department is managed by the Executive Director Financial services, who is also the Chief Financial Officer, with the assistance of the Deputy Director Financial services, followed by three divisions, each with a divisional manager, namely the Budget Office, Treasury Office and Supply Chain Unit.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure that all the properties within the municipal areas are valued for rating	Compile maintain general valuation roll.	Compile 2013/2017 valuations roll. Compile Supplementary valuation roll.
To Provide effective service regarding valuation of immovable properties for other.	Provide valuation on ad hoc basis.	Analyze and assess requests. Conduct valuations on request received from other departments.
	Monthly bill and posting of accounts to consumers.	Monthly meter reading and deviation lists.
	Prompt receipting and banking of all rates, fees and charges at accessible facilities.	Balancing of daily receipts and prepares banking.
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality.	Monthly implementation and adherence to credit control policy and procedures to remain efficient and effective.	Disconnection of services. Manage and control outstanding debt accounts -Organs of state. Institute legal actions and consistently apply strict credit control measures.
To monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy. Exercise control: Debtors to revenue ratio: Debtors payment rate: Debtors turnover rate:	Annual revision with budget related policies and conduct public information sessions with the tabled budget.
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Program for Council.	Outstanding debtors: 150days debt and cost coverage ratio.	
	Institute controls procedures, policies, and by-laws to regulate fair just and transparent transactions.	Review policies, by-laws internal controls annually.
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards	Institute controls and procedures to monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.	Annual review of the budget policy. Investigate and report all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to MPAC adherence to SCM policies,
To apply a strategic risk management program for council.	Arrange annual risk identification and assessment workshop.	Identify and prioritize key risk strategic risk.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
	Prepare a risk register and apply risk register and apply risk controls through strategies identified.	Ad Hoc projects as identified with risk assessment. Three year risk based rolling audit plan for 2012/2013 to 2014/2015. Establish risk committee and risk officers.
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards.	All gazette accounting standards implemented	Implement applicable accounting standards as promulgated by ASB and approved by the accounting general.
To maintain the clean audit status		Implement new National Treasury Chart of accounting. Develop system to prepare interim financial statements.
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulation.	Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget and reporting regulations.	Involve and task budget steering committee. Prepare procedures and policy in line with regulation. Regular reporting and verification according to regulation: Monthly and quarterly reporting. Mid-year assessment.
To comply with the municipal regulation on minimum competency level.	Ensure level of compliance to municipal regulation on minimum competency level. As promulgated.	Conduct accredited skills training as per municipal minimum competency regulations.
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes.	Align tender and order conditions with MBD forms and supply chain regulations. Dissemination of information on municipal tender proceedings. Provide separately on Suppliers database for SMME suppliers.	Regular updating of tender and order documents in line with treasury and CIBD requirements. Quarterly reporting as prescribed in terms of supply chain regulations.

		Annual advertisement for enlistment for service providers. Updating of existing Suppliers information on database.
--	--	---

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To render an efficient, effective and responsive consumer service to the community.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life.	Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support program. Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	Continuous update of indigent register. New innovations to extend indigent support programme Annual review of Indigent policy.
To extend service delivery to the community.	Provide accessible pay-point facilities for community.	Implement and maintain pay-point facilities at various convenience places. Establish self help counter and new cashier cubicles.
To identify and investigate inaccurate meter readings / consumption.	Identify and attend to water consumption deviation in access of 100%. Inform public on saving of water and electricity.	Conduct test on faulty meters and follow up on reading deviations. Lodge an awareness campaign on water and electricity saving tips.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure efficient, effective cash flow management.	Have sufficient working capital continuously available.	Monthly cash flow monitoring and control.
	Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget.	Assist with funding applications to stakeholders, new DORA grants ect. Establish tariff structure to increase internal reserves for infrastructural demands Obtain borrowings and repayment according to affordability and capital requirements.
	Utilize available financial resources towards projects as identified in the IDP.	Ensure that capital projects emanating from IDP's

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------

<p>To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality.</p>	<p>Increase budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan.</p> <p>Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register.</p> <p>Program for replacement and renewal of depreciated assets with remaining economical life of less than 5 years.</p> <p>Reduce stock losses</p>	<p>Repair and maintenance</p> <p>Asset management systems</p> <p>Perform an annual survey of all assets in conjunction with other departments. Compile and regularly review asset management policy as budget related policy.</p> <p>Quarterly and annual stock takes. Review stock procedures and internal controls.</p>
<p>Changes to service levels</p>	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
<p>Summary of revenue and expenditure</p>	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
<p>Capital programme</p>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0.4-million for Asset management systems.</p> <p>R0.2-million for furniture and office equipment.</p> <p>R0.02-million for ICT equipment and software.</p> <p>R0.4-million for meter reading & monitoring system.</p> <p>R0.05-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>R0.3-million for safeguard of municipal assets</p> <p>R0.2-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Finance Department amounts to R1.5-million and represents 0.8% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	FINANCE	ASSESSIBLE PAYMENT FACILITIES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT		N		CRR (REV)	-	60 000	-	63 000	-
2		ASSESSIBLE PAYMENT FACILITIES Total															-	60 000	-	63 000	-
3	FINANCE	ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1500051	ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	1*NEW ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	MSIG	434 000	-	-	-	-
4		ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Total															434 000	-	-	-	-
5	FINANCE	DEVELOPED & UPGRADE FINANCIAL SYSTEM	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	1300029	NEW FINANCIAL SYSTEM		N		CRR	-	2 000 000	-	-	-
6		DEVELOPED & UPGRADE FINANCIAL SYSTEM Total															-	2 000 000	-	-	-
7	FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	5*CASHIER CHAIRS, 2*TABLES LINK, 4*FILLING CABINETS, 5*CALCULATORS, 5*HIGH BACK CHAIRS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	60 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
8	FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1500050	BULK FILLING CABINET	1*BULK FILLER COMBINED SYSTEM	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	70 000	75 600	81 500	88 200	95 200
9	FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	0900260	FURNITUR & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	5*LINK DESKS,CHAIRS,FILING CABINETS FOR ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	60 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
10		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															190 000	185 600	191 500	198 200	205 200
11	FINANCE	ICT BUSINESS CONTINUITY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	1300026	RADIO NETWORK FOR RECEIPTERS		N		CRR (REV)	-	-	40 000	-	-
12		ICT BUSINESS CONTINUITY Total															-	-	40 000	-	-
13	FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	1300027	CARD READERS	5*CARD READERS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	21 000	-	25 000	27 000	-
14	FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	1300028	MODEMS		N		CRR (REV)	-	15 000	-	18 000	-
15	FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	205	1500048	REPLACE FINANCIAL SERVER		R		CRR	-	200 000	-	250 000	-
16		ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total															21 000	215 000	25 000	295 000	-
17	FINANCE	METER READING & MONITORING SYSTEM	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1500052	METER READING SYSTEM	8*NEW HANDHELD TERMINALS & SOFTWARE TO UPGRADE METER MANAGEMENT	N	INST (MP313)	MSIG	400 000	-	-	-	-
18		METER READING & MONITORING SYSTEM Total															400 000	-	-	-	-
19	FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1500049	GENERATORS (PAYPOINTS)	PAYPOINTS (VAN CALDER)	N		CRR	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000
20																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
21	FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	0008341	UPGRADE & REFURBISH PETROL PUMPS		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	400 000
22	FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	1500045	TROLLEY JACK	1 X TROLLEY JACK STORE ISSUES AND SUPPLIES	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	-	-	-
23	FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	1500046	REPLACE VACUUM CLEANER	REPLACE 1"VACUUM CLEANER	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	3 000	-	-	-	-
24		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															53 000	-	200 000	200 000	600 000
25	FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1400044	FENCING AT KOMATI PAYPOINT	150M2 FENCE REPLACEMENT	R	4 (KOMATI PAYPOINT)	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-
26	FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	1200038	FENCING AROUND PETROL DEPOT	INSTALLATION OF FENCING AROUND FUEL DEPOT	N	INST	CRR	-	-	285 000	-	-
27	FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	1400046	FENCING AROUND MAIN STORE YARD	INSTALLATION OF 100 M BOBWIRE FENCING AROUND MAIN STORE YARD TO ENSURE SAFETY OF MUNICIPAL STOCK	N		CRR	-	200 000	-	200 000	200 000
28		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															250 000	200 000	285 000	200 000	200 000
29	FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1100045	UPGRADING AT NASARET PAYPOINT		R		CRR	-	150 000	-	-	-
30		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															-	150 000	-	-	-
31	FINANCE	VEHICLES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	BT	BT	FV1BT	200	1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE	DSG270M (2007)	R	INST (HENDINARURAL)	CRR	180 000	-	-	-	200 000
32	FINANCE	VEHICLES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	CONTINUE WITH SUSTAINABLE AND ACCOUNTABLE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT .	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	OA	FV1CO	230	1500076	REPLACE VEHICLE	14 YEARS OLD 2000 MODEL	R		CRR	-	250 000	-	-	-
33		VEHICLES Total															180 000	250 000	-	-	200 000
34		FINANCE Total															1 528 000	3 060 600	741 500	956 200	1 205 200

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Corporate Services / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	13 079 932	31 872 843	31 725 727	33 553 750	35 432 191	37 400 595
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 394 817	3 970 240	3 925 240	3 551 320	4 558 640	4 743 640
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	12 179 133	5 140 000	15 176 164	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	147 958	-	-	-	280 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	35 498 252	48 228 368	42 031 648	48 277 960	49 151 485	52 348 005
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	63 300 092	89 211 451	92 858 779	85 383 030	89 422 316	94 492 240
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	63 300 092	89 211 451	92 858 779	85 383 030	89 422 316	94 492 240
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	49 089 261	36 385 606	36 385 606	42 287 589	45 080 456	48 225 732
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	49 089 261	36 385 606	36 385 606	42 287 589	45 080 456	48 225 732
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	112 389 352	125 597 057	129 244 385	127 670 619	134 502 772	142 717 972
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 27 875 010	- 34 296 816	- 33 456 958	- 37 082 450	- 39 868 139	- 43 062 386
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 15 543 369	- 18 138 061	- 18 138 061	- 19 569 494	- 21 500 140	- 23 421 243
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 8 388 541	- 9 280 083	- 9 693 708	- 10 832 475	- 11 403 016	- 12 080 320
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 964 623	- 2 034 189	- 2 034 189	- 1 385 327	- 1 217 403	- 1 063 684
BULK PURCHASES	- 66 222	- 82 080	- 82 080	- 88 646	- 95 738	- 101 004
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 6 250 137	- 8 605 639	- 9 500 954	- 10 596 941	- 11 853 073	- 13 186 811
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 1 324 850	- 1 582 000	- 1 582 000	- 1 685 000	- 1 795 000	- 1 920 000
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 68 076 869	- 32 872 675	- 37 731 222	- 36 266 539	- 39 278 047	- 41 898 202
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 8 720 984	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 148 929	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 137 359 534	- 106 891 543	- 112 219 172	- 117 506 872	- 127 010 556	- 136 733 650
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 12 285 785	- 5 448 226	- 5 448 226	- 6 969 679	- 7 409 058	- 7 995 721
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 12 285 785	- 5 448 226	- 5 448 226	- 6 969 679	- 7 409 058	- 7 995 721
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 149 645 319	- 112 339 769	- 117 667 398	- 124 476 551	- 134 419 614	- 144 729 371
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 37 255 966	13 257 288	11 576 987	3 194 068	83 158	- 2 011 399
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 37 255 966	13 257 288	11 576 987	3 194 068	83 158	- 2 011 399
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 37 255 966	13 257 288	11 576 987	3 194 068	83 158	- 2 011 399
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 35 623 893	- 56 763 287	- 56 763 287	- 55 854 127	- 56 473 495	- 59 562 399
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	14 365 863	14 365 863	16 413 442	18 251 130	20 335 427
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1 469 086	1 469 086	1 625 916	1 759 214	1 699 386
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	232 379	35 000	35 000	45 000	45 000	47 475
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 185 036 832	- 153 303 107	- 158 630 736	- 162 336 320	- 170 927 765	- 182 304 432
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 72 647 480	- 27 706 050	- 29 386 351	- 34 665 701	- 36 424 993	- 39 586 460
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 12 179 133	- 5 140 000	- 15 176 164	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 84 826 613	- 32 846 050	- 44 562 515	- 34 665 701	- 36 424 993	- 39 586 460

Internal Department: Legal & Administration

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Legal and Administration is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. The Legal & Administration department provides support services to Council, Mayoral Administration and all other departments within the municipality. This Department will therefore continue to provide a high quality of administrative support and to ensure legal compliance.	
Senior management structure	The Department is headed by the Director : Legal & Administration with the assistance of the following Managers: 1) Legal 2) Administration The Legal & Administration Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: To provide support for the provision of services of the highest possible standards to the satisfaction of the residents.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To render effective secretariat services.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Submission of annual schedule on dates Provision of secretariat services to council, mayoral committee and portfolio committee.
To maintain proper Records Management Systems	Maintaining the implementation of Records Management Policy.	Annual review of the file plan. Report submitted on monitoring income and outgoing correspondence.
To improve legal compliance	Monitoring of legal compliance.	Conduct compliance audit with the King III report.
To promote good co-operate governance	Assessing the compliance of the current systems, controls, processes, structures with King III.	Continuously review the Delegations of Authority, Roles and Responsibilities. Submit reports on the implementation of delegation of authority, role and responsibilities and adherence and adherence to lines of communication.
To implement a fraud prevention plan and policy	Conscientise staff with the contents of the plan.	Implement activities as captured in the fraud prevention plan and policy.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure includes: R0.07-million for proper records	

	<p>R0.02-million for furniture and equipment. R0.3-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the legal & administration amounts to R0.4-million and represent 0.21% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>
--	---

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	CORPORATE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	120	1000155	FURNITURE	REPLACE 2*TABLES, 2*HIGH BACK CHAIRS & 4 LOW BACK CHAIRS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	18 000	10 000	15 000	10 000	15 000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															18 000	10 000	15 000	10 000	15 000
4	CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	120	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	ONE BULK FILING CABINET FOR RECORDS OFFICE	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	70 000	75 000	82 000	88 000	95 000
5		PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT Total															70 000	75 000	82 000	88 000	95 000
6	CORPORATE SERVICES	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	120	1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACE DWM 407 MP (2008)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-
7		VEHICLES Total															300 000	-	-	-	-
8	CORPORATE SERVICES Total																388 000	85 000	97 000	98 000	110 000

Internal Department: Property and Valuation Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The municipality ensures the proper & accurate valuation of the property within its area of jurisdiction & also needs to keep track of all the property within its area of jurisdiction. Such activities are in accordance with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act.</p> <p>The valuation of property is aimed at providing a comprehensive base for the levying of property rates.</p> <p>The compilation of the new valuation roll in terms of the Property Rates Act, which valuation roll is for the period 1 July 2013 – 30 June 2017, is completed and will be implemented from 1 July 2013.</p>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Property Valuation Department is headed by the Director Property and Valuation Services and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure that all properties within the municipal area are valued for rating purposes.	Maintain the existing valuation roll.	<p>Submit general valuation roll on 4 yearly basis</p> <p>Submit annual supplementary valuation rolls.</p>
Changes to service levels	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.02-million for furniture and office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Property and Valuations Department amounts to R0.02-million and represents 0.01% of the overall capital budget of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	PROPERTY & VALUATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	123	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	2X L-LINK WORKSTATIONS, 2X MOBILE PEDASTALS, 2X H/B CHAIRS, 4X OFFICES CHAIRS AND 1X3 TIER BOOK CASE	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	18 000	18 000	-	5 000	-
3	PROPERTY & VALUATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	123	1200021	SHREDDER	1*SHREDDER	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	3 000	-	-	-	-
4	PROPERTY & VALUATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY & SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	EX	MM	SS1EX	123	1000250	CAMERA		N		CRR (REV)				8 000	-
5		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															21 000	18 000	-	13 000	-
6	PROPERTY & VALUATION Total																21 000	18 000	-	13 000	-

Internal Department: Human Capital

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the value of investing in its work force through the implementation of carefully planned training and development initiatives and activities.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Human Resource Department strives to deliver the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of human capital.• Staff termination of services (resignations, retirements, death, disciplinary, reasons etc.)• Labour relations.• Occupation Health and Safety.• Staff development through skills development and further and higher education through a bursary scheme.• Employment Equity Plan and report.• Employee wellness.• Fringe benefits administration.• HR administrative services.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Human Resource Department is headed by the Deputy Senior Manager Human Resources, due to the vacancy of the Senior Manager position. This department resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To Ensure compliance with the employment Equity Act.	Ensure transformation through implementation and maintaining of the principal and prescriptions of the employment equity act	Review the municipal employment equity plan. (2013/2018)
To capacitate employees in order enhance service delivery.	Equip employees with necessary skills.	Develop and submit workplace skills plan to local government (SETA).
To support and promote the total well-being of staff.	Equip employees with the necessities to perform their service delivery function.	Indicate the staff equipment needs during the personnel budget. Provide staff with the necessary equipment. Implement the Employment Equity Plan. Submission of annual report to the department of labour. Implementation of WSP.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
Objectives	Strategies	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To support and promote the total well being of staff.	Provide, in terms of the wellness program, support to employees to be able to deal with any challenges hindering their effective performance.	Implementation of the wellness program.
To have well equipped personnel.	Provide personnel with the necessary tools.	Annually conduct needs

		assessments Encourage departments to avail the necessary resources.
To maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective & efficient service delivery.	Personnel structure aligned to legal requirements and strategic objectives.	Implement the reviewed organ gram Annually conduct organizational personnel needs audit. Fill vacant posts within 3 months.
To maintain healthy relationship with labour.	Improve work place relations partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner.	Continuous consultation with labour through Local Labour Forums, sub-committees and departmental meetings.
To create safe and healthy working environment	Review & continuous implement of the OHS policy.	Review & implement the OHS compliance register according to the OHS Act.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include: R0.07-million for furniture & office equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Resource Department amounts to R0.07-million and represents 0.04% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Corporate Services / Human Capital	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	1 374 868	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 374 868	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 374 868	1 350 000	1 350 000	1 364 400	1 472 272	1 603 400
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	8 427 315	10 822 876	10 822 876	11 230 419	11 911 455	12 806 078
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 427 315	10 822 876	10 822 876	11 230 419	11 911 455	12 806 078
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	9 802 183	12 172 876	12 172 876	12 594 819	13 383 727	14 409 478
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 4 638 618	- 5 951 355	- 5 304 134	- 5 821 159	- 6 257 747	- 6 758 365
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 169 000	- 207 748	- 207 748	- 195 458	- 198 359	- 230 684
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 98 693	- 135 158	- 153 358	- 151 308	- 142 543	- 149 679
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	- 930	- 930	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 4 166 268	- 5 445 922	- 5 380 898	- 5 930 976	- 6 239 603	- 6 735 591
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 072 579	- 11 741 113	- 11 047 068	- 12 098 901	- 12 838 252	- 13 874 319
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 848 587	- 470 194	- 470 194	- 569 788	- 600 347	- 640 339
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 848 587	- 470 194	- 470 194	- 569 788	- 600 347	- 640 339
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 921 166	- 12 211 307	- 11 517 262	- 12 668 689	- 13 438 599	- 14 514 658
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 118 983	- 38 431	655 614	- 73 870	- 54 872	- 105 180
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 118 983	- 38 431	655 614	- 73 870	- 54 872	- 105 180
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 118 983	- 38 431	655 614	- 73 870	- 54 872	- 105 180
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 53 878	- 128 072	- 128 072	- 104 891	- 126 810	- 108 835
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	164 938	164 938	178 492	181 417	213 750
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1 565	1 565	269	265	265
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 9 975 044	- 12 172 876	- 11 478 831	- 12 594 819	- 13 383 727	- 14 409 478
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 172 861	-	694 045	-	-	-
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 172 861	-	694 045	-	-	-

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	HR	HC1CO	141	1300073	VOICE RECORDER		N		CRR (REV)	-	-	-	15 000	-
3	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	HR	HC1CO	141	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	LAMINATING MACHINE(1),SHELVES FOR SORTING POST(1),LOCKABLE FILING	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	22 000	25 000	27 000
4	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	HR	HC1CO	141	1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA		N		CRR (REV)	-	-	8 000	-	-
5	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN RESOURCES AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	HR	HC1CO	141	1400049	ARCHIVING	PURCHASE 42"SHELVES FOR HR RECORDS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	50 000	70 000	40 000	43 000	46 000
6		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															70 000	90 000	70 000	83 000	73 000
7	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT Total																70 000	90 000	70 000	83 000	73 000

Internal Department: Information Communication Technology

Location of SDIBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The Information Communication Technology department is responsible for management of the Information and communication including website, intranet, Local Area Network, Wide Area Network, Two-way radio network/infrastructure, Telecommunication, network performance monitoring system, databases, computer hardware and software management, Information Communication Technology procurement administration, ICT asset management and involved with various reform oriented ICT Project Management as well as Information security management.</p> <p>Functions of the department includes and not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide computer network connectivity all municipal offices, namely libraries, pay points, vending sites, etc to the main computer room. Various network connectivity platforms are being utilized in the form of Telkom diginet lines or/and wireless as well as fibre. • Provision of desktop and infrastructure support. • Provision of information security which is emphasised in the form of policies, awareness campaigns, guidelines and systems used for web and email filtering. • Provision of network security by acquiring firewalls and maintaining up to date antivirus software and patches. • Provides network administration by ensuring data and information is being backed up and kept in offsite location, users accounts are created, monitored and removed from the network as per departmental requests. The monitoring of network performance which ensures load balancing. • Hardware and software maintenance and ensures that the relevant software licensing is in place and renewal of some applications subscriptions as well as payment of original equipment manufacturer fees. • Provision of email and internet services to users. • The provision of high sites in the form of towers which serves as infrastructure for wireless connectivity and two-way radios. • Facilities management which involves the securing of high sites and computer server rooms. Ensure that environmental controls are in place which includes water detection system and temperature monitoring tools. Research, investigation, testing and provision of new technology as and when it becomes available in the market. • Procurement of ICT hardware and software which includes computers, printers, servers, scanners, notebooks, telephones, public address systems and two-way radios which are standardised across the municipality for maintenance purposes. • Ensure that the necessary IT disaster recovery and business continuity planning is in place, tested and regularly updated. • Provision of telecommunication infrastructure which involves analogue, digital and Internet Protocol telephony, VSAT through services providers and call centres facilities. • Provision of e-Government services by ensuring that the Municipality website www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za; www.stlm-online.co.za and intranet are regularly updated with information such as budgets, IDP, request for quotations and tenders, notices, vacancies, Council resolutions as required by relevant legislations, etc. • Provision Management Information Systems
Senior Management Structure	<p>The Information Communication Technology Department is headed by the Director Information Communication Technology, and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto who reports to the Municipal Manager.</p>

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	Upgrade Local Area Network and Wide Area Network infrastructure and upgrading of software as required	Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.
To ensure ICT services are provided.	Continuously review IT Service Continuity Plan	To ensure ICT services are provided.
	Available necessary communication tools	Maintain regular network data backups and restores Review of firewall configurations, antivirus and antispyware on emails. Secure upgrade server room. Continuously upgrade Internet & email facilities.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.4-million for developed and upgrade of ICT networks R0.4-million for ICT business continuity R1.3-million for ICT equipment and software R0.3-million for plant and equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Information Technology Department amounts to R2.4-million and represents 1.28% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Corporate Services / Information Technology	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	250 000	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	7 500	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	23 208	23 500	23 500	27 720	26 100	27 500
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	30 708	23 500	273 500	27 720	26 100	27 500
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	30 708	23 500	273 500	27 720	26 100	27 500
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	3 801 484	5 119 613	5 119 613	7 372 156	7 669 214	8 121 124
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 801 484	5 119 613	5 119 613	7 372 156	7 669 214	8 121 124
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 832 192	5 143 113	5 393 113	7 399 876	7 695 314	8 148 624
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 2 576 775	- 2 722 191	- 2 854 109	- 2 905 723	- 3 123 652	- 3 373 545
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 4 073 402	- 4 537 141	- 4 537 141	- 5 621 187	- 5 853 904	- 6 673 116
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 3 147 385	- 3 783 700	- 3 778 880	- 4 865 000	- 5 108 200	- 5 444 425
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 76 454	- 64 040	- 64 040	- 50 005	- 34 700	- 25 029
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 10 222	- 14 800	- 14 800	- 12 800	- 13 440	- 14 115
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 1 283 236	- 2 151 993	- 3 140 287	- 3 485 041	- 3 674 619	- 3 880 025
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 13 485	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 11 180 958	- 13 273 865	- 14 389 257	- 16 939 756	- 17 808 515	- 19 410 255
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 997 905	- 656 634	- 656 634	- 657 707	- 704 050	- 774 001
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 997 905	- 656 634	- 656 634	- 657 707	- 704 050	- 774 001
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 12 178 863	- 13 930 499	- 15 045 891	- 17 597 463	- 18 512 565	- 20 184 256
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 8 346 671	- 8 787 386	- 9 652 778	- 10 197 587	- 10 817 251	- 12 035 632
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 8 346 671	- 8 787 386	- 9 652 778	- 10 197 587	- 10 817 251	- 12 035 632
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 8 346 671	- 8 787 386	- 9 652 778	- 10 197 587	- 10 817 251	- 12 035 632
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 1 997 451	- 2 029 969	- 2 029 969	- 1 764 668	- 1 699 301	- 1 802 478
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	3 886 126	3 886 126	5 356 587	5 625 503	6 487 761
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	93 376	93 376	81 874	81 873	81 873
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 14 176 314	- 11 980 966	- 13 096 358	- 13 923 670	- 14 504 490	- 15 417 100
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 10 344 122	- 6 837 853	- 7 703 245	- 6 523 794	- 6 809 176	- 7 268 476
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	250 000	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 10 344 122	- 6 837 853	- 7 953 245	- 6 523 794	- 6 809 176	- 7 268 476

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ICT SERVICES	DEVELOPED & UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	PURCHASE 50 NEW IP PHONES AND 2 SWITCHES FOR IT NETWORK	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
2	ICT SERVICES	DEVELOPED & UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS		R	INST	CRR	-	145 000	170 000	-	800 000
3	ICT SERVICES	DEVELOPED & UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008157	COMMUNICATION(ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS	2"WIRELESS LINKS FOR KRUGERDAM AND MIDDELBURG CEMETERY	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	100 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
4		DEVELOPED & UPGRADE ICT NETWORK Total															400 000	595 000	570 000	400 000	1 200 000
5	ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008158	PLOTTER	1 PLOTTER	N	INST	CRR	-	-	-	300 000	-
6	ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1100042	FURNITURE	1"DESK, 1"HIGH BACK, 2" VISITOR CHAIRS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	6 000	-	10 000	-	10 000
7		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															6 000	-	10 000	300 000	10 000
8	ICT SERVICES	ICT BUSINESS CONTINUITY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008155	BACKUP SYSTEMS	2"BACKUP DEVICES & SOFTWARE MAIN SERVER ROOM AND 24HR SERVER ROOM	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	350 000	-	-	-	350 000
9		ICT BUSINESS CONTINUITY Total															350 000	-	-	-	350 000
10	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0007526	UPS	1"SCM, 1"TECHNICAL BUILDING	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	180 000	100 000	-	200 000	-
11	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008001	STANDARDISED SOFTWARE PACKAGES	1" SOFTWARE ON HELPDESK SYSTEM AND VIRUS PROTECTION PACKAGES	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	100 000	75 000	80 000	80 000	90 000
12	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	REPLACE 50"COMPUTERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	440 000	465 000	495 000	525 000	555 500
13	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008198	PRINTERS	REPLACE 20" PRINTERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	105 000	112 000	118 000	125 000	132 000
14	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	0008199	SCANNERS	5 NEW SCANNERS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	127 000	60 000	63 000	66 700	70 700
15	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	1"PROJECTOR FINANCE COMMITTEE ROOM	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	7 000	20 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
16	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1200016	LAPTOPS	REPLACE 5"LAPTOPS FOR DIRECTORS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	94 500	100 000	105 000	112 000	118 000
17	ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1500059	ACCESS CONTROL MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	NEW ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM CIVIC CENTRE + TECHNICAL BUILDING LINK TO DOORS.	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	250 000	200 000	200 000	-	-
18		ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE Total															1 303 500	1 132 000	1 071 000	1 128 700	986 200
19	ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1300032	SURVEILLANCE AT CIVIC CENTRE	SURVAILLANCE SYSTEM IN SERVER ROOMS	N	INST	CRR	-	-	-	200 000	-
20	ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION		N	INST	CRR	-	50 000	-	-	50 000
21																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
22	ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	REPLACE 30 TWO WAY RADIOS FOR DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS, 1* VEHICLE RADIOS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	210 000	230 000	250 000	270 000	250 000
23	ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1200020	AIRCONDITIONERS	AIR DOWN BLOWERS FOR SERVER ROOM	R		CRR	-	-	300 000	-	300 000
24	ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	CO	IT	SS1CO	122	1500065	SAFE	1*SAFE FOR BACKUPS & LICENCE CODES	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	100 000	-	-	-	-
25		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															310 000	280 000	550 000	470 000	600 000
26	ICT SERVICES Total																2 369 500	2 007 000	2 201 000	2 298 700	3 146 200

Internal Department: Building and Fleet Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Building and Fleet Management Services in the licensed area of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>The Municipal Services are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The provision of new and upgrading municipal buildings and structures.• The maintenance and cleansing of municipal buildings, Public toilets and taxi ranks.• To interact smoothly with other departments and community in order to ensure accurate infrastructure planning and implementation including the maintenance of municipal buildings.	
Senior management structure	The Building and Fleet Management Department is headed by the Manager Municipal Building Services. This department resides in the directorate of Infrastructure services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide municipal buildings and facilities while upgrading existing ones.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide easily accessible new facilities that accommodate persons with disabilities whilst adapting, upgrading and maintaining existing ones.	Implementing programmes to upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	Upgrade of license department Middelburg. Construction of carports at Hendrina Services Centre and Taxi Rank for Nasareth. Upgrade of leased facilities (e.g. Old aged homes, houses and Bloekomsig), Meyer taxi rank and kwazamokuhle ablution facilities.
	Constructing new facilities for better service delivery	Upgrade of storage for Safety and security department. Installation of generator at Ext 7 Thusong Centre and supply chain. Upgrading of Mhluzi offices, replace roofs at Vaalbank water works and Civil engineering workshops, and Mhluzi post office. Replace floor coverings at Eastdene Hall. Upgrading of Main distribution board at Civic Centre, Upgrading of: Mhluzi offices, Site development plan for Cosmos hall Upgrade toilets at Checkers and Shoprite.
	Constructing new facilities for enhanced service delivery.	New public toilets at Hendrina and at Shoprite. New hall at Aerorand south, Ext 18 and kanonkop/ Dennesig. Construct library at Ext 18/Aerorand. New Multi Modal taxi rank Construction of guard houses. Construction of additional ablution facilities at the Olifants Rivier.
To provide new Thusong facilities whilst upgrading existing facilities.	Construction of facilities closer to the communities.	Construction of Thusong Centers at Somaphepha, Sikhululiwe, Rockdale, Blinkpan and Cosmos Hall.

		Acquiring of Eskom's existing building and converting it into Pullenshope library and community hall.
To maintain a healthy and safe environment for the local community, visitors and employees.	Installation and Implementation of security measures that minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings.	<p>Fencing at Boskrans.</p> <p>Fencing at reservoirs and waste water plants. Erection of storage facilities</p> <p>Fencing along Botshabelo road. Fencing between springbok avenue and stofberg road. Fencing and installation of flood lights at the service centre. Enhance security and awareness campaign.</p>
To promote the construction of green buildings that minimizes wastage of scarce resources thus ensuring low carbon foot-print.	Raise awareness of energy saving for users of municipal buildings.	STLM energy saving globes strategy.
	By ensuring continuous usage of green materials for construction of new buildings and existing.	Installation of energy saving retro fittings. Install timers on Air-conditioners.
		Use environmental friendly cleaning products and building material.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.3-million for energy efficiency R0.5-million for plant & equipment R0.8-million for safeguard of municipal assets R0.7-million for upgrade community facilities R4.3-million for upgrade of municipal buildings</p> <p>The capital programme for the Building and Fleet Management Department amounts to R6.6-million and represents 3.5% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Corporate Services / Property Services	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	13 079 932	31 872 843	31 725 727	33 553 750	35 432 191	37 400 595
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	11 886 731	5 000 000	14 786 164	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	29 038 528	39 962 650	33 962 650	39 981 610	39 997 000	42 198 205
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	54 005 191	76 835 493	80 474 541	73 535 360	75 429 191	79 598 800
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	54 005 191	76 835 493	80 474 541	73 535 360	75 429 191	79 598 800
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	19 055 047	4 421 388	4 421 388	4 729 534	5 060 601	5 465 450
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	19 055 047	4 421 388	4 421 388	4 729 534	5 060 601	5 465 450
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	73 060 238	81 256 881	84 895 929	78 264 894	80 489 792	85 064 250
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 7 343 870	- 8 645 478	- 9 285 218	- 10 654 090	- 11 453 147	- 12 369 398
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 7 967 341	- 9 480 413	- 9 480 413	- 9 774 767	- 10 278 205	- 10 641 956
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 384 465	- 2 863 070	- 2 949 340	- 2 929 485	- 3 183 266	- 3 361 769
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 886 043	- 1 967 573	- 1 967 573	- 1 334 432	- 1 182 517	- 1 038 655
BULK PURCHASES	- 66 222	- 82 080	- 82 080	- 88 646	- 95 738	- 101 004
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 1 208 059	- 2 018 620	- 1 839 935	- 2 087 000	- 2 206 531	- 2 341 016
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 48 130 969	- 10 773 280	- 14 397 022	- 11 078 577	- 11 960 240	- 12 855 128
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 8 707 499	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 148 929	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 76 843 398	- 35 830 514	- 40 001 581	- 37 946 997	- 40 359 644	- 42 708 926
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 7 963 726	- 3 326 284	- 3 326 284	- 4 465 852	- 4 766 369	- 5 153 625
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 7 963 726	- 3 326 284	- 3 326 284	- 4 465 852	- 4 766 369	- 5 153 625
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 84 807 124	- 39 156 798	- 43 327 865	- 42 412 849	- 45 126 013	- 47 862 551
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 11 746 886	42 100 083	41 568 064	35 852 045	35 363 779	37 201 699
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 11 746 886	42 100 083	41 568 064	35 852 045	35 363 779	37 201 699
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 11 746 886	42 100 083	41 568 064	35 852 045	35 363 779	37 201 699
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 32 706 308	- 53 908 076	- 53 908 076	- 53 264 334	- 53 959 872	- 56 955 016
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	7 264 982	7 264 982	7 514 430	8 018 577	8 436 463
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	784 310	784 310	993 988	993 986	993 990
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 117 513 432	- 85 015 582	- 89 186 649	- 87 168 765	- 90 073 322	- 95 387 114
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 44 453 194	- 3 758 701	- 4 290 720	- 8 903 871	- 9 583 530	- 10 322 864
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 11 886 731	- 5 000 000	- 14 786 164	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 56 339 925	- 8 758 701	- 19 076 884	- 8 903 871	- 9 583 530	- 10 322 864

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	ENERGY EFFICIENCY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1500014	ENERGY EFFICIENT RETROFITTINGS	REPLACE 16 GEYSERS (CIVIC CENTRE, SERVICE CENTRE, WATER WORKS, LIBRARIES, BOSKRANS, 24HR CENTRE)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
2		ENERGY EFFICIENCY Total															250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
3	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	PT	BF3WW	410	1100049	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC TOILETS AT HENDRINA		N		CRR	-	-	800 000	-	-
4		NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															-	-	800 000	-	-
5	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	150	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE 6*AIRCONDITIONERS	R	12 (CIVIC CENTRE)	CRR	60 000	60 000	60 000	600 000	60 000
6	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	152	1500057	GENERATORS	GENERATORS , THE NEW NASHUA BUILDING	N		CRR	-	1 500 000	-	-	-
7	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	154	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	UPGRADE AND REPLACE 3 AIRCONDITIONERS AT THE HENDRINA OFFICES	R	3	CRR	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
8	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	154	1500055	GENERATORS	GENERATOR HEBRINA OFFICES	N		CRR	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
9	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1500015	GENERATORS FOR SERVICE CENTRE	1 X GENERATOR SUPPLY CHAIN OFFICE	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-
10	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	1 X ELECTRIC SAW FOR CARPENTERS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	55 000	30 000	35 000	40 000	45 000
11	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	151	1500058	GENERATOR	MHLUZI OFFICES	N		CRR				-	1 700 000
12		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															515 000	1 620 000	2 125 000	670 000	1 835 000
13	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER: MIDDELBURG	1000M X FENCING AT SERVICE CENTRE	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
14	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	0008127	REPLACE FENCING AIRFIELD	1500M FENCE REPLACE (AIRFIELD)	R	16	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
15		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															800 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
16	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	PT	BF3WW	410	1400059	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC TOILETS	UPGRADING OF CHECKERS PUBLIC TOILETS	R	14	CRR	350 000	-	350 000	350 000	350 000
17	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1500072	RESEAL AIRFIELD	150 M ROAD RESEAL OF RUNWAY (AIRFIELD)	R	16	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	500 000
18	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1300035	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE IN COSMOS (HENDRINA)	CREATE AND DESIGN OF A SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN FOR COSMOS CENTRE	R	3	EFF	-	-	-	-	-
19		UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															650 000	-	350 000	350 000	850 000
20	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	150	1500060	UPGRADING OF ELECTRICITY AT CIVIC CENTRE	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL MAIN	R	12 (CIVIC CENTRE)	EFF	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
21	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	151	1400056	UPGRADING OF MHLUZI OFFICES	1*DESIGN & UPGRADE	R	18 (MHLUZI OFFICES)	CRR	100 000	300 000	500 000	-	-
22	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1100056	UPGRADE OFFICES(MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)		R		CRR	-	-	200 000	1 500 000	-
23	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1200070	UPGRADING OF SERVICE CENTRE	10 X ENERGY SAVING SPOT LIGHTS TO UPGRADE LIGHTING	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
24	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER	CONVERT OLD STORAGE ARE INTO OFFICES APPROXIMATELY 200M2	R		CRR	-	600 000	-	-	-
25																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	PY	OP5CO	554	1400063	CONSTRUCTION OF CARPORTS AT SERVICE CENTRE	20 X COVERED PARKING BAYS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	150 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
26																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	10 X UPGRADE FLATS AT VERGEET MY NIE	R	12	CRR	300 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
27																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1400065	REPLACE ROOFING POST OFFICE	150M2 ROOF REPLACEMENT	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-
28																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1500073	CONSTRUCTION OF CARPORTS AT HENDRINA WORKSHOP	10 X COVERED PARKING BAYS	N	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR	200 000	-	250 000	-	-
29																					
		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															4 300 000	1 950 000	2 000 000	2 550 000	1 050 000
30																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	555	1200076	NEW VEHICLE	PURCHASE BAKKIE VEHICLE FOR NEW PERSONEEL QUALITY CONTROL	N		CRR	-	450 000	-	-	350 000
31																					
		VEHICLES Total															-	450 000	-	-	350 000
32																					
	BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT Total																6 515 000	4 470 000	5 725 000	4 020 000	4 535 000
33																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Corporate Services / Other Admin	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 394 817	3 970 240	3 925 240	3 551 320	4 558 640	4 743 640
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	292 402	140 000	140 000	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	140 458	-	-	-	280 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	5 061 648	6 892 218	6 695 498	6 904 230	7 656 113	8 518 900
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	7 889 325	11 002 458	10 760 738	10 455 550	12 494 753	13 262 540
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	7 889 325	11 002 458	10 760 738	10 455 550	12 494 753	13 262 540
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	17 805 415	16 021 729	16 021 729	18 955 480	20 439 186	21 833 080
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	17 805 415	16 021 729	16 021 729	18 955 480	20 439 186	21 833 080
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	25 694 740	27 024 187	26 782 467	29 411 030	32 933 939	35 095 620
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 13 315 747	- 16 977 792	- 16 013 497	- 17 701 478	- 19 033 593	- 20 561 078
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 3 333 626	- 3 912 759	- 3 912 759	- 3 978 082	- 5 169 672	- 5 875 487
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 757 998	- 2 498 155	- 2 812 130	- 2 886 682	- 2 969 007	- 3 124 447
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 2 126	- 1 646	- 1 646	- 890	- 186	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 5 031 856	- 6 572 219	- 7 646 219	- 8 497 141	- 9 633 102	- 10 831 680
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 1 324 850	- 1 582 000	- 1 582 000	- 1 685 000	- 1 795 000	- 1 920 000
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 14 496 397	- 14 501 480	- 14 813 015	- 15 771 945	- 17 403 585	- 18 427 458
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 40 262 599	- 46 046 051	- 46 781 266	- 50 521 218	- 56 004 145	- 60 740 150
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 475 567	- 995 114	- 995 114	- 1 276 332	- 1 338 292	- 1 427 756
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 475 567	- 995 114	- 995 114	- 1 276 332	- 1 338 292	- 1 427 756
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 42 738 166	- 47 041 165	- 47 776 380	- 51 797 550	- 57 342 437	- 62 167 906
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 17 043 426	- 20 016 978	- 20 993 913	- 22 386 520	- 24 408 498	- 27 072 286
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 17 043 426	- 20 016 978	- 20 993 913	- 22 386 520	- 24 408 498	- 27 072 286
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 17 043 426	- 20 016 978	- 20 993 913	- 22 386 520	- 24 408 498	- 27 072 286
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 866 256	- 697 170	- 697 170	- 720 234	- 687 512	- 696 070
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	3 049 817	3 049 817	3 363 933	4 425 633	5 197 453
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	589 835	589 835	549 785	683 090	623 258
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	232 379	35 000	35 000	45 000	45 000	47 475
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 43 372 043	- 44 133 683	- 44 868 898	- 48 649 066	- 52 966 226	- 57 090 740
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 17 677 303	- 17 109 496	- 18 086 431	- 19 238 036	- 20 032 287	- 21 995 120
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 292 402	- 140 000	- 140 000	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 17 969 705	- 17 249 496	- 18 226 431	- 19 238 036	- 20 032 287	- 21 995 120

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	CIVIL ENGINEER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	OA	SS3CO	500	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	PURCHASE 2 X DESK, 2 X HIGH BACK, 6 X VISITORS CHAIRS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	15 000	18 000	20 000	22 000	24 000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															15 000	18 000	20 000	22 000	24 000
4	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	OA	SS3CO	500	1200063	EQUIPMENT FOR MOBILE LABORATORY		N		CRR (REV)	-	28 000	30 000	-	32 000
5	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1000244	TRACTOR		N		CRR	-	-	-	-	560 000
6	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1500001	REPLACE RIDE ON ROLLER	1 FLATROLLER MIDDELBURG ROADS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	360 000	-	-	-	-
7	CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1500002	NEW PEDESTRIAN ROLLER	1 PEDISTRIAN ROLLER MIDDELBURG ROADS	R	MP313 AREA	CRR	-	220 000	-	-	-
8		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															360 000	248 000	30 000	-	592 000
9	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	0008250	PURCHASE NEW TRUCKS		N		CRR	-	-	-	450 000	-
10	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	BUY TWO SIX SEATER TRANSPORTER VEHICLES TO PROVIDE TRANSPORT FOR MAINTENACE TEAMS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	760 000	795 000	850 000	700 000	700 000
11	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1500083	REPLACE VEHICLE	REPLACE VEHICLE WRITTEN OFF IN ACCIDENT	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	INS	180 000	-	-	-	-
12	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1100071	FLATBED TIPPER TRUCK 5 TON		N		CRR	-	-	500 000	-	-
13	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1400117	UPGRADING OF VEHICLE FLEET	1X6 SEATER TRANSPORTER	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	760 000	795 000	850 000	700 000	700 000
14	CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	CO	OA	OP5CO	575	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR		N		CRR	-	-	-	-	800 000
15		VEHICLES Total															1 700 000	1 590 000	2 200 000	1 850 000	2 200 000
16	CIVIL ENGINEER Total																2 075 000	1 856 000	2 250 000	1 872 000	2 816 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Planning and Development / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	810 750	3 500 000	3 500 000	1 528 340	140 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	1 641 475	1 582 166	1 356 965	1 490 883	1 570 180	1 640 489
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 452 225	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 452 225	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 452 225	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 6 894 016	- 8 022 683	- 7 710 606	- 8 963 710	- 9 783 801	- 10 566 507
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 311 753	- 2 267 378	- 2 267 378	- 2 529 019	- 2 886 640	- 4 118 886
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 44	- 9 300	- 9 300	- 6 000	- 6 000	- 6 000
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 8 116	- 172 682	- 172 682	- 73 689	- 71 767	- 69 626
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 615 593	- 5 334 140	- 5 562 948	- 6 414 338	- 6 632 537	- 7 020 919
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 10 829 523	- 15 806 183	- 15 722 914	- 17 986 756	- 19 380 745	- 21 781 938
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 1 307 481	- 699 501	- 699 501	- 888 323	- 937 997	- 1 017 021
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 307 481	- 699 501	- 699 501	- 888 323	- 937 997	- 1 017 021
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 12 137 003	- 16 505 684	- 16 422 415	- 18 875 079	- 20 318 742	- 22 798 959
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 9 684 778	- 11 423 518	- 11 565 450	- 15 855 856	- 18 608 562	- 21 158 470
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 9 684 778	- 11 423 518	- 11 565 450	- 15 855 856	- 18 608 562	- 21 158 470
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 9 684 778	- 11 423 518	- 11 565 450	- 15 855 856	- 18 608 562	- 21 158 470
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 132 131	- 161 870	- 161 870	- 237 573	- 205 644	- 198 104
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 585 021	1 585 021	1 552 921	1 909 196	3 139 305
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	576 787	576 787	869 536	868 993	868 993
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 12 269 134	- 14 505 746	- 14 422 477	- 16 690 195	- 17 746 197	- 18 988 765
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 9 816 909	- 9 423 580	- 9 565 512	- 13 670 972	- 16 036 017	- 17 348 276
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 9 816 909	- 9 423 580	- 9 565 512	- 13 670 972	- 16 036 017	- 17 348 276

Internal Department: LED & Job creation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	Development and revision of the LED strategy <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create a conducive environment• Job creation• Alleviate poverty• Skills development• Business development• SMMEs• Promote Private sector involvement	
Senior management structure	The LED Unit is managed by the LED Manager, who reports directly to the Director Strategic support.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLIVATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation.	Develop an LED strategy with specific projects/programs, resources required, time frames and institutions responsible for implementation.	Appointment of service providers to assist in developing the LED strategy.
	Capacitating LED Unit to participate in all LED related structures.	Compiling of socio-economic information to develop LED strategy.
	Establish the economic impact of the mining sector in STLM.	Conduct economic study on the mining sector and its economic impact.
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs.	Encourage and promote information sharing sessions.	Coordinate the CWP, EPWP, FTE programmes
	Engage private and public sectors to present to SMME's and Cooperatives opportunities available within their areas of operation.	Identify SMME's and cooperatives that need assistance.
		Assist in identification of business facilities for SMME's development.
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs.	Assist in capacitating SMME's and cooperatives to participate in to the mainstream economy of STLM.	Coordinate workshops/Seminars in collaboration with government departments/agencies and private sector.
	Support programmes and projects aimed to develop the community.	Identify LED projects/programs that require funding.
	Coordinate LED related summits and events.	Coordinate Agricultural, Tourism and LED Summits which aim to attract youth and women into the respective sectors.
	Introduce a community work programme.	Participate in the coordination of Career Expo. Establish partnerships through community work programmes.
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditures include: R0.02-million for furniture and office equipment	

	The capital programme of the Local Economic Development Department amounts to R0.02-million and represents 0.01% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.
--	---

Internal Department: IDP

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The IDP Unit provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Development and revision of Council's Integrated Development Plan.• Consolidate all developmental needs of the community• Organize and facilitate IDP/PMS Technical Committee meetings.• Organize and facilitate IDP/PMS Representative Forum meetings.• Organize stakeholder meetings to lobby for the funding to implement IDP projects• Facilitate the alignment of budget to IDP	
Senior management structure	The IDP department is managed by the IDP Manager, who reports directly to the Director Development and Strategic Support	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: The provision of effective , efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations		
Strategic Objective:		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To guide and informs the municipal planning, budget, management and development actions	Development and revision of Council's Integrated Development Plan.	Develop and implement the IDP process plan Drafting of the IDP document
	Facilitate the Prioritization of project and programme from the IDP in the municipal budget and PMS process	Departments strategic Makgotla
Develop, strengthen and maintain relationships with relevant stakeholders or role players and other implementing agents	Ensure that internal departments are implanting projects as set out in the IDP	Project steering committee meeting
	Coordinate various meetings with the community, sector departments and private sector on the development, implementation and performance of the IDP	Community consultations IDP rep forum IDP technical steering committee Stakeholder meetings
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	The IDP Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Planning & Development / LED & IDP	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	325 517	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	325 517	-	-	-	-	-
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	325 517	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	325 517	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 1 954 241	- 2 578 556	- 2 049 564	- 2 885 293	- 3 101 690	- 3 349 826
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 109 337	- 109 187	- 109 187	- 107 201	- 118 710	- 116 938
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 583 122	- 984 512	- 1 069 961	- 1 405 291	- 1 506 858	- 1 618 708
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 646 700	- 3 672 255	- 3 228 712	- 4 397 785	- 4 727 258	- 5 085 472
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 181 040	- 99 729	- 99 729	- 129 267	- 135 468	- 144 287
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 181 040	- 99 729	- 99 729	- 129 267	- 135 468	- 144 287
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 827 740	- 3 771 984	- 3 328 441	- 4 527 052	- 4 862 726	- 5 229 759
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 2 502 223	- 3 771 984	- 3 328 441	- 4 527 052	- 4 862 726	- 5 229 759
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 2 502 223	- 3 771 984	- 3 328 441	- 4 527 052	- 4 862 726	- 5 229 759
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 2 502 223	- 3 771 984	- 3 328 441	- 4 527 052	- 4 862 726	- 5 229 759
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 15 617	- 14 773	- 14 773	- 58 585	- 16 442	- 22 346
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	102 727	102 727	105 184	116 694	114 922
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 2 843 357	- 3 684 030	- 3 240 487	- 4 480 453	- 4 762 474	- 5 137 183
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 2 517 840	- 3 684 030	- 3 240 487	- 4 480 453	- 4 762 474	- 5 137 183
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 2 517 840	- 3 684 030	- 3 240 487	- 4 480 453	- 4 762 474	- 5 137 183

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTAL PROGRAMMES	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	IL	LD2PD	124	1500063	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	3*CHAIRS, TABLE WITH DRAWERS, 1 FRIDGE,	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	18 000	-	-	-	5 000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															18 000	-	-	-	5 000
4	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Total																18 000	-	-	-	5 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	GUIDE AND INFORMS MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	PD	IL	MP1PD	114	1200010	FURNITURE	3*CHAIRS, 2*TABLE WITH DRAWERS, 1* FRIDGE, 2* FILLING CABINET)	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	5 000	-	-
2	DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATION	GUIDE AND INFORMS MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	CREATING A MUNICIPALITY WHICH IS TOTALLY FOCUSED ON THE WELL BEING OF ALL ITS CITIZENS	PD	IL	MP1PD	114	1500068	FURNITURE	PURCHASE OF FURNITURE (3 CHAIRS, TABLE WITH DRAWERS, 1 FRIDGE, 1 PRINTER/SCANNER/ FAX, BUDDIE AND FILLING CABINET)	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT															25 000	-	5 000	-	-
4	DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT																25 000	-	5 000	-	-
5																	25 000	-	5 000	-	-

Internal Department: Town Planning

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Town Planning Department provides strategic planning and spatial planning of towns within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Compilation of Spatial Development Framework which is reviewed as and when necessary,• Compilation of town planning and building related policies,• Evaluation of applications for township establishment, rezoning, consent use, subdivision, consolidation, placing of public telephone containers, erection of outdoor advertising signs and applications for any land related development.• Regulation and management of land uses.• Conducting inspections of building plans and site development plans.• Conducting of buildings inspections to ensure that buildings are erected in accordance with the approved building plans and required building standards and regulations.• Involving the community in town planning matters.• Identifying land for the different land use needs• Regulating dumping illegal of building rubble• Identifying land for creation of rural villages in order to address the problem of security tenure and access to basic services on farms• Provision of land for livestock and crop farming in order to stimulate local economic development and create food security.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Town Planning Department, which is headed by the Director Town Planning and Human Settlements, forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services, Mr. Edson Waramba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure coordinated rural and urban planning and development within MP313 area of jurisdiction in order to meet the needs of the communities in a sustainable manner.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Dialogue and consultation with the farm owners on STLM objectives.	Acquisition of farm land adjacent to established townships, where necessary.
	Resource mobilization with National and Provincial Departments.	Township Establishment of Newtown and surrounds.
	Formalization of informal settlements.	Formalization of the existing Kwazamokuhle informal settlement.
	Involvement of the public in proposed developments.	Publication in newspapers Appointment of additional personnel.
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Providing institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Training of staff members. Appointment of additional personnel.
	Enforce the Spatial Development Framework and the Steve Tshwete Town Planning Scheme, 2004	Compile Steve Tshwete Land Use Management Scheme.

	Creation of additional church stands.	<p>Enforce development and utilization of church erven.</p> <p>Provide sufficient church erven in new township developments.</p> <p>Identify and purchase land for residential development.</p>
	Provision of residential sites in order to address the demand by the community.	<p>Identify and purchase land for residential development.</p> <p>Townships in process of establishment:</p> <p>Rockdale North, Middelburg Ext 42, Dennesig North, Dennesig North Ext 1, Kwazamokuhle Ext 9.</p> <p>New townships to be established:</p> <p>Aerorand South-Phase 2&3, Kwazamokuhle East, Kwazamokuhle Ext 10, Kanonkop North, East and South.</p>
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	<p>Management of spatial development according to provincial and national legislation.</p> <p>Promotion of infill development on suitable and vacant municipal land.</p>	Revise spatial development framework as prescribed.
	Provision of industrial and business sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development	<p>Proclamation of Middelburg Ext 49 Industrial Park, Development of Industrial stands at Node D.</p> <p>Establishment of Kwaza East, Identify suitable land for industrial development within the municipal area.</p>
To ensure integrated and sustainable human settlements in the municipal area.	Provision of business sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development.	<p>Provision of business sites at Aerorand South-Phase 1&2</p> <p>Provision of business sites at Node D</p> <p>Provide sufficient business erven in new township developments.</p>
	Regulation of land use and building activities.	Enforcement of law to ensure observance of town planning scheme, National Building Regulations and New 'Green' Building Standards and SDF.
	Promoting efficient and optimal use of land.	Delineate areas for densification, encourage mixed land uses on one stand and compaction of the town.
To make provision for habitable and sustainable human settlement.	Promote security of tenure to farm dwellers by establishing more rural villages.	<p>Review the rural village nodes identified by the rural study.</p> <p>Establish 4th rural village.</p> <p>Providing land for small-scale farming for the farm dwellers</p>

		and some urban dwellers where possible.
	Promoting the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlement.	<p>Conversion of Erf 2464 Aerorand into a restructuring zone.</p> <p>Identification of other restructuring zones in the towns of Middelburg, Aerorand and Hendrina.</p> <p>Registration of Middelburg Ext 42, Dennesig North and Dennesig North Ext 1 for the development of inclusionary housing.</p> <p>Identification and demarcation of land for restructuring zones. Identify land for development of inclusionary housing.</p>
	Encouraging long term development plans and incorporates them into the Spatial Development Framework.	<p>Development a capital investment development plan.</p> <p>Complication of a densification policy.</p> <p>Review the Spatial Development Framework</p>
	Practice green development by promoting efficient use of energy in buildings.	Encourage Architects, Developers and property owners to design and build structures that are energy efficient in compliance with the Green Building Regulations.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.06-million for furniture & office equipment R0.4-million for provision of developable land</p> <p>The capital expenditure for the Town Planning Department amounts to R0.5-million and represents 0.26% of the overall capital programme for the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Planning & Development / Town Planning	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	485 233	3 500 000	3 500 000	1 528 340	140 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	1 641 475	1 582 166	1 356 965	1 490 883	1 570 180	1 640 489
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 126 708	5 082 166	4 856 965	3 019 223	1 710 180	1 640 489
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 4 939 775	- 5 444 127	- 5 661 042	- 6 078 417	- 6 682 111	- 7 216 681
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 202 417	- 2 158 191	- 2 158 191	- 2 421 818	- 2 767 930	- 4 001 948
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 44	- 9 300	- 9 300	- 6 000	- 6 000	- 6 000
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 8 116	- 172 682	- 172 682	- 73 689	- 71 767	- 69 626
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 032 471	- 4 349 628	- 4 492 987	- 5 009 047	- 5 125 679	- 5 402 211
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 8 182 823	- 12 133 928	- 12 494 202	- 13 588 971	- 14 653 487	- 16 696 466
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 1 126 440	- 599 772	- 599 772	- 759 056	- 802 529	- 872 734
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 126 440	- 599 772	- 599 772	- 759 056	- 802 529	- 872 734
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 309 263	- 12 733 700	- 13 093 974	- 14 348 027	- 15 456 016	- 17 569 200
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 7 182 555	- 7 651 534	- 8 237 009	- 11 328 804	- 13 745 836	- 15 928 711
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 7 182 555	- 7 651 534	- 8 237 009	- 11 328 804	- 13 745 836	- 15 928 711
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 7 182 555	- 7 651 534	- 8 237 009	- 11 328 804	- 13 745 836	- 15 928 711
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 116 514	- 147 097	- 147 097	- 178 988	- 189 202	- 175 758
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	- 1 482 294	- 1 482 294	- 1 447 737	- 1 792 502	- 3 024 383
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	- 576 787	- 576 787	- 869 536	- 868 993	- 868 993
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 9 425 777	- 10 821 716	- 11 181 990	- 12 209 742	- 12 983 723	- 13 851 582
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 7 299 069	- 5 739 550	- 6 325 025	- 9 190 519	- 11 273 543	- 12 211 093
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 7 299 069	- 5 739 550	- 6 325 025	- 9 190 519	- 11 273 543	- 12 211 093

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE RURAL AND URBAN PLANNING AND GREEN DEVELOPMENT	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	PL	TD2PD	502	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3* FILLING CABINETS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	66 000	70 000	50 000	60 000	70 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															66 000	70 000	50 000	60 000	70 000
3	TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF DEVELOPABLE LAND	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE RURAL AND URBAN PLANNING AND GREEN DEVELOPMENT	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	PL	TD2PD	502	1200067	PURCHASE 700 STANDS		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	1 600 000	-	-
4	TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF DEVELOPABLE LAND	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE RURAL AND URBAN PLANNING AND GREEN DEVELOPMENT	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	PL	TD2PD	502	1200079	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT FOR DENNESIG NORTH		N		CRR	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
5	TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF DEVELOPABLE LAND	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE RURAL AND URBAN PLANNING AND GREEN DEVELOPMENT	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	PL	TD2PD	502	1500031	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT AT SOMAPHEPHA	1*TOWNSHIP FOR 300 STANDS IN SOMAPHEPHA	N	9	CRR	400 000	150 000	-	-	-
6	TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF DEVELOPABLE LAND	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SUSTAINABLE RURAL AND URBAN PLANNING AND GREEN DEVELOPMENT	ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLEVIATION	PD	PL	TD2PD	502	1500034	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT - KANONKOP EAST	600 STANDS IN KANOKOP NORTH	N	10	CRR	-	-	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
7		PROVISION OF DEVELOPABLE LAND Total															400 000	1 150 000	3 100 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
8	TOWN PLANNING Total																466 000	1 220 000	3 150 000	1 060 000	1 570 000
9																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Health / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	50	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	283 479	304 000	304 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 683 479	2 823 950	2 824 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 17 846 176	- 19 166 124	- 18 591 179	- 1 896 240	- 2 038 458	- 2 201 534
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 2 233 364	- 2 103 189	- 2 103 189	- 1 966 968	- 2 001 828	- 1 940 572
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 701 571	- 1 258 572	- 1 058 572	- 462 500	- 475 625	- 490 784
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	2 239	8 039	8 039	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 274 901	- 302 719	- 332 719	- 79 089	- 83 511	- 88 104
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 022 514	- 3 940 767	- 4 056 075	- 1 599 598	- 1 666 332	- 1 749 812
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 332 873	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 23 409 159	- 26 779 410	- 26 149 773	- 6 004 395	- 6 265 754	- 6 470 806
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 855 671	- 2 176 778	- 2 176 778	- 545 247	- 577 633	- 627 840
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 855 671	- 2 176 778	- 2 176 778	- 545 247	- 577 633	- 627 840
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 26 264 831	- 28 956 188	- 28 326 551	- 6 549 642	- 6 843 387	- 7 098 646
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 23 581 351	- 26 132 238	- 25 502 551	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 23 581 351	- 26 132 238	- 25 502 551	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 23 581 351	- 26 132 238	- 25 502 551	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 396 383	- 396 494	- 396 494	- 15 582	- 16 439	- 17 343
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 931 167	1 931 167	1 899 014	1 934 116	1 872 855
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	19 219	19 219	9 078	9 051	9 053
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 26 661 214	- 27 402 296	- 26 772 659	- 4 657 132	- 4 916 659	- 5 234 081
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 23 977 735	- 24 578 346	- 23 948 659	- 4 399 065	- 4 645 844	- 4 949 531
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 23 977 735	- 24 578 346	- 23 948 659	- 4 399 065	- 4 645 844	- 4 949 531

Internal Department: Health & Environment

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Health Services comprise of Environmental Health Services. The Environmental Health Services cover the following aspects: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Water monitoring• Food control• Waste management and general hygiene monitoring• Health surveillance of premises• Surveillance and prevention of communicable disease• Vector control monitoring• Environmental pollution control• Disposal of the dead• Chemical safety• Noise control• Control and monitoring of hazardous substances	
Senior management structure	The Environmental Health Services is a section resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To create safe and healthy environment for the community.	Implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise, land, food and water pollution.	Regular inspection of food premises.
	Implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations by-laws and health standards.	Implementation of environmental management policy and its implementation plan.
	Reduce the impact of climate change.	Conduct community awareness programmes. Conduct the Integrated Environmental Management Forum meetings.
To provide an effective and efficient personal primary health care and municipal health services.	Negotiate with the Department of Health on Primary Health Care Services.	Request Dept. of Health to provide additional clinics. Interacting with the dept. of Health at the provincial and district level regarding the concluding of the provincialisation of Primary Health Care services and subsidies.
	Improvement of personnel skills and knowledge.	Requesting of additional staff. In-Service training short courses and training at professional institutions.
To contribute towards the minimizing of HIV,AIDS,STI and TB.	Implementation of national HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes.	Awareness campaigns. Provision of ARVs in the clinics. Provision of HIV counseling and testing. Provision of direct observes treatment support.

		<p>Participation in antenatal survey on HIV. Tracing of TB defaulters.</p> <p>Provision of condoms inside and outside the clinics. Installation of ultra germicidal lights in the clinics. Regular milk, water and air sampling.</p>
Capital programme	<p>The Health Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Health / Clinics	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	2 400 000	2 519 950	2 519 950	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 14 548 734	- 15 438 353	- 15 438 353	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 2 149 193	- 1 968 824	- 1 968 824	-	-	-
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 406 136	- 507 072	- 507 072	-	-	-
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	- 8 039	- 8 039	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 205 029	- 226 630	- 226 630	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 1 027 804	- 2 544 588	- 2 628 030	-	-	-
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 332 873	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 18 669 769	- 20 693 506	- 20 776 948	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 310 200	- 1 723 076	- 1 723 076	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 310 200	- 1 723 076	- 1 723 076	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 20 979 968	- 22 416 582	- 22 500 024	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 18 579 968	- 19 896 632	- 19 980 074	-	-	-
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 18 579 968	- 19 896 632	- 19 980 074	-	-	-
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 18 579 968	- 19 896 632	- 19 980 074	-	-	-
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 382 383	- 381 724	- 381 724	-	-	-
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 817 950	1 817 950	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	18 892	18 892	-	-	-
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 21 362 351	- 20 961 464	- 21 044 906	-	-	-
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 18 962 351	- 18 441 514	- 18 524 956	-	-	-
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 18 962 351	- 18 441 514	- 18 524 956	-	-	-

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Health / Other	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	50	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	283 479	304 000	304 000	258 067	270 815	284 550
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	283 479	304 000	304 050	258 067	270 815	284 550
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	283 479	304 000	304 050	258 067	270 815	284 550
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	283 479	304 000	304 050	258 067	270 815	284 550
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 3 297 442	- 3 727 771	- 3 152 826	- 1 896 240	- 2 038 458	- 2 201 534
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 84 170	- 134 365	- 134 365	- 1 966 968	- 2 001 828	- 1 940 572
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 295 435	- 751 500	- 551 500	- 462 500	- 475 625	- 490 784
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	2 239	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 69 873	- 76 089	- 106 089	- 79 089	- 83 511	- 88 104
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 994 710	- 1 396 179	- 1 428 045	- 1 599 598	- 1 666 332	- 1 749 812
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 739 391	- 6 085 904	- 5 372 825	- 6 004 395	- 6 265 754	- 6 470 806
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 545 472	- 453 702	- 453 702	- 545 247	- 577 633	- 627 840
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 545 472	- 453 702	- 453 702	- 545 247	- 577 633	- 627 840
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 5 284 862	- 6 539 606	- 5 826 527	- 6 549 642	- 6 843 387	- 7 098 646
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 5 001 383	- 6 235 606	- 5 522 477	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 5 001 383	- 6 235 606	- 5 522 477	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 5 001 383	- 6 235 606	- 5 522 477	- 6 291 575	- 6 572 572	- 6 814 096
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 14 000	- 14 770	- 14 770	- 15 582	- 16 439	- 17 343
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	113 217	113 217	1 899 014	1 934 116	1 872 855
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	327	327	9 078	9 051	9 053
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 5 298 862	- 6 440 832	- 5 727 753	- 4 657 132	- 4 916 659	- 5 234 081
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 5 015 383	- 6 136 832	- 5 423 703	- 4 399 065	- 4 645 844	- 4 949 531
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 5 015 383	- 6 136 832	- 5 423 703	- 4 399 065	- 4 645 844	- 4 949 531

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community Services / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	750 185	777 421	777 421	936 485	989 434	1 051 356
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	16 803	19 350	19 350	12 500	14 500	15 750
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	3 967 404	6 430 000	6 430 000	3 500 000	11 000 000	12 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	6 861	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	724 516	506 958	507 458	462 036	494 383	521 235
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 465 768	7 733 729	7 734 229	4 911 021	12 498 317	13 588 341
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 465 768	7 733 729	7 734 229	4 911 021	12 498 317	13 588 341
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 465 768	7 733 729	7 734 229	4 911 021	12 498 317	13 588 341
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 12 902 831	- 14 268 424	- 14 316 875	- 15 049 109	- 16 177 778	- 17 471 975
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 7 762 533	- 8 722 085	- 8 722 085	- 8 330 941	- 8 977 757	- 9 618 795
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 1 071 335	- 1 113 743	- 1 179 970	- 1 216 128	- 1 287 186	- 1 364 258
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 16 141	- 20 022	- 20 022	- 224 262	- 357 385	- 415 172
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 772 690	- 964 645	- 950 910	- 985 375	- 1 033 800	- 1 073 120
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 658 137	- 4 709 662	- 4 730 225	- 5 705 140	- 5 821 534	- 6 672 446
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 574 024	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 25 757 690	- 29 798 581	- 29 920 087	- 31 510 955	- 33 655 440	- 36 615 766
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 4 188 132	- 3 186 385	- 3 186 385	- 3 548 920	- 3 771 851	- 4 068 303
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 188 132	- 3 186 385	- 3 186 385	- 3 548 920	- 3 771 851	- 4 068 303
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 29 945 822	- 32 984 966	- 33 106 472	- 35 059 875	- 37 427 291	- 40 684 069
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 24 480 054	- 25 251 237	- 25 372 243	- 30 148 854	- 24 928 974	- 27 095 728
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 24 480 054	- 25 251 237	- 25 372 243	- 30 148 854	- 24 928 974	- 27 095 728
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 24 480 054	- 25 251 237	- 25 372 243	- 30 148 854	- 24 928 974	- 27 095 728
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 1 331 529	- 1 495 062	- 1 495 062	- 1 750 992	- 1 952 446	- 1 897 560
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	7 895 656	7 895 656	7 519 699	7 902 080	8 009 661
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	623 739	623 739	670 572	898 630	1 314 015
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 31 277 351	- 25 960 633	- 26 082 139	- 28 620 596	- 30 579 027	- 33 257 953
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 25 811 583	- 18 226 904	- 18 347 910	- 23 709 575	- 18 080 710	- 19 669 612
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 3 967 404	- 6 430 000	- 6 430 000	- 3 500 000	- 11 000 000	- 12 000 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 29 778 987	- 24 656 904	- 24 777 910	- 27 209 575	- 29 080 710	- 31 669 612

Internal Department: Cultural Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Library facilities are provided by the Municipality especially in the urban areas and Eskom towns. In Mhluzi there are more than thirteen schools and we have other members of the reading community; they are all being serviced by 3 libraries.</p> <p>Rural areas do not have libraries at all and have to rely on those situated in town areas. However the municipality renders a mobile library facility to school to ensure access to services. A library was built at Doornkop, which is 25 km from town. The municipality is engaging into negotiations with the Provincial Department and business associations in an effort to secure funding which will be used to build additional libraries in rural areas and to augment facilities in existing libraries.</p>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Cultural Services department is headed by the Assistant Director: Cultural Services. This department resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance education through the provision of libraries and educational materials.	<p>Market library services to the community of MP313.</p> <p>Strengthen all relevant community structures within the library services.</p>	<p>Visit Schools, old age homes, and hospitals.</p> <p>Use of local radio station.</p> <p>Celebration of the annual library week.</p> <p>Establishment of the friends of the library.</p>
To promote the culture of reading and access to information for all.	<p>Enhance the use of library services.</p> <p>Develop skills in library information services</p>	<p>Walk-walk to your library campaign.</p> <p>Fundza for fun campaign.</p> <p>Train staff on marketing skills.</p> <p>Staff training on toy libraries.</p>
	<p>Maintain a responsive and a user friendly information system in all libraries.</p>	<p>Offer online circulation books.</p> <p>Provide an online catalogue for the library users.</p>
Changes to service levels	<p>No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.</p>	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	<p>The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.</p>	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R0.08-million for furniture and office equipment R0.42-million for libraries and educational material R0.06-million for new community facilities R0.15-million for plant & equipment R0.28-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme for the Cultural Services Department amounts to R1-million and represents 0.53% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community & Social Services / Libraries	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	16 803	19 350	19 350	12 500	14 500	15 750
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	6 861	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	114 134	114 818	114 818	82 528	95 900	102 826
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	137 798	134 168	134 168	95 028	110 400	118 576
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	137 798	134 168	134 168	95 028	110 400	118 576
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	137 798	134 168	134 168	95 028	110 400	118 576
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 6 347 985	- 6 980 366	- 6 973 325	- 7 390 702	- 7 945 004	- 8 580 604
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 281 111	- 1 458 979	- 1 458 979	- 1 266 591	- 1 480 624	- 1 702 164
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 295 131	- 327 100	- 327 100	- 350 437	- 374 170	- 394 237
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 2 125	- 9 000	- 9 000	- 2 200	- 2 200	- 2 200
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 47 413	- 50 000	- 50 000	- 50 000	- 52 500	- 55 120
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 1 061 967	- 1 583 987	- 1 618 524	- 1 666 688	- 1 771 854	- 1 892 663
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 1 735	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 037 468	- 10 409 432	- 10 436 928	- 10 726 618	- 11 626 352	- 12 626 988
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 149 757	- 1 671 410	- 1 671 410	- 1 883 780	- 2 000 222	- 2 163 628
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 149 757	- 1 671 410	- 1 671 410	- 1 883 780	- 2 000 222	- 2 163 628
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 11 187 225	- 12 080 842	- 12 108 338	- 12 610 398	- 13 626 574	- 14 790 616
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 11 049 427	- 11 946 674	- 11 974 170	- 12 515 370	- 13 516 174	- 14 672 040
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 11 049 427	- 11 946 674	- 11 974 170	- 12 515 370	- 13 516 174	- 14 672 040
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 11 049 427	- 11 946 674	- 11 974 170	- 12 515 370	- 13 516 174	- 14 672 040
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 549 552	- 577 777	- 577 777	- 666 455	- 715 610	- 750 269
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 130 722	1 130 722	1 098 252	1 298 807	1 520 350
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	187 544	187 544	110 044	123 558	123 558
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 11 736 777	- 11 340 353	- 11 367 849	- 12 068 557	- 12 919 819	- 13 896 977
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 11 598 979	- 11 206 185	- 11 233 681	- 11 973 529	- 12 809 419	- 13 778 401
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 11 598 979	- 11 206 185	- 11 233 681	- 11 973 529	- 12 809 419	- 13 778 401

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1000069	FURNITURE	8" BAGGAE LOCKERS	N	24 (2"EXT 7-R20000), 3 (2"HENDRINA-R20000), 19 (1"MHUZ-R10000), 10 (1"NASARET-R10000), 7 (2"RIETKUIL-R10000)	CRR (REV)	80 000	100 000	105 000	110 250	120 000
2	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1200141	PHOTO COPIER	2 PHOTOCOPIERS: GERARD SEKOTO- W12	N	12	FINANCE LEASE	-	-	-	-	-
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															80 000	100 000	105 000	110 250	120 000
4	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	LIBRARIES & EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	1100 NEW BOOKS:	R	22 (100"CHROMEVILLE-R38200), 29 (100"DOORNKOP-R38200), 10 (100"EASTDENE-R38200), 9 (100"MHUZ-R38200), 24 (100"EXT7-R38200), 10 (100"NASARET-R38200), 3 (100"HENDRINA-R38200), 7 (100"RIETKUIL-R38200), 5 (100"PULLENSHOP E-R38200), 12	CRR (REV)	420 000	440 000	460 000	490 000	530 000
5		LIBRARIES & EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS Total															420 000	440 000	460 000	490 000	530 000
6	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1500061	UBLUTION FACILITIES (TOILETS)	2" TOILET STRUCTURES	N	6 (2"KOORNFOENTEIN)	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	-
7		NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															60 000	-	-	-	-
8	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	REPLACE 5 "AIRCONS	R	24 (1"EXT 7-R30000), 19 (1"MHUZ-R30000), 12 (2"GERARD SEKOTO-R60000), 29 (1"DOORNKOP-R30000)	CRR	150 000	150 000	200 000	150 000	200 000
9		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															150 000	150 000	200 000	150 000	200 000
10	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	0008217	UPGRADE LIBRARY FACILITIES		R		CRR	-	-	500 000	300 000	-
11	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1400052	ADDITION AND UPGRADING OF NASARET LIBRARY	400.000 WILL BE USED TO UPGRADE NASARETH LIBRARY	N	10	CRR	-	400 000	-	-	-
12		UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															-	400 000	500 000	300 000	-
13	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CS	LB	IC4CS	140	1400051	LONG BASE VAN	REPLACE BRY864M (1995)	N	12 (GERARD SEKOTO)	CRR	280 000	-	-	-	-
14		VEHICLES Total															280 000	-	-	-	-
15																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
16	CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES) Total																990 000	1 090 000	1 265 000	1 050 250	850 000

Internal Department: Communication and Stakeholder Liaison

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Department of Events and Facilities is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. This Department will therefore continue to render communication, marketing and liaison services.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Director : Communication and Stakeholder Liaison following Assistant Directors:</p> <p>1) Communication</p> <p>2) Stakeholder Liaison</p> <p>The Communication and Stakeholder Liaison Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Advocate Thobela Mekuto.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To promote the involvement of stakeholders in Council's affairs.	Provide feedback to community.	Report to be submitted to section 79 on matters raised by ward committees.
	Provide effective administrative support.	Provide pro-forma agendas to ward committees. Submit bi-monthly reports on the activities of ward committees.
	Capacitate Ward Committee Members.	Coordinate training programs for ward committee members.
To ensure regular consultation between Council and the community.	Strengthen community participation.	To annually adopt the schedule of mayoral outreach dates.
To promote the involvement of stakeholders in Council's affairs.	Strengthen relations with recognized stakeholders.	Co-ordination and facilitation of mayoral outreaches. To develop a stakeholder database.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R1.5-million for new community facilities R0.7-million for plant & equipment R0.02-million for the upgrade of community facilities R0.3-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme for the Events and Facilities Department amounts to R2.5-million and represents 1.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community & Social Services / Events & Facilities	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	478 094	489 525	489 525	627 500	665 000	710 700
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	2 967 556	4 430 000	4 430 000	1 500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	500	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 445 650	4 919 525	4 920 025	2 127 500	9 665 000	10 710 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 445 650	4 919 525	4 920 025	2 127 500	9 665 000	10 710 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 445 650	4 919 525	4 920 025	2 127 500	9 665 000	10 710 700
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 2 570 565	- 2 979 204	- 2 792 631	- 2 863 683	- 3 078 460	- 3 324 737
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 4 126 415	- 4 644 177	- 4 644 177	- 4 560 162	- 4 852 442	- 5 216 531
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 330 838	- 356 470	- 396 470	- 405 980	- 430 150	- 460 250
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	- 213 512	- 349 330	- 408 773
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 725 277	- 874 645	- 874 645	- 915 375	- 961 300	- 998 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 452 906	- 935 737	- 862 439	- 1 006 637	- 1 078 714	- 1 629 873
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 572 289	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 8 778 289	- 9 790 233	- 9 570 362	- 9 965 349	- 10 750 396	- 12 038 164
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 665 186	- 252 397	- 252 397	- 259 313	- 276 467	- 297 499
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 665 186	- 252 397	- 252 397	- 259 313	- 276 467	- 297 499
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 443 476	- 10 042 630	- 9 822 759	- 10 224 662	- 11 026 863	- 12 335 663
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 5 997 826	- 5 123 105	- 4 902 734	- 8 097 162	- 1 361 863	- 1 624 963
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 5 997 826	- 5 123 105	- 4 902 734	- 8 097 162	- 1 361 863	- 1 624 963
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 5 997 826	- 5 123 105	- 4 902 734	- 8 097 162	- 1 361 863	- 1 624 963
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 382 620	- 548 714	- 548 714	- 395 693	- 526 607	- 414 505
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	4 307 938	4 307 938	4 122 367	4 207 025	4 152 097
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	303 601	303 601	380 440	544 984	934 001
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 9 826 096	- 5 979 805	- 5 759 934	- 6 117 548	- 6 801 461	- 7 664 070
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 6 380 446	- 1 060 280	- 839 909	- 3 990 048	2 863 539	3 046 630
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 2 967 556	- 4 430 000	- 4 430 000	- 1 500 000	- 9 000 000	- 10 000 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 9 348 002	- 5 490 280	- 5 269 909	- 5 490 048	- 6 136 461	- 6 953 370

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1000203	STAGE CURTAINS	TO REPLACE CURTAINS AT NASARET HALL	R	10	CRR (REV)	-	100 000	-	105 000	-
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT															-	100 000	-	105 000	-
3		Total																			
4	COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1000303	NEW MPCC'S	1'DOORNKOP MPCC COMPLETION	N	29	MIG	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
5	COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1400067	NEW MPCC	1'NEW MPCC	N	9 (SOMAPHEPA)	MIG	500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
6		NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES															1 500 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	-
7	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1500081	REPLACE CARPETS AT BANQUET HALL	REPLACE 1200m2 CARPETS WITH RUBBER PROTECTION MATS	R	14 (BANQUET HALL) - MP313	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-
8	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	0008187	POLISHER		N		CRR (REV)	-	35 000	-	38 000	-
9	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1000189	AIRCONDITIONERS FOR THE HALLS	4'NEW AIRCONDITIONERS	N	10 (NASARET)	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
10	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1200031	CLEANING MACHINE & EQUIPMENT	TWO'CLEANING MACHINES	N	29 (1'DOORNKOP - R22000)	CRR (REV)	45 000	48 000	52 000	56 000	-
11	COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1500053	GENERATORS	MULTI PURPOSE CENTRE ADELAIDE THAMBO	N		CRR	-	-	-	1 700 000	-
12		PLANT & EQUIPMENT															645 000	83 000	52 000	1 794 000	-
13	COMMUNITY HALLS	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1000255	ALARM SYSTEM AT COMMUNITY HALL	1' ALARM	N	29 (DOORNKOP)	CRR (REV)	25 000	-	-	-	-
14		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS															25 000	-	-	-	-
15	COMMUNITY HALLS	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	HA	BF3CS	161	1200032	VEHICLES	REPLACE DBJ109MP (2004)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-
16		VEHICLES															300 000	-	-	-	-
17		COMMUNITY HALLS															2 470 000	9 183 000	10 052 000	11 899 000	-

Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Cemeteries)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The Physical Environmental Development Department (Cemeteries) provides the following services, with regard to cemeteries: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of cemeteries	
Senior management structure	The Cemeteries Section forms part of the Physical Environmental Development Department, and is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new cemeteries while upgrading existing cemeteries according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading existing cemeteries including fencing, roads and ablution facilities. Ensure appropriate planning and development of cemeteries in line with Service Standards Developing new cemeteries in the rural areas and outlying towns	Upgrade of infrastructure (roads, fences, and ablution facilities etc) of all existing cemeteries. Planting of trees at cemeteries. Develop a cemetery Master Plan. Perform Geotechnical surveys on possible suitable land. Development of new cemetery in Hendrina/Kwaza, Rietkuil, Koornfontein, Sikhululiwe, Somaphepa, Mhluzi, Middelburg and Piet Tlou.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure includes: R2-million for the development of new cemeteries R0,5-million for safety of municipal assets R1,8-million for upgrading community facilities	

	<p>The capital programme of the Cemeteries section, within the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R4,3-million represents 2.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>
--	---

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community & Social Services / Cemetries & Crematoriums	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	999 848	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	602 858	383 500	383 500	372 515	391 140	410 700
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 602 706	2 383 500	2 383 500	2 372 515	2 391 140	2 410 700
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 602 706	2 383 500	2 383 500	2 372 515	2 391 140	2 410 700
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 602 706	2 383 500	2 383 500	2 372 515	2 391 140	2 410 700
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 2 179 027	- 2 582 703	- 2 582 703	- 2 839 258	- 3 052 189	- 3 296 336
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 762 621	- 1 986 693	- 1 986 693	- 1 907 355	- 2 049 694	- 2 105 125
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 139 071	- 149 560	- 141 300	- 165 040	- 174 055	- 183 975
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 14 016	- 11 022	- 11 022	- 8 550	- 5 855	- 4 199
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	- 40 000	- 26 265	- 20 000	- 20 000	- 20 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 410 180	- 851 893	- 859 023	- 1 120 964	- 906 379	- 950 929
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 504 915	- 5 621 871	- 5 607 006	- 6 061 167	- 6 208 172	- 6 560 564
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 1 109 679	- 1 097 768	- 1 097 768	- 1 178 305	- 1 257 619	- 1 354 919
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 109 679	- 1 097 768	- 1 097 768	- 1 178 305	- 1 257 619	- 1 354 919
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 5 614 594	- 6 719 639	- 6 704 774	- 7 239 472	- 7 465 791	- 7 915 483
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 4 011 889	- 4 336 139	- 4 321 274	- 4 866 957	- 5 074 651	- 5 504 783
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 4 011 889	- 4 336 139	- 4 321 274	- 4 866 957	- 5 074 651	- 5 504 783
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 4 011 889	- 4 336 139	- 4 321 274	- 4 866 957	- 5 074 651	- 5 504 783
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 264 685	- 279 243	- 279 243	- 594 601	- 610 804	- 627 892
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 831 394	1 831 394	1 702 247	1 801 251	1 742 239
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	132 594	132 594	180 088	230 088	256 456
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 5 879 279	- 5 034 894	- 5 020 029	- 5 951 738	- 6 045 256	- 6 544 680
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 4 276 574	- 2 651 394	- 2 636 529	- 3 579 223	- 3 654 116	- 4 133 980
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 999 848	- 2 000 000	- 2 000 000	- 2 000 000	- 2 000 000	- 2 000 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 5 276 422	- 4 651 394	- 4 636 529	- 5 579 223	- 5 654 116	- 6 133 980

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0000067	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA		N		EFF	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
2	CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	2300M PALISADE FENCE AT HENDRINA KWAZA CEMETERY	N	3	MIG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
3		DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES Total															2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	5 000 000
4	CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0008096	Fontein Cemetery Fence & Gates	400M OF CONCRETE FENCE TO BE ERRECTED AND 1X GATE TO BE INSTALLED.	R	11 (MP313)	CRR	300 000	500 000	-	-	-
5	CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	1100086	FENCE AND GATES AT AVALON CEMETERY	170M CONCRETE FENCE AND 1X STEEL GATE	N	17	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	-
6		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															450 000	500 000	-	-	-
7	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	660M2 OF PAVED ROAD TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN NEW AREA.	N	11 (MP313)	CRR	400 000	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
8	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0000016	ROADS FONTEINSTREET	750M2 UPGRADE OF ROAD TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN OLD AREA.	R	11 (MP313)	CRR	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
9	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	0008094	ROADS NASARET	90M CURBSTONE INSTALLED	N	10	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	-
10	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	1100087	RESEAL TAR ROADS IN CEMETERIES	1500M2 OF ROAD TO BE RESEALED. PHUMOLONG	R	28	CRR	-	400 000	400 000	500 000	500 000
11	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	1500028	RENOVATION OF CEMETERY BUILDING- BHIMY DAMANE STR & HENDRINA KWAZA	RENOVATE BUILDING AT BHIMY DEMANE	R	14	CRR	400 000	400 000	-	-	-
12	CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CS	CM	IS3CS	505	1500029	EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	300M2 OF PAVED ROAD TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN NEW AREA.	N	28	CRR	400 000	-	-	-	-
13		UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															1 760 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 400 000	1 400 000
14	CEMETERIES Total																4 210 000	3 800 000	3 300 000	4 400 000	6 400 000
15																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community Services / Aged Care	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	272 091	287 896	287 896	308 985	324 434	340 656
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	7 524	8 640	8 640	6 993	7 343	7 709
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	279 615	296 536	296 536	315 978	331 777	348 365
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	279 615	296 536	296 536	315 978	331 777	348 365
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	279 615	296 536	296 536	315 978	331 777	348 365
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	-	-	-	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 589 792	- 625 602	- 625 602	- 589 696	- 589 334	- 589 308
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 306 295	- 275 100	- 315 100	- 288 855	- 302 530	- 319 170
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-	43 659	31 829	37 005	39 759	42 655
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 896 087	- 944 361	- 972 531	- 915 556	- 931 623	- 951 133
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 83 127	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 83 127	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 979 214	- 944 361	- 972 531	- 915 556	- 931 623	- 951 133
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 699 599	- 647 825	- 675 995	- 599 578	- 599 846	- 602 768
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 699 599	- 647 825	- 675 995	- 599 578	- 599 846	- 602 768
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 699 599	- 647 825	- 675 995	- 599 578	- 599 846	- 602 768
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 84 672	- 89 328	- 89 328	- 94 243	- 99 425	- 104 894
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	625 602	625 602	589 696	589 334	589 308
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 1 063 886	- 408 087	- 436 257	- 420 103	- 441 714	- 466 719
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 784 271	- 111 551	- 139 721	- 104 125	- 109 937	- 118 354
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 784 271	- 111 551	- 139 721	- 104 125	- 109 937	- 118 354

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Community & Social Services / Other Social	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 1 805 253	- 1 726 151	- 1 968 216	- 1 955 466	- 2 102 125	- 2 270 298
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 2 593	- 6 634	- 6 634	- 7 137	- 5 663	- 5 667
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	-	- 5 513	-	- 5 816	- 6 281	- 6 626
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 733 084	- 1 294 386	- 1 358 410	- 1 873 846	- 2 024 828	- 2 156 326
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 540 930	- 3 032 684	- 3 333 260	- 3 842 265	- 4 138 897	- 4 438 917
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 180 383	- 164 810	- 164 810	- 227 522	- 237 543	- 252 257
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 180 383	- 164 810	- 164 810	- 227 522	- 237 543	- 252 257
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 721 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 069 787	- 4 376 440	- 4 691 174
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 2 721 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 069 787	- 4 376 440	- 4 691 174
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 2 721 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 069 787	- 4 376 440	- 4 691 174
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 2 721 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 069 787	- 4 376 440	- 4 691 174
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 50 000	-	-	-	-	-
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	-	-	7 137	5 663	5 667
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 2 771 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 062 650	- 4 370 777	- 4 685 507
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 2 771 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 062 650	- 4 370 777	- 4 685 507
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 2 771 313	- 3 197 494	- 3 498 070	- 4 062 650	- 4 370 777	- 4 685 507

Internal Department: Youth Development and Recreation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Youth development defines youth development as “<i>the ongoing growth process in which all youth</i>” are engaged in attempting to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• meet their basic personal and social needs to be safe, feel cared for, be valued, be useful, and be spiritually grounded; and• to build skills and competencies that allow them to function and contribute in their daily lives. <p>In addressing issues of youth development one should consider the principles of youth development that serve as a guide in implementing youth development programmes. The principles are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Strengths-based.• Human rights.• Partnership.• Diversity.• Holistic.• Empowerment.• Equity.• Effectiveness.• Sustainability.• Dignity and respect.• Transformation.• Relevance.•	
Senior management structure	The Youth Development Department is managed by the Youth Development Manager, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP: Youth development		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To address the needs, challenges and opportunities of young men and women by accommodating their specific youth development matters.	Establishing channels aimed at capacitating the youth with practical skills.	Identification and formalization of a database for young people who need to be afforded practical training opportunity.
		Liaise with internal and external departments to source learnerships and internships
	Creating interventions aimed at providing access to quality education and skills to both in school and out of school youth.	Interact with the public and private stakeholders to source financial assistance.
	Engage relevant stakeholder for financial and technical assistance in developing guiding prescriptions on youth development.	Identification of learners to be assisted financially.
		Coordinating bursary funding for well performing students to proceed with higher education.
	Initiate programs directed at combating crimes substance abuse and social decay amongst the youth.	Introduce after school learning programs.
		Annual Career expo and guidance.

To address the needs, challenges and opportunities of young man and women accommodating their specific issues relating to youth development.	Engage relevant stakeholders to assist with financial and technical assistance in developing guiding prescriptions on youth development.	Develop a Youth policy in line with National Provincial and District Policies. Introduce extramural activities such as love life programmes for young people.
	Initiate programs combating crimes, substance abuse and social decay amongst the youth.	Undertake crime prevention campaigns at school and within community. Undertake substance abuse prevention campaign together with the Local Drug Action Committee, further identifying programmes that are aimed at educating and demonstrating the effects of substance abuse.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP : Recreation		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME /ACTIVITY
To promote sports, arts and culture. Development and moral regeneration in the community.	Reviving the functioning of tall sports and recreation forum and moral regeneration. Strengthen working relations with the Department of Culture Recreation and Sports and private sectors.	Formalise arts and culture groups. Interact with private sector to secure funding for viable arts and identify programs aimed at promoting arts and culture within the communities culture projects.
To promote sports participation in the community and at schools.	Enhancing the sports council to coordinate clear programmes of sports within the STLM communities.	Identify and formalise existing sporting codes.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The Youth Development Department does not have a capital programme over term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	

Internal Department: Gender & Social Development

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognises the increasing challenges in service delivery and the requirements of those who are poor, vulnerable and those with special need (HIV and AIDS, children, elderly persons, persons with disabilities, women and youth). The collective responsibilities of the local municipality, departments, relevant stakeholders and the civil society will focus on providing services for the transversal issues to meet their expressed and felt needs.</p> <p>Generally, the municipality has facilities, and services for the elderly persons, persons with disabilities, vulnerable children, orphans and programmes to respond to HIV and AIDS, in partnership with other spheres of government and other stakeholders.</p> <p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality as a tier of government closer to the community is playing a role in an effort to prevent the spread of HIV and to mitigate the negative consequences of AIDS for communities.</p> <p>One way of dealing with the challenges is through the established Aids Council which is chaired by a political representative quarterly, the Executive Mayor and the Deputy Chairperson from the Civil Society.</p> <p>The focus is now on the 2020 Vision of the Strategic Plan, which is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Zero new HIV and TB infections in the population.• Zero new infections due to vertical transmission.• Zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB.• Zero discrimination associated with HIV and TB	
Senior management structure	Assistant Director only reporting to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To create an environment with clear regulatory framework for implementation of gender and social development.	Compliance with relevant legislations on gender and social development.	Coordinating events such as 16 Days of activism, Person's with disability day, National Women's day, Day of an African child, Older Person's Day, World AIDS Day.
	Promote sound network within all the stakeholders	Invite relevant departments to revive the inter-departmental committee. Conduct stakeholder engagement sessions. Give training on mainstreaming gender and social development issues.
	Conscientise role players on transversal issues.	Conduct information sessions with the

		<p>Mayoral Committee on mainstreaming gender and social development issues.</p> <p>Continue to develop policies or framework and avail the policies on transversal issues.</p>
To ensure quality life through integrated services for the children, women, people with disability and the elderly.	Promote the wellbeing of the elderly, person's with disability and children.	<p>Identify accessible buildings to be used by the elderly and persons with disability for social clubs.</p> <p>Support the existing elderly luncheon clubs.</p> <p>Encourage the use of foster care home at the Care Village, especially in extreme situations</p> <p>Educate communities on family's preservation.</p>
	<p>Encourage participation on healthy life style programs.</p> <p>Facilitate birth registrations of children and registrations of social grants.</p> <p>Promote child welfare.</p>	<p>Secure sports equipment to be utilized by transversal groups</p> <p>Organize sport activities for elderly in collaboration with various stakeholders.</p> <p>Refer cases to relevant stakeholders.</p> <p>Facilitate birth registrations of social grants.</p> <p>Interact with the ECD and CDW to map out a way of effectively assisting the child development programmes.</p>
	Mainstream transversal issues with relevant stakeholders.	<p>Interact with departments to be in compliance with all legislations regarding special groups.</p> <p>Encourage departments to ensure proportional placement for special groups.</p> <p>Identification of LED related projects to accommodate special groups.</p> <p>Engage stakeholders to participate in skills development for special groups.</p>
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	

Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	The Gender & Social Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.

Internal Department: Human Settlement

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>According to the Housing Act, 1997 section 9, states that every municipality must, as part of the municipality process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of national and provincial housing legislation and policy to initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>Currently the municipality is monitoring the development of houses and management of municipal housing rental stock by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Keep and maintain a waiting list of all those who applied from 1996.• Ensure that the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing on a progressive basis.• Set housing delivery goals in respect of its jurisdiction.• Submit the needs and priorities to MEC for allocation.• Monitor the contractors appointed for the projects in the area of jurisdiction.• Write out and deliver calling letter to beneficiaries who applied for housing.• Completion of housing subsidy application forms for different housing programmes for beneficiaries and keeping such records.• Forwarding the same forms for searches and approval for beneficiaries to qualify for a house.• Allocate completed houses to approved beneficiaries.• Implementation of the Prevention of illegal Eviction from and unlawful Occupation of Land Act No 19 of 1998.• Implementation of the Housing Rental Act No 50 of 1999.	
Senior management structure	The Human Settlement Department is headed by the Acting Assistant Director Human Settlements. This department resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. Caroline Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To provide safety and security to human life		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing provision.	Acquiring municipal accreditation status level 1&2.	Pursue final accreditation.
	Ensure institutional efficiency.	Implementation Protocol to be signed.
	Engage public and private sector on the construction and provision of houses.	Source out funding for the construction of houses.
		Ensure availability of serviced stands.
		Liaise with other municipal departments for the provision of serviced land.
	Monitor the implementation of housing projects.	Consultation with the province and contractors.
	Planning for Integrated housing development.	Convene Housing Planning and Delivery Committee meetings.
Forging partnerships with relevant stakeholders.	Identify and develop stakeholder database.	
Enhance the provision of rental housing.	Monitor the implementation of the MOU signed with Steve Tshwete Housing Association.	
To ensure effective coordination and	Allocating subsidies in line with the	Capture and update the Housing

implementation of housing provision.	housing policy.	Demand Data Base. Capture the subsidy application forms on an electronic system.
	Conduct housing consumer education.	Educate first time housing owners about housing issues. Conduct awareness campaigns.
To prevent illegal occupation of land.	Monitor areas prone to land invasion and act against illegal activities.	Issuing of notices on illegal occupation of land. Demolishing of illegal structures. Patrolling of hot spot areas.
	Educating communities on illegal occupation of land.	Use community meetings to conduct awareness campaigns on illegal occupation of land.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.02-million for furniture & office equipment R0.12-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Human Settlement Department amounts to R0.14-million and represents 0.07% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Human Settlement / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	174 213	156 367	156 367	187 545	197 209	207 122
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	18 147	-	25 300 000	80 979 393	1 370 817	148 165
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	178 478	-	120 000	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	2 914 702	500	1 500	1 600	1 680	1 765
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 285 540	156 867	25 577 867	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	3 285 540	156 867	25 577 867	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	3 285 540	156 867	25 577 867	81 168 538	1 569 706	357 052
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 7 374 567	- 8 163 977	- 7 941 341	- 9 028 597	- 9 708 386	- 10 480 819
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 468 658	- 636 418	- 636 418	- 571 605	- 635 411	- 666 235
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 243 976	- 427 850	- 342 850	- 343 835	- 361 438	- 379 766
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	- 115	- 115	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 6 174	- 6 283	- 6 283	- 6 687	- 6 973	- 7 357
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 369 845	- 1 231 341	- 26 340 565	- 81 516 461	- 1 962 036	- 2 112 341
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	- 378	- 3 280	- 3 280	- 3 317	- 3 583	- 3 780
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 8 463 598	- 10 469 264	- 35 270 852	- 91 470 502	- 12 677 827	- 13 650 298
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 1 043 927	- 603 750	- 603 750	- 680 187	- 721 024	- 780 345
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 043 927	- 603 750	- 603 750	- 680 187	- 721 024	- 780 345
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 9 507 525	- 11 073 014	- 35 874 602	- 92 150 689	- 13 398 851	- 14 430 643
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 6 221 985	- 10 916 147	- 10 296 735	- 10 982 151	- 11 829 145	- 14 073 591
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 6 221 985	- 10 916 147	- 10 296 735	- 10 982 151	- 11 829 145	- 14 073 591
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 6 221 985	- 10 916 147	- 10 296 735	- 10 982 151	- 11 829 145	- 14 073 591
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 2 953 848	- 72 210	- 72 210	- 100 336	- 103 439	- 106 725
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	- 12 121	566 818	566 818	529 107	564 051	597 615
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	93 808	93 808	80 627	113 204	113 211
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 12 473 494	- 10 484 598	- 35 286 186	- 91 641 291	- 12 825 035	- 13 826 542
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 9 187 955	- 10 327 731	- 9 708 319	- 10 472 753	- 11 255 329	- 13 469 490
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 178 478	-	- 120 000	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 9 366 433	- 10 327 731	- 9 828 319	- 10 472 753	- 11 255 329	- 13 469 490

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND	HS	HS	SH4HS	452	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1*BULK FILING CABINET	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	23 000	24 600	26 300	28 200	-
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															23 000	24 600	26 300	28 200	-
3	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND	HS	HS	SH4HS	460	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES X 6	PURCHASE 3 * MOTORBIKES	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	120 000	150 000	150 000	155 000	160 000
4		VEHICLES Total															120 000	150 000	150 000	155 000	160 000
5	HUMAN SETTLEMENT Total																143 000	174 600	176 300	183 200	160 000
6																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Public Safety / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	4 960 653	5 100 000	5 900 000	6 129 600	6 428 060	6 749 465
LICENSES & PERMITS	102 519	99 800	99 800	117 860	123 750	129 940
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 513 888	1 573 040	1 573 040	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	788 381	549 499	586 094	582 860	603 747	624 486
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 175 826	8 722 339	9 558 934	8 730 320	10 655 557	11 003 891
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 175 826	8 722 339	9 558 934	8 730 320	10 655 557	11 003 891
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	8 175 826	8 722 339	9 558 934	8 730 320	10 655 557	11 003 891
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 42 679 979	- 45 435 971	- 47 464 014	- 52 362 438	- 56 289 621	- 60 792 793
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 5 666 966	- 6 213 678	- 6 213 678	- 6 698 195	- 8 023 012	- 9 235 404
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 6 546 316	- 6 905 745	- 7 266 870	- 8 101 972	- 8 745 514	- 9 286 373
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 573 503	- 714 806	- 714 806	- 574 521	- 726 035	- 967 557
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 128 842	- 166 195	- 246 195	- 254 000	- 266 675	- 280 901
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 5 742 154	- 13 973 289	- 14 110 277	- 15 457 506	- 16 525 797	- 17 571 320
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 1 880	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 61 339 640	- 73 409 684	- 76 015 840	- 83 448 632	- 90 576 654	- 98 134 348
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 10 978 846	- 5 289 302	- 5 289 302	- 5 793 080	- 6 148 910	- 6 668 417
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 10 978 846	- 5 289 302	- 5 289 302	- 5 793 080	- 6 148 910	- 6 668 417
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 72 318 486	- 78 698 986	- 81 305 142	- 89 241 712	- 96 725 564	- 104 802 765
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 64 142 660	- 69 976 647	- 71 746 208	- 80 511 392	- 86 070 007	- 93 798 874
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 64 142 660	- 69 976 647	- 71 746 208	- 80 511 392	- 86 070 007	- 93 798 874
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 64 142 660	- 69 976 647	- 71 746 208	- 80 511 392	- 86 070 007	- 93 798 874
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 860 772	- 829 044	- 829 044	- 1 126 477	- 1 276 011	- 1 241 907
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	4 919 407	4 919 407	5 328 838	5 975 680	7 003 935
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	498 765	498 765	650 744	1 250 199	1 414 284
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 73 179 258	- 74 109 858	- 76 716 014	- 84 388 607	- 90 775 696	- 97 626 453
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 65 003 432	- 65 387 519	- 67 157 080	- 75 658 287	- 80 120 139	- 86 622 562
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 810 385	- 1 400 000	- 1 400 000	- 1 900 000	- 3 500 000	- 3 500 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 65 813 817	- 66 787 519	- 68 557 080	- 77 558 287	- 83 620 139	- 90 122 562

Internal Department: Traffic & Law Enforcement

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:</p> <p>Ensuring that the roads are safe</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reducing the number collisions within the MP 313 area• Ensuring that traffic officers are deployed in all areas• Improve free flow of traffic• Provision of traffic calming measures• Ensure that proper signs and directions are given to the road users• Provision of road safety awareness• Monitoring the trading of hawkers• Provision of accident statics	
Senior management structure	<p>The Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create an effective and efficient law enforcement within the municipal area.	Utilization of specialized traffic control orientated vehicles.	Purchase or replace vehicles Purchase Multipurpose vehicle
	High visibility patrols in all areas	Conduct road blocks and road traffic campaigns.
		Participate in national arrive alive campaigns
		Joint operations with emergency services
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Ensuring institutional efficiency	Arrange internal and external training for traffic personnel.
	Installation of new traffic signals.	Construction of traffic signals. Correct placing and visibility of road signs.
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation	Law enforcement on hawkers.	Enforcement of by laws.
	Monitoring of street traders.	Update hawkers register. Conduct inspection visits. Renewal of permits. Allocation of proper stalls and well demarcated sites. Building proper shelter for Hawkers.
To improve road safety	Regulate traffic.	Scholar patrols and traffic wardens placed at strategic areas.

		Construction of traffic calming measures in order to reduce speed.
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings and facilities.	Improve and maintain access control at municipal buildings. Development of a contingency plan.	Upgrade of the municipal main building entrance. Deploy security guards for monitoring.
To promote access to safe and orderly public transport.	Construction of multi modal facility	Source out funds for the study of the facility. Source out funds for the establishment of the facility.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R0.14-million for new traffic signs, signs and street names R0.07-million for plant & equipment R1-million for replacement of traffic signs, signs and street names R0.3-million for traffic calming measures R1.1-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme for the Traffic Department amounts to R2.6-million and represents 1.4% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Public Safety / Traffic	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	4 960 653	5 100 000	5 900 000	6 129 600	6 428 060	6 749 465
LICENSES & PERMITS	102 519	99 800	99 800	117 860	123 750	129 940
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	559 084	314 670	315 170	254 725	263 500	272 857
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 622 256	5 514 470	6 314 970	6 502 185	6 815 310	7 152 262
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	5 622 256	5 514 470	6 314 970	6 502 185	6 815 310	7 152 262
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	5 622 256	5 514 470	6 314 970	6 502 185	6 815 310	7 152 262
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 19 826 046	- 21 237 703	- 21 936 014	- 24 496 325	- 26 333 550	- 28 440 235
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 325 730	- 1 649 797	- 1 649 797	- 1 842 057	- 2 180 667	- 2 767 530
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 412 824	- 2 506 835	- 2 617 960	- 3 036 015	- 3 330 485	- 3 608 341
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 116 392	- 245 488	- 245 488	- 202 976	- 226 240	- 211 443
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 3 127 374	- 5 052 845	- 5 147 667	- 5 764 392	- 6 024 848	- 6 304 462
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 1 880	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 26 810 246	- 30 692 668	- 31 596 926	- 35 341 765	- 38 095 790	- 41 332 011
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 3 452 289	- 2 614 215	- 2 614 215	- 2 773 974	- 2 947 582	- 3 201 410
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 3 452 289	- 2 614 215	- 2 614 215	- 2 773 974	- 2 947 582	- 3 201 410
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 30 262 535	- 33 306 883	- 34 211 141	- 38 115 739	- 41 043 372	- 44 533 421
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 24 640 279	- 27 792 413	- 27 896 171	- 31 613 554	- 34 228 062	- 37 381 159
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 24 640 279	- 27 792 413	- 27 896 171	- 31 613 554	- 34 228 062	- 37 381 159
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 24 640 279	- 27 792 413	- 27 896 171	- 31 613 554	- 34 228 062	- 37 381 159
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 216 797	- 232 486	- 232 486	- 328 598	- 519 155	- 411 184
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 355 119	1 355 119	1 595 785	1 912 952	2 485 036
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	4 741	4 741	1 353	1 352	1 352
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 30 479 332	- 32 179 509	- 33 083 767	- 36 847 199	- 39 648 223	- 42 458 217
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 24 857 076	- 26 665 039	- 26 768 797	- 30 345 014	- 32 832 913	- 35 305 955
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 24 857 076	- 26 665 039	- 26 768 797	- 30 345 014	- 32 832 913	- 35 305 955

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 2" VISITORS CHAIR & DESK	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	8 000	12 000	18 000	18 000	24 000
2	TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400096	FILING CABINETS	PURCHASE OF TWO FILING CABINETS	N	11	CRR (REV)	-	20 000	-	25 000	-
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															8 000	32 000	18 000	43 000	24 000
4	TRAFFIC	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400094	TRAFFIC TERRAIN	BUILDING OF TRAFFIC TERRAIN	N	INST	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
5	TRAFFIC	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400092	HAWKERS STALL	BUILDING FIVE STALLS FOR HAWKERS CBD AREA	N	11	CRR	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
6	TRAFFIC	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400099	NEW HAKWERS FACILITY FOR TRAFFIC	BUILDING OF HAWKERS FACILITY AT HENDRNA	N	3	CRR	-	-	250 000	-	-
7		NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															-	100 000	350 000	100 000	100 000
8	TRAFFIC	NEW MUNICIPAL FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1300067	POUND ESTABLISHMENT	VEHICLE POUND FOR HENDRNA	N	3	CRR	-	-	-	600 000	-
9		NEW MUNICIPAL FACILITIES Total															-	-	-	600 000	-
10	TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	10" INFORMATION SIGNS	N	12, 13, 14, 15, 16 & 11 (R10000 PER SIGN)	CRR (REV)	100 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	75 000
11	TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400098	TRUCK ROUTE BOARDS	5"TRUCK ROUTE BOARDS AT MAIN ENTRANCES	N	10 (N11-R8000), 14 (R544-R8000), 11 (R35-R8000), 15 (N11-R8000), 10 (R555-R8000)	CRR	40 000	-	-	-	-
12		NEW TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES Total															140 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	75 000
13	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1000060	FIRE ARMS	PURCHASE OF FIVE FIREARMS FOR OFFICERS	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	40 000	-	42 000	-
14	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1100014	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE 1" COMPRESSOR	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	15 000	-	20 000
15	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	5" ALCOHOL MACHINES	N	INST (MP313)	CRR (REV)	35 000	38 000	40 000	-	-
16																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
17	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	PAINTING MACHINE FOR HENDRINA	R	INST	CRR	-	280 000	-	-	300 000
18	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1300071	EQUIPMENT		N		CRR (REV)	-	150 000	75 000	75 000	-
19	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1300072	FIRE ARM SAFES	PURCHASE TEN FIREARM SAFES	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	-	-	15 000
20	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400090	POUND SHELVES	2*POUND SHELVES	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
21	TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400100	AIRCONDITIONS AT HAKWERS POUND STORES	INSTALLATION OF A COLDROOM AT HAKWERS POUND	N	10	CRR	-	-	150 000	-	-
22		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															65 000	543 000	300 000	137 000	355 000
23	TRAFFIC	REPLACE TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	0008012	NEW & REPLACE OF STREET NAMES	INSTALLATION OF STREET NAMES AT (50)KANONKOP & DENNISIG	R	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
24	TRAFFIC	REPLACE TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	16* NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS AT 4 INTERSECTIONS	R	11 (KOETS/BONCKER-R75000), 12 (PONGOLA-ORANJE R75000), 11 (VERDOORN/JEPPE R75000), 10 (N11/ADELAIDE-R75000)	EFF	1 000 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000
25		REPLACE TRAFIC SIGNALS, SIGNS & STREETNAMES Total															1 000 000	900 000	900 000	900 000	900 000
26	TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	14 * NEW CONSTRUCTED SPEEDHUMPS	N	23 (CHACKLASIKWAGEN G-R21500), 21 (BHUDA-R21500), 12 (PONGOLA-R21500), 16 (LOUIS BOTHA-R21500), 19 (MOTSEPE-R21500), 25/26 (NEWTOWN-	CRR	300 000	300 000	350 000	400 000	450 000
27		TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES Total															300 000	300 000	350 000	400 000	450 000
28	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	1400093	MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE	PURCHASE MULTI PURPOSE VEHICLE	N	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	700 000	-

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	TR	SH4PS	310	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	REPLACE 4*PATROL VEHICLES BRH424MP(1998),CDF558MP(1999), CRP126MP(2002) & BCY953MP(1996)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	1 100 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000
29		VEHICLES Total															1 100 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 900 000	1 300 000
30																					
31	TRAFFIC Total																2 613 000	2 935 000	3 188 000	4 150 000	3 204 000

Internal Department: Safety & Security

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Security Division, within the Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality: • Securing Municipal personnel and property.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings and facilities.	Improve and maintain access control at Municipal buildings	Upgrade of the municipal main building entrance Deploy security guards for monitoring
	Installation and implementation of security measures and minimize vandalism and theft at municipal buildings	Building or purchasing guard house Installation of indemnity boards
		Appointment of a security consultant Installation of other security measures like digital security monitoring and others
		Utilization of security vehicles
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure include: R0.03-million for plant & equipment R0.15-million for safeguarding municipal assets The capital programme for the Safety and Security Department amounts to R0.18-million and represents 0.10% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.	

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	SECURITY	NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CO	OA	SH4CO	311	1200044	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW GUARD HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION OF GUARD HOUSE FOR FIRE DEPT	N	11	CRR	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
2		NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
3	SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CO	OA	SH4CO	311	0008202	GUARD HOUSES (1)	1*GUARD HOUSE FOR GRASSPAN WATER RESEVIOR	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	30 000	32 000	35 000	37 000	38 500
4	SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CO	OA	SH4CO	311	1400108	INDEMNITY BOARDS		N		CRR (REV)	-	25 000	-	-	25 000
5		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															30 000	57 000	35 000	37 000	63 500
6	SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CO	OA	SH4CO	311	1500040	DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	INSTALLATION OF SECURITY MEASURES- DIGITAL MONITORING AT EXT24.AERORAND & GHOLFSIG SUBSTATION	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	150 000	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
7		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															150 000	-	150 000	150 000	150 000
8	SECURITY	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	CO	OA	SH4CO	311	1000219	NEW VEHICLE LDV	PURCHASE SECURITY LDV	N	ALL	CRR	-	250 000	-	-	-
9		VEHICLES Total															-	250 000	-	-	-
10	SECURITY Total																180 000	457 000	335 000	337 000	363 500
11																					

Internal Department: Emergency Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The municipality has well established Emergency Services for fire and rescue. The main stations are in Middelburg and Hendrina. An additional fire station is envisaged to be established which will serve Mhluzi area. Satellite stations are envisaged in Kranspoort and in the Industrial area in Middelburg to comply with Regulation 44 of South African National Standards, which require arrival at the scene of an emergency within at most 15 minutes.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Fire & Rescue Services provides the following humanitarian services to the community of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipal area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Fire Services</i> Structural fire fighting, which include informal housing Industrial accident Veld fires Rubbish fires Electrical fires Vehicle fires Fire prevention Fire breaks Training internal and external • <i>Hazardous Material Incidents</i> • <i>Rescue Services</i> Water rescue High angle rescue Animal rescue Trench rescue Building rescue Search and rescue (collapsed buildings / structures) • <i>Special Services</i> Opening of buildings and vehicles Pumping of water from flooded areas Standbys at community events • <i>Disaster Management</i> Disaster Management Plan Pitching of tents during disasters Assisting affected communities during disasters. Provision of water to communities in need Public awareness campaigns Assisting with evacuation training / drills Community education & training Supply and co-ordination of emergency shelters • <i>Control Centres</i> 24 Hour complaints and information centre 24 Hour fire services control centre
Senior management structure	The Emergency Services Department is headed by the Deputy Director: Fire & Rescue Services. This department resides within the Community Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: TO PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide effective and efficient emergency services.	<p>Development of Final Disaster Management Plan.</p> <p>Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.</p> <p>Manage and minimize the incidents of veld fires.</p>	<p>Training of personnel on the Disaster Management Plan.</p> <p>Conduct Disaster Management and fire safety awareness campaigns.</p> <p>Enter into Mutual Aid Agreements with private sector.</p> <p>Participate in the ISDR (International Strategies for Disaster Reduction) programme.</p> <p>Liaise with relevant department for the construction of fire station in Mhluzi and Industrial areas.</p> <p>Encourage all the landowners in MP313 to join the Fire Protection Association.</p> <p>Conduct annual inspections. Enforce the Fire Protection Association (FPA) legislation.</p>
Changes to service levels	Enter into mutual aid agreement with private sector	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0.02-million for furniture and office equipment R0.62-million for plant & equipment</p> <p>The capital programme of the Fire and Emergency Department amounts to R0.64-million and represents 0.30% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Public Safety / Fire	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 513 888	1 573 040	1 573 040	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	229 297	234 829	270 924	328 135	340 247	351 629
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 743 185	1 807 869	1 843 964	328 135	340 247	351 629
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	1 743 185	1 807 869	1 843 964	328 135	340 247	351 629
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	1 743 185	1 807 869	1 843 964	328 135	340 247	351 629
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 22 619 175	- 23 854 241	- 25 463 000	- 27 866 113	- 29 956 071	- 32 352 558
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 2 596 846	- 2 738 887	- 2 738 887	- 2 982 745	- 3 654 508	- 3 698 828
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 1 355 654	- 1 473 860	- 1 623 860	- 1 689 655	- 1 869 912	- 1 956 159
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 370 787	- 340 679	- 340 679	- 304 057	- 441 345	- 705 848
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 128 842	- 166 195	- 166 195	- 170 000	- 178 475	- 188 291
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 614 780	- 3 302 284	- 3 562 038	- 3 893 447	- 4 202 511	- 4 496 037
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 29 686 083	- 31 876 146	- 33 894 659	- 36 906 017	- 40 302 822	- 43 397 721
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 196 442	- 2 246 119	- 2 246 119	- 2 508 599	- 2 667 522	- 2 910 365
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 196 442	- 2 246 119	- 2 246 119	- 2 508 599	- 2 667 522	- 2 910 365
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 31 882 525	- 34 122 265	- 36 140 778	- 39 414 616	- 42 970 344	- 46 308 086
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 30 139 340	- 32 314 396	- 34 296 814	- 39 086 481	- 42 630 097	- 45 956 457
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 30 139 340	- 32 314 396	- 34 296 814	- 39 086 481	- 42 630 097	- 45 956 457
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 30 139 340	- 32 314 396	- 34 296 814	- 39 086 481	- 42 630 097	- 45 956 457
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 428 096	- 368 806	- 368 806	- 557 601	- 503 362	- 563 287
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	1 928 823	1 928 823	2 074 773	2 191 119	2 234 898
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	398 759	398 759	522 777	1 015 566	1 004 431
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 32 310 621	- 32 163 489	- 34 182 002	- 37 374 667	- 40 267 021	- 43 632 044
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 30 567 436	- 30 355 620	- 32 338 038	- 37 046 532	- 39 926 774	- 43 280 415
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 30 567 436	- 30 355 620	- 32 338 038	- 37 046 532	- 39 926 774	- 43 280 415

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	153	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 4*WORKSTATIONS	R	12 (24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE)	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	24 000	-	28 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															20 000	-	24 000	-	28 000
3	MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	153	1200027	CONSTRUCT CARPORTS	SUPPLY AND INSTALL ADDITIONAL 30 COVERED PARKING BAYS	N	12	CRR	-	300 000	-	-	-
4	MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE AND UPGRADE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	CO	PY	BF3CO	153	1200028	REPLACE FLOOR COVERINGS	30m2 OF FLOOR COVERINGS	R	12 (24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE (LICENSING SECTION))	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	-
5		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															100 000	300 000	-	-	-
6	MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO) Total																120 000	300 000	24 000	-	28 000
7																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	FIRE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	1100195	REPLACE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	6X EQUIPMENT LOCKERS, 4 X FILING CABINETS, 2 X OFFICE DESKS,	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
3	FIRE SERVICES	NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	1000005	SKID UNIT STORE ROOM	BUILDING OF STORE ROOM FOR SKID UNITS, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	N	ALL	CRR	-	500 000	-	-	-
4		NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															-	500 000	-	-	-
5	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900075	PORTABLE ELECTRICAL GENERATORS	PURCHASE OF 1 X PORTABLE GENERATOR, HENDRINA FIRE STATION	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	30 000	-
6	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900078	TECHLITES	REPLACE 1 X SET OF TECHLIGHTS, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	50 000
7	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900081	PHANTOM PUMPER	PURCHASE OF 1 X PHANTOM PUMPER, HENDRINA FIRE STATION	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	50 000	-
8	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900085	BATTERY CHARGER	PURCHASE OF 1 X BATTERY CHARGER, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	15 000
9	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	1000263	BRANCHES	PURCHASE OF 2 X BRANCHES, 1 X MIDDELBURG 1 X HENDRINA FIRE STATIONS	N	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	16 000	18 000
10	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0000209	RESCUE JACKS	PURCHASE OF 1 X RESCUE JACK SET, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	N	ALL	CRR	-	70 000	-	-	75 000
11	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0000221	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	REPLACE 1 X JAWS OF LIFE RESCUE SET, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR	-	-	370 000	-	400 000
12	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	1 X JAWS OF LIFE RESCUE SET,	R	3 (HENDRINA FIRE STATION)	CRR	350 000	-	-	400 000	-
13	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0008024	SKID UNITS	8 X SKID UNITS,	R	6 (R15000), 16 (R15000), 29 (R15000), 12(R15000), 9 (R15000), 8 (R15000), 11 (R15000)	CRR	120 000	60 000	120 000	120 000	120 000
14																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0008185	FLOATER PUMP	PURCHASE OF 1 X FLOATER PUMP.	N	13 (MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION)	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	40 000	-	42 000
15																					
	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900082	SLUDGE PUMP	PURCHASE OF 1 X SLUDGE PUMP, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR	-	50 000	-	-	-
16																					
	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	2 X POSITIVE PRESSURE VENTILATORS, 2X BREATHING APPARATUS.	R	MP313	CRR (REV)	45 000	45 000	47 000	49 000	51 000
17																					
	FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE OF 1 X PNEUMATIC CHISSEL AND STABILIZING JACKS, HENDRINA FIRE STATION	N	3 (HENDRINA FIRE STATION)	CRR (REV)	68 000	72 000	75 000	80 000	-
18																					
		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															618 000	297 000	652 000	745 000	771 000
19																					
	FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR	-	-	-	3 400 000	-
20																					
	FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE, MIDDELBURG FIRE STATION	R	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	-	2 200 000
21																					
	FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT OF 1 X VELD FIRE VEHICLE, HENDRINA FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR	-	470 000	-	500 000	-
22																					
	FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	PS	PF	SH4PS	515	0900087	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE	REPLACE MERCEDES FIRE ENGINE, HENDRINA FIRE STATION	R	ALL	CRR	-	3 200 000	-	-	-
23																					
		SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total															-	3 670 000	-	3 900 000	2 200 000
24																					
	FIRE SERVICES Total																633 000	4 482 000	667 000	4 660 000	2 986 000
25																					

Internal Department: Electricity Services (Street Lighting)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	The provision of street lighting is a function of the municipality, is administered as follows and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision of efficient street and area lightning to cater for the needs of the community.	
Senior management structure	The Street Lighting Section forms part of the Electricity Department and is headed by the Director Electricity Services. The Electricity Department resides in the Directorate for Infrastructure services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure effective area lighting	Providing area lighting where required.	Providing area lighting where required and to the following areas: Somaphepa, Mafube, Rockdale, between Mountain View-Rockville, Between Dennesig and Kanonkop, Blinkpan, next to Gholfsig sub, Lion park, between Dennesig Primary school and Saverite center, lights from c/o Totius and Cowen Ntuli to Mandela road , Mandela road, Walter Sisulu street. Upgrading of existing high masts and streetlight within MP 313 area
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure include: R4.0-million for effective area lighting The capital programme for the Street Lighting Department amounts to R4.0-million and represents 2.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Public Safety / Street Lighting	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	810 385	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 900 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 234 758	- 344 027	- 65 000	-	-	-
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 1 744 390	- 1 824 994	- 1 824 994	- 1 873 393	- 2 187 837	- 2 769 046
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 777 838	- 2 925 050	- 3 025 050	- 3 376 302	- 3 545 117	- 3 721 873
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 86 324	- 128 639	- 128 639	- 67 488	- 58 450	- 50 266
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	- 80 000	- 84 000	- 88 200	- 92 610
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	-	- 5 618 160	- 5 400 572	- 5 799 667	- 6 298 438	- 6 770 821
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 843 311	- 10 840 870	- 10 524 255	- 11 200 850	- 12 178 042	- 13 404 616
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 5 330 114	- 428 968	- 428 968	- 510 507	- 533 806	- 556 642
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 5 330 114	- 428 968	- 428 968	- 510 507	- 533 806	- 556 642
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 10 173 425	- 11 269 838	- 10 953 223	- 11 711 357	- 12 711 848	- 13 961 258
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 9 363 040	- 9 869 838	- 9 553 223	- 9 811 357	- 9 211 848	- 10 461 258
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 9 363 040	- 9 869 838	- 9 553 223	- 9 811 357	- 9 211 848	- 10 461 258
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 9 363 040	- 9 869 838	- 9 553 223	- 9 811 357	- 9 211 848	- 10 461 258
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 215 879	- 227 752	- 227 752	- 240 278	- 253 494	- 267 436
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	- 1 635 465	- 1 635 465	- 1 658 280	- 1 871 609	- 2 284 001
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	- 95 265	- 95 265	- 126 614	- 233 281	- 408 501
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 10 389 304	- 9 766 860	- 9 450 245	- 10 166 741	- 10 860 452	- 11 536 192
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 9 578 919	- 8 366 860	- 8 050 245	- 8 266 741	- 7 360 452	- 8 036 192
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 810 385	- 1 400 000	- 1 400 000	- 1 900 000	- 3 500 000	- 3 500 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 10 389 304	- 9 766 860	- 9 450 245	- 10 166 741	- 10 860 452	- 11 536 192

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1100179	STREETLIGHTS 618 STANDS AERORAND SOUTH		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	800 000	800 000	800 000
2	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	100M CABLE REPLACE AND FITTINGS (MHLUZI EXT2, 8, 6 AND TOKOLOGO)	R	23,25,26,28	CRR	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
3	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	PROVIDING MV AND LV CABLE, TRANSFORMER, PALLISADE AND STREETLIGHT	N	14	EFF	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	800 000
4	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1500082	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS 3	INSTALLATION OF 2 HIGH MASTS IN MOUNTAINVIEW, ROCKVILLE	N	22, 23	MIG	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-
5	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	INSTALLATION OF 7 HIGH MASTS IN MAFUBE VILLAGE	N	7	MIG	1 400 000	1 000 000	-	1 200 000	1 200 000
6	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1400038	MALL LIGHTING		N		CRR	-	-	600 000	600 000	-
7	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1400039	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	2 X HIGHMAST BETWEEN DENNESIG/KANONKOP.	N	16	CRR	500 000	500 000	250 000	250 000	500 000
8	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1400041	UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES AREA LIGHTING		R		CRR	-	300 000	450 000	500 000	600 000
9	ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PS	SL	IS3PS	731	1400043	STREETLIGHTS LOW INCOME AREAS		N		MIG	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
10		EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING Total															4 000 000	6 100 000	7 400 000	8 150 000	7 500 000
11		ELECTRICITY Total															4 000 000	6 100 000	7 400 000	8 150 000	7 500 000
12																					

Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Parks)

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provision and maintenance of sports facilities.• Provision and maintenance of parks and open spaces.• Maintenance of sidewalks and pavements.• Maintenance and day to day running of the municipal swimming pools.• Provision of and maintenance of recreational facilities and resorts.• Alien invader, species control.• Municipal nursery.• Provision of and maintenance of diverse gardens and in-house garden refuse removal.• Provision of and maintenance of recreation furnishings and equipment.• Provision of tanker services.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the Directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure development of stable and sustainable communities though the provision and upgrading of accessible and reliable Municipal social assets and facilities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized community needs	Upgrading open spaces, parks and playing equipment	Upgrade identified parks to set standards. Replace playing equipment in various parks. OR Tambo street Landscape & new development Upgrade klieviers Olifants Recreation facility. Planting and replacement of trees on developed sidewalks, new parks and open space. Planting of trees on sidewalks Upgrading Van Blerk Plein
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	The development of a sustainable plan and the implementation thereof.
	Develop new parks and open spaces.	Develop new parks and open spaces. Develop entrances to towns. Develop parks
	Provide inputs at townships layout design	All new township developments to include facilities for parks of reasonable size (above 5000m2)
	Participate in relevant capacity building activities funded by ICLEI programme	Staff training.

To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts	Conservation of green areas, wet lands and eco-systems	Upgrading the green lungs in and around Middelburg, Mhluzi and kwaza.
		Develop a bird watching facility and eco center at Athlone Dam
	Support the Greenest Municipality competition	Rehabilitation of Foetup wetland in Hendrina. Play a key role in winning the Greenest Municipality Competition.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To promote healthy lifestyles through provision of sport and recreation facilities accessible to all communities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R1.8-million for develop new parks and gardens R2.2-million for plant & equipment R0.13-million for upgrade community facilities R0.7-million for upgrade existing parks and gardens R1.9-million for vehicles R1.5-million for Basic sport facilities for low income areas R0.07-million for Bowls machine R0.25-million for Fence & gates at Kees Taljaard R0.04-million for Furnishing & amenities at sport facilities R0.3-million for New pick up mower (Turf grass maintenance) R0.01-million for office furniture R0.1-million for pool equipment (Middelburg/Mhluzi) R0.2-million for replacement of fence (Nasaret sport) R0.3-million for Refurbish sport (clubhouses) R0.5-million to upgrade Kees Taljaard stadium R0.08-million to upgrade and develop Klein Olifantsrivier R0.5-million to upgrade Nasaret sports facilities R0.3-million for sealing of roof at Mhluzi swimming pools R0.03-million for Soccer pole trailer</p> <p>The capital programme for the Parks & Recreation Department amounts to R10.8-million and represents 5.75% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Sport & Recreation / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	322 253	640 980	654 480	658 399	699 964	733 871
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	488 656	569 500	569 500	600 000	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	3 717 663	2 000 000	2 800 000	3 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	600 000	1 200 000	12 000 000	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	199 485	239 195	239 195	200 730	210 184	221 054
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	4 728 057	4 049 675	5 463 175	16 459 129	4 910 148	4 954 925
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	4 728 057	4 049 675	5 463 175	16 459 129	4 910 148	4 954 925
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	8 796 571	9 043 545	9 043 545	9 768 784	10 439 149	11 171 908
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	8 796 571	9 043 545	9 043 545	9 768 784	10 439 149	11 171 908
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	13 524 628	13 093 220	14 506 720	26 227 913	15 349 297	16 126 833
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 20 456 267	- 23 620 463	- 24 184 169	- 25 836 525	- 27 810 515	- 29 959 357
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 9 284 217	- 10 193 784	- 10 193 784	- 11 134 914	- 12 362 312	- 14 016 946
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 4 599 299	- 4 551 368	- 4 645 268	- 5 425 000	- 5 766 193	- 6 098 473
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 74 367	- 36 564	- 36 564	- 29 799	- 22 379	- 16 670
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 3 114 703	- 4 765 000	- 4 505 000	- 4 565 250	- 4 820 300	- 5 144 470
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 6 009 913	- 9 019 183	- 9 127 894	- 9 809 147	- 9 893 532	- 10 635 919
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 48 279	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 43 587 045	- 52 186 362	- 52 692 679	- 56 800 635	- 60 675 231	- 65 871 835
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 13 108 864	- 11 806 376	- 11 806 376	- 12 725 606	- 13 580 480	- 14 614 426
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 13 108 864	- 11 806 376	- 11 806 376	- 12 725 606	- 13 580 480	- 14 614 426
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 56 695 909	- 63 992 738	- 64 499 055	- 69 526 241	- 74 255 711	- 80 486 261
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 43 171 281	- 50 899 518	- 49 992 335	- 43 298 328	- 58 906 414	- 64 359 428
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 43 171 281	- 50 899 518	- 49 992 335	- 43 298 328	- 58 906 414	- 64 359 428
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 43 171 281	- 50 899 518	- 49 992 335	- 43 298 328	- 58 906 414	- 64 359 428
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 1 519 946	- 1 477 711	- 1 477 711	- 2 007 785	- 2 022 603	- 2 092 242
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	9 293 588	9 293 588	10 222 739	11 351 094	12 846 446
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	643 275	643 275	804 715	914 726	1 086 700
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 58 215 855	- 55 533 586	- 56 039 903	- 60 506 572	- 64 012 494	- 68 645 357
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 44 691 227	- 42 440 366	- 41 533 183	- 34 278 659	- 48 663 197	- 52 518 524
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 3 717 663	- 2 000 000	- 2 800 000	- 3 000 000	- 4 000 000	- 4 000 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 48 408 890	- 44 440 366	- 44 333 183	- 37 278 659	- 52 663 197	- 56 518 524

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIERS BRIDGE		N		CRR	-	-	-	400 000	-
2	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND		N		CRR	-	-	200 000	-	-
3	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0008133	DEVELOP PARKS HENDRINA	DEVELOP PARK DAM/KOSMOS PARK	N	3	CRR	-	-	-	-	700 000
4	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1		N		CRR	-	-	200 000	-	-
5	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	DEVELOP PARKS 1899, 1896 TOKOLOGO, HENDRINA DAM(KOSMOS), 12451 MHLUZI	N	3 (R400000), 28 (R1100000)	MIG	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
6	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1200043	DESIGN AND DEVELOP MALL GARDEN	DEVELOP AND LANDSCAPING AT MALL	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	300 000	300 000	300 000	-	-
7		DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS															1 800 000	2 300 000	2 700 000	2 900 000	3 200 000
8	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000125	CARAVAN PARK MIDDELBURG DAM		N		CRR	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
9		DEVELOP NEW RECREATIONAL FACILITIES															-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000
10	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	LANDSCAPING ENTRANCES & OPEN SPACES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1000163	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCE FROM HENDRINA ROAD TO TOWN	N	8	CRR	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	-
11	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	LANDSCAPING ENTRANCES & OPEN SPACES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1000288	OR TAMBO STREET LANDSCAPE & NEW DEVELOPMENT	10X TREE CAGES AND BENCHES FOR OR TAMBO STR	N	13	CRR	-	200 000	-	-	-
12		LANDSCAPING ENTRANCES & OPEN SPACES															-	450 000	250 000	250 000	-
13	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000074	TRACTOR 90KW	PURCHASE 1X 90KW TRACTOR	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	550 000	-	-	600 000	-
14	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 4X LAWMOWERS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	90 000	90 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
15	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLACE 5X NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT ON PARK 148/287 MATHALENG	N	19	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
16	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	PURCHASE 15X BRUSHCUTTERS AND 3X CHAINSAWS FOR MIDDELBURG AND HENDRINA	R	INST (12" MIDDELBURG, 4" HENDRINA) MP313	CRR (REV)	110 000	115 000	122 000	128 000	135 000
17	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	10 PLAYING EQUIPMENT (5X PARK 5076 DENNESIG, 5X PARK 1877 TOSCA)	R	10 (R50000), 15 (R50000)	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
18	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1100094	STORAGE FACILITIES/OFFICE EQUIPMENT		N		CRR (REV)	-	22 000	-	-	35 000
19																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1500021	TREE AUGER	1X TREE AUGER	N	INST (MP313)	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	-	-	45 000
20	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0008137	TRAILER		R		CRR	-	-	-	40 000	-
21	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1100118	FRONT LOADER		N		CRR	-	-	-	-	1 200 000
22	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR		R		CRR	-	-	-	350 000	-
23	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW		R		CRR	-	280 000	-	280 000	-
24	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)		R		CRR	-	-	320 000	-	220 000
25	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 1X NEW M60 SLASHER	N	INST (MP313)	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	100 000
26	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0900211	BACK ACTOR	1X BACKACTOR FOR CEMETERIES	N	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR	800 000	-	-	800 000	800 000
27	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	REPLACE TRACTOR BLN 196MP	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	-	320 000	-	350 000
28	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS		R		CRR	-	70 000	-	100 000	-
29	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	SPECIALIZED TOOLS TO BE PURCHASED FOR VEHICLE FLEET FOR HENDRINA AND MIDDELBURG	R	INST (MP313)	CRR (REV)	40 000	40 000	50 000	50 000	55 000
30		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															2 230 000	817 000	1 112 000	2 648 000	3 240 000
31	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	RECONSTRUCT 1 NEW BOARDWALKS AT ATHLONE DAM PARK	R	12	CRR	75 000	-	75 000	-	150 000
32	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1500019	DRAINAGE AT SIKHULIWE MULTI PORPOSE FIELD		N	7	CRR	50 000	-	-	-	-
33		UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															125 000	-	75 000	-	150 000
34	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 2362		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	2 000 000
35	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1400075	UPGRADE GARDEN THERMBA MASANGO BUILDING		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	400 000
36	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	0900223	PARK BETWEEN KRUGERDAM & SOUTPANSBERG STREET GRADE	SECOND PHASE PARK DEVELOPMENT WITH AMENITIES, FENCE, TREES ECT	N	12	CRR	300 000	500 000	500 000	-	-
37	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN		R		CRR	-	300 000	500 000	500 000	-
38	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1200045	UPGRADE LIONS PARKS	UPGRADE LIONS PARK WITH LANDSCAPING, PLAYING EQUIPMENT, LIGHTS AND FENCING	R	15	CRR	400 000	400 000	-	-	-
39	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1500020	UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	REDESIGN PARK AND RECONSTRUCT	R	13	CRR	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
40		UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS Total															700 000	1 700 000	1 500 000	500 000	2 400 000
41	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1400078	EXPANSION OF MAIN STORE ROOM	EXPANSION OF STORE ROOM FOR MORE SPACE 700M2	R	INST	CRR	-	-	-	500 000	-
42																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
43	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1400079	EXPANSION OF BOARD ROOM		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	400 000
44	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DP3PK	533	1400077	CONSTRUCTION OF VERANDA IN FRON OF THE MAIN STORE	20M X 10M STEEL STRUCTURE AT STORE ROOM	N	INST	CRR	-	-	400 000	-	-
45		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															-	-	400 000	500 000	400 000
46	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	REPLACE 1X 6M3 TRUCK CDZ 930 MP	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	850 000	-	-	800 000	-
47	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	REPLACE 1X LDV WITH LDV DOUBLE CAB BKK 679MP	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	350 000	360 000	370 000	380 000	390 000
48	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1100096	FRONT END LOADER		N		CRR	-	800 000	-	-	900 000
49	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1100097	REPLACE TLB		R		CRR	-	-	800 000	-	-
50	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PK	PK	OP5PK	539	1300039	BUS & MINI BUSES	2X 16 SEATER VEHICLES TO BE PURCHASED FOR HENDRINA AND MIDDELBURG	N	INST (MP313)	CRR	700 000	-	800 000	-	850 000
51		VEHICLES Total															1 900 000	1 160 000	1 970 000	1 180 000	2 140 000
52	PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT Total																6 755 000	6 427 000	8 507 000	8 478 000	12 030 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	4X NEW VISITORS CHAIRS 3X DESK CHAIRS 2X FILING CABINETS FOR OFFICES (nursery)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	12 000	-	15 000	-	18 000
2		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															12 000	-	15 000	-	18 000
3	SPORT & RECREATION	NEW BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	2X GRADED SOCCERFIELDS AND 2X MULTI PURPOSE SPORT COURTS.	N	8 (R750000), 19 (R750000)	MIG	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
4		NEW BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES Total															1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
5	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	PURCHASE 1X PICKUP MOWER	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	-	300 000	-	400 000
6	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	2X POOL PUMP & MOTOR	R	15 (R50000), 20 (R50000) (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	100 000	-	-	100 000	-
7	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1000019	FURNISHINGS AND AMENITIES AT SPORT FACILITIES	6X CONCRETE BINS	N	15	CRR (REV)	40 000	43 000	44 500	46 700	49 000
8	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	PURCHASE A NEW BOWLS MACHINE	R	15	CRR (REV)	70 000	-	-	-	70 000
9	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1200092	FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT		N		CRR (REV)	-	35 000	-	36 000	-
10	SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1500027	SOCCERPOLE TRAILER	1X TRAILER	N	INST (MP313)	CRR	30 000	-	-	-	-
11		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															540 000	78 000	344 500	182 700	519 000
12	SPORT & RECREATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0000119	REPLACE KLEIN NASARET SPORT	150M OF CONCRETE PALISADE FENCE	R	10	CRR	150 000	-	-	-	-
13	SPORT & RECREATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0008029	FENCE & GATES KEES TALJAARD	250M OF CONCRETE PALISADE FENCE AND 3 GATES AT KT STADIUM	N	15 (MP313)	CRR	250 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000
14		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															400 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	500 000
15	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0000129	SOCCER FIELD LIGHTS (KEES TALJAARD)		N		CRR	-	-	-	-	1 000 000
16	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD		R		CRR	-	-	160 000	160 000	-
17	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0000129	REFURBISH SPORT CLUBHOUSES	REFURBISH CRICKET CLUBHOUSE	R	15 (MP313)	CRR	300 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
18	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	0008028	UPGRADE EASTDENE SPORTS FACILITIES		R		CRR	-	800 000	800 000	-	-
19	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	INDOOR COMPLEX -	R	15	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
20	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1100090	UPGRADE AND DEVELOP KLEIN OLIFANTS RIVER	AMENTITIES	R	15	CRR	75 000	-	-	-	-
21	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1100093	UPGRADE NASARET SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE TENNIS COURTS, NETBALL AND ATHLETICS	R	10	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
22																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
23	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS		R		CRR	-	250 000	250 000	-	-
24	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS		R		CRR	-	-	800 000	1 000 000	1 500 000
25	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1200090	EXTENSION OF EASTDENE ABLUTION FACILITIES	ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO EASTDENE ABLUTION FACILITIES	R		CRR	-	450 000	-	-	-
26	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1300038	CIRICKET FIELD LIGHTS KES TALJAARD		N		CRR	-	700 000	1 300 000	-	-
27	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1500024	RENOVATION OF TENNIS CLUBHOUSE: THEMBA SENAMELA	RENOVATE THE BUILDING	R	18	CRR	-	-	-	1 000 000	-
28	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1500025	FUTUP CLUBHOUSE UPGRADE	RENOVATE THE BUILDING	R	3	CRR	-	-	750 000	750 000	-
29	SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROMOTE HEALTHY LIFESTYLES THROUGH PROVISION OF FACILITIES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	PK	PK	DS3PK	530	1500028	SEALING OF ROOF AT MHLUZI SWIMMING POOL (CHANGEROOMS AND ABLUTIONS)	SEALING OF ROOF AT MHLUZI SWIMMING POOL (CHANGEROOMS AND ABLUTIONS)	R	20 (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-
30		UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total															1 625 000	2 600 000	4 460 000	3 310 000	2 900 000
31	SPORT & RECREATION Total																4 077 000	5 028 000	7 169 500	6 492 700	6 437 000

Internal Department: Environmental and Solid Waste Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Environmental and Solid Waste Department provide the following services: Section:</p> <p>Solid Waste Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Waste collection from all residential areas, rural towns, businesses and Industrial areas in the MP313 area.• Cleaning streets and all open spaces in the CBD of Middelburg, rural towns and Hendrina.• Cleaning of illegal dumping spots.• Supply and deliver medical waste containers to the relevant institutions.• Maintain and monitor operations at Middelburg landfill site (contractor)• Maintain and monitor operations at Waste Transfer stations and garden waste sites in Hendrina, Rietkuil, Komati,Piet Tlou and Somaphepha (contractor).• Maintenance of the departmental fleet.• Maintain and service the mini waste transfer stations.• Implement waste minimization projects.• Collect and collate waste data for proper planning and compliance. <p><u>Section: Environmental Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ensure compliance with environmental legislation through monitoring and enforcement. (air, water, land).• Give technical input on environmental issues with regard to new developments.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Solid Waste Management Department, which is headed by the Director Environment and Solid Waste Management, forms part of the Directorate Community Services, and is headed by the Executive Director: Community Services, Ms. Caroline Hlatshwayo.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of regular waste collection services to existing and new developments.	Extending the waste removal services to rural communities through the acquisition of additional resources	Provide waste removal services to rural areas, Somaphepha and Sikhululiwe.
	Providing refuse removal services to new developments	Provide receptacles for household and garden waste and clear illegal dumping as and when required in Piet Tlou, Somaphepha and Sikhululiwe.
	Introducing municipal garden waste services in previously disadvantaged areas.	Providing waste removal services at: Rockdale North, Middelburg ex 42, dennesig North, Aerorand South Phase 2&3 Ext 23 (Node D) Middelburg Ext 49, Kwaza East, Kanonkop North 7 East; South.
	Procuring of adequate plant, equipment and vehicles.	Purchase refuse containers to be utilized at the transfer station, mini waste sites, business areas, and the streets.

To ensure maintenance of greenest municipality status	Introducing municipal garden waste services in previously disadvantage areas.	Purchase adequate equipment (year to year) for the removal of garden waste from identified residential areas.
	Constructing waste transfer stations and mini waste sites.	Construction of waste transfer station in Rockdale and sikhululiwe, Aerorand and kanonkop/Dennesig. Construction of mini waste sites in Tokologo.
	Ensuring compliance with the transfer stations permit requirements	Auditing of the sites and implementation of audit recommendation.
	Developing new landfill sites	
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building. Complying with the requirements of the Greenest municipality competition.	Identification and acquisition of land for landfill sites in Middelburg and Hendrina. Establishment of waste information systems for STLM. Participate in the greenest municipality completion.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY

Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “Green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure compliance with national legislation/ policies by reducing the amount of waste disposed at landfill sites through the implementation of appropriate waste minimization strategies.	Encourage separation at source.	Introducing the sorting from the households and other institution.
	Documentation and formalisation of all the reclaiming activities.	Establishment of reclaimers data base.
	Introduction of waste minimisation projects.	Improve waste recovery from the landfill site through the establishment of material reclamation facility (MRF).
	Introduction of waste minimisation projects	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Reduce carbon emissions by acquiring knowledge and best practice through the ICLEI initiative.	Implement of waste to energy project. Improve expertise and staff training.
		Green house gases inventory baseline developed. Work with communities and private sector. Knowledge sharing.

To contribute towards the growth of the green economy through implementation of waste projects	Creation of new jobs in waste management.	Provision of refuse bags to households.
	Encouraging the participation of SMEs and cooperatives in waste service delivery and recycling	Extending street cleaning services to subserviced areas through the EPWP (Komati, Pullenshope, Hlalamnandi, Rockdale, Nasaret and Extension 24) Implementation of the garden waste project.
To ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment	Education and awareness programmes in communities and schools	Establish school recycling projects (HDI and informal areas, uitkyk, evergreen). Establish environment clubs. Develop a waste management newsletter. Conduct awareness campaigns in conjunction with other departments and private sector (HDI and informal areas, uitkyk, evergreen).
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>R1.2-million for establishing waste transfer stations R0.5-million for extending and upgrading landfill site R0.6-million for provision of refuse removal services R1.9-million for specialized vehicles R0.7-million for vehicles</p> <p>The capital programme of the Solid Waste Department amounts to R4.9-million and represents 2.6% of the overall capital budget of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Waste Management / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	51 526 257	60 180 646	60 880 646	68 975 164	73 462 225	78 605 889
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	100 649	111 725	111 725	105 524	107 159	109 090
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	13 863 084	17 511 400	16 803 465	18 033 655	18 932 949	20 352 920
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	416 872	-	-	7 000 000	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	1 027 309	877 573	1 071 040	1 112 200	1 167 300	1 225 200
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	66 934 171	79 881 344	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	421 529	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	421 529	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	67 355 700	79 881 344	80 066 876	96 426 543	94 869 633	100 293 099
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 30 246 579	- 32 832 762	- 34 515 367	- 36 355 587	- 39 082 255	- 42 208 833
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 345 961	- 857 094	- 857 094	- 913 922	- 961 028	- 1 017 670
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 3 199 263	- 5 208 360	- 5 208 360	- 3 939 431	- 5 013 833	- 6 204 001
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 3 190 921	- 3 428 288	- 3 688 700	- 3 635 840	- 3 816 630	- 4 006 108
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 230 297	- 407 822	- 407 822	- 411 500	- 357 541	- 328 856
BULK PURCHASES	- 23 466	- 23 220	- 23 220	- 25 078	- 25 000	- 27 000
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 4 676 987	- 8 757 000	- 8 657 000	- 10 247 850	- 10 892 742	- 11 578 980
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 13 602 624	- 16 941 900	- 16 233 965	- 17 433 655	- 18 932 949	- 20 352 920
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 9 192 279	- 8 825 868	- 9 994 551	- 11 712 325	- 11 827 815	- 12 588 172
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	602 000	147 000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 64 106 377	- 77 429 314	- 79 586 079	- 84 675 188	- 90 909 793	- 98 312 540
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 4 667 321	- 5 356 610	- 5 356 610	- 6 164 270	- 6 581 186	- 7 148 878
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 667 321	- 5 356 610	- 5 356 610	- 6 164 270	- 6 581 186	- 7 148 878
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 68 773 698	- 82 785 924	- 84 942 689	- 90 839 458	- 97 490 979	- 105 461 418
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 1 417 998	- 2 904 580	- 4 875 813	5 587 085	2 621 346	5 168 319
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 1 417 998	- 2 904 580	- 4 875 813	5 587 085	2 621 346	5 168 319
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 1 417 998	- 2 904 580	- 4 875 813	5 587 085	2 621 346	5 168 319
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 530 596	- 480 654	- 480 654	- 582 090	- 636 480	- 674 453
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	4 446 508	4 446 508	3 092 761	3 865 596	4 770 565
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	160 469	160 469	165 249	629 250	1 126 783
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 69 304 294	- 78 659 601	- 80 816 366	- 88 163 538	- 93 632 613	- 100 238 523
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 1 948 594	1 221 743	- 749 490	8 263 005	1 237 020	54 576
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	- 1 200 000	- 1 200 000	- 1 200 000	- 1 200 000	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 1 948 594	21 743	- 1 949 490	7 063 005	37 020	54 576

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	422	1300050	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT ROCKDALE	1 * WASTE TRANSFER STATION CONSTRUCTED	N	8	MIG	800 000	-	-	-	-
2	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	422	1400083	CONSTRUCTION OF TRANSFER STATION AT SIKHULULIWE	CONSTRUCTION OF 1 * WASTE TRANSFER STATION	N	7	MIG	400 000	1 200 000	-	-	-
3		ESTABLISH WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS Total															1 200 000	1 200 000	-	-	-
4	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	EXTEND & UPGRADE LANDFILL SITE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	430	0007168	DEVELOP FURTHER PHASES OF LANDFILL SITE	905.2M FENCE OF THE MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE.	N	28	CRR	500 000	-	-	750 000	800 000
5		EXTEND & UPGRADE LANDFILL SITE Total															500 000	-	-	750 000	800 000
6	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	0007528	FURNITURE	PURCHASING OF OFFICE FURNITURE : 2 TABLE, 4 CHAIRS AND CLIPBOARD FOR ASSISTANT DIRECTOR WASTE MANAGEMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL	N	INST	CRR (REV)	-	12 000	20 000	7 000	12 000
7	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1200048	DIGITAL CAMERA		N		CRR (REV)	-	7 000	-	-	8 000
8		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															-	19 000	20 000	7 000	20 000
9	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1100034	TRACTOR		R		CRR	-	500 000	-	-	-
10		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															-	500 000	-	-	-
11	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	0900037	PURCHASE OF 4.5 SCOW CONTAINERS		R		CRR	-	200 000	-	210 000	-
12	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	0900206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	PURCHASE 3 (18M3) ROLL- ON-ROLL- OFF CONTAINERS TO BE PLACED AT HENDRINA WASTE TRANSFER STATION	N	2	CRR	200 000	-	210 000	-	210 000
13	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1000089	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	30" (1.75M3) CONTAINERS	R	3 (5-R58000), 13 (8-R92800), 14(10-R116000), 15 (7-R81200)	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
14	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1000289	PURCHASE OF STREET BINS	PURCHASE OF 20	R	(85LTR) STREET LITTER BINS 3 (4-R15000), 4 (2-R7500), 5(2-R7500), 7(3-R11250), 13(4-R15000), 14(2-R7500), 15(3-R11250)	CRR (REV)	75 000	82 500	90 100	100 000	-
15	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1200052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	PURCHASE 12 (6M3) CONTAINERS FOR PLACING AT WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS IN AERORAND AND KANONKOP	R	12,16	CRR	-	190 000	220 000	200 000	200 000
16		PROVISION OF REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICES Total															625 000	822 500	870 100	860 000	760 000
17	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	0000118	PURCHASE ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF TRUCK		N	ALL	EFF	-	-	-	-	1 800 000
18	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1000354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	PURCHASE 1 SKIP LOADER TRUCK FOR SERVICING BULK CONTAINERS IN HENDRINA,KOMATI AND RIETKUIL	N	3,4,5,7	CRR	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
19	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1200046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	PURCHASE 1 * (20M3) REAR END LOADING REFUSE COMPACTOR TRUCK	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	1 900 000	-	2 300 000	2 400 000	2 500 000
20																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1200055	COMPACTOR TRUCK		R		CRR	-	-	500 000	-	-
21		SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total															1 900 000	1 000 000	2 800 000	2 400 000	4 300 000
22	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	0008018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	250 000
23	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1100046	6M3 TIPPER TRUCK		R		CRR	-	800 000	-	-	1 000 000
24	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1300048	MINI BUS		N		CRR	-	-	-	400 000	-
25	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WM	RR	IS3WM	420	1500035	30 SEATER BUS	1* 30 SEATER BUS FOR TRANSPORTING OF STAFF	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	700 000	-	-	-	-
26		VEHICLES Total															700 000	800 000	-	400 000	1 250 000
27	ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT Total																4 925 000	4 341 500	3 690 100	4 417 000	7 130 000
28																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Waste Water Management / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	53 853 246	59 192 678	59 156 567	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	131 458	142 369	142 369	138 640	145 496	152 834
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	12 563 182	13 787 400	14 127 111	15 171 105	16 475 820	17 711 507
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	200 000	-	7 867 700	8 107 400	3 307 400
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 125 790	7 500 000	7 900 000	9 030 000	2 210 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	662 971	684 403	648 390	529 232	561 302	599 568
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	368 761	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	368 761	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	72 705 407	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 21 702 111	- 23 512 812	- 24 280 014	- 26 326 368	- 28 303 646	- 30 568 033
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 376 179	- 1 020 644	- 1 020 644	- 1 111 853	- 1 376 661	- 1 452 377
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 13 066 852	- 14 753 547	- 14 753 547	- 16 895 326	- 18 107 121	- 19 351 779
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 5 274 842	- 4 636 835	- 4 936 835	- 5 402 765	- 5 666 129	- 5 982 576
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 1 359 458	- 7 114 480	- 7 114 480	- 7 331 317	- 9 065 192	- 11 302 876
BULK PURCHASES	- 77 589	- 90 580	- 80 000	- 84 000	- 88 200	- 92 610
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 251 645	- 485 750	- 505 750	- 518 250	- 543 575	- 570 340
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 12 563 182	- 13 787 400	- 14 127 111	- 15 171 105	- 16 475 820	- 17 711 507
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 522 002	- 10 141 547	- 9 067 531	- 9 579 181	- 10 333 316	- 11 035 563
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 57 193 861	- 75 543 595	- 75 885 912	- 82 420 165	- 89 959 660	- 98 067 661
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 11 759 269	- 6 248 041	- 6 248 041	- 7 097 902	- 7 590 835	- 8 230 361
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 11 759 269	- 6 248 041	- 6 248 041	- 7 097 902	- 7 590 835	- 8 230 361
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 68 953 130	- 81 791 636	- 82 133 953	- 89 518 067	- 97 550 495	- 106 298 022
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 752 278	- 284 786	- 159 516	6 777 644	119 157	- 6 886 822
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	3 752 278	- 284 786	- 159 516	6 777 644	119 157	- 6 886 822
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	3 752 278	- 284 786	- 159 516	6 777 644	119 157	- 6 886 822
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 1 911 686	- 1 989 221	- 1 989 221	- 2 079 678	- 2 178 671	- 2 307 448
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	10 021 019	10 021 019	12 160 912	12 335 949	12 539 688
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1 749 995	1 749 995	1 939 421	2 123 420	2 272 244
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 70 864 816	- 72 009 843	- 72 352 160	- 77 497 412	- 85 269 797	- 93 793 538
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	1 840 592	9 497 007	9 622 277	18 798 299	12 399 855	5 617 662
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	- 200 000	-	- 7 867 700	- 8 107 400	- 3 307 400
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	1 840 592	9 297 007	9 622 277	10 930 599	4 292 455	2 310 262

Internal Department: Sanitation

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The function Includes the provision of Sanitation services, new infrastructure, the management of waste water treatment plants and the provision of sanitation facilities in the rural area.</p> <p>Full water borne sewerage networks are provided to the Middelburg, Mhluzi, Hendrina & Kwaza areas. In the Eskom towns, sewerage purification is done by Eskom. Rural areas are provided with biological toilets, but in Presidentsrus, owners must provide their own septic tanks.</p> <p>The sewerage functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The maintenance of existing networks and outfall sewers.• The provision of infrastructure for new developments.• The management of the operation and maintenance of the waste water treatment works.• The treatment of waste water to statutory standards according to the National Water Act.	
Senior management structure	The Sanitation Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance with green water requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide a sustainable waste water quality that improves the health, hygiene and environment of the inhabitants.	By upgrading infrastructure at existing waste treatment woks	Upgrade bulk sewer services. Upgrade sewer networks. Upgrade Boskrans WWTW. Increase treatment capacity Boskrans WWTW. Increase treatment capacity Kwaza WWTW. Construct new Sewer bulk infrastructure-Nasaret/ Rockdale outfall sewer line.
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Upgrading and Maintaining the vehicle fleet.
	Providing sewer networks to new developments	Construct new Sanitation network infrastructure at Rockdale, Ext 18, Mafube (Biological Toilets), Kwazamokuhle Ext 8, Middelburg Ext 42, Middelburg Ext 49, Aerorand South Phase 2, Rockdale/ Nsaret outfall sewer.
	Providing sewer networks to new developments.	Implement a Sewer Management and asset management program.
	Managing sewer infrastructure assets.	New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing
To provide a sustainable waste water quality that improves the health, hygiene and environment of the inhabitants.	Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements.	Install biological toilets in the Rural Area.
	Comply with the green drop legal requirements.	Samples analyzed weekly to monitor the quality of the effluent. Implementation of a water quality monitoring programme.

	Obtaining carbon credits.	Extraction of and converting methane gas into energy. Management of energy consumption at all water works.
	Reducing carbon emissions.	Specifying catalytic converters for all new vehicles.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R8.6-million for infrastructure for new developments R0.05-million for plant & equipment R0.07-million for provision of services rural/informal R0.2-million for replace ageing infrastructure R5.1-million for waste water quality (GREEN DROP)</p> <p>The capital programme for the Sanitation Department amounts to R14.0-million and represents 7.5% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Waste Water Management / Sewerage	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	53 853 246	59 192 678	59 156 567	63 559 034	70 169 634	77 639 891
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	131 458	142 369	142 369	138 640	145 496	152 834
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	12 563 182	13 787 400	14 127 111	15 171 105	16 475 820	17 711 507
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	200 000	-	7 867 700	8 107 400	3 307 400
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	5 125 790	7 500 000	7 900 000	9 030 000	2 210 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	662 971	684 403	648 390	529 232	561 302	599 568
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	72 336 646	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	368 761	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	368 761	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	72 705 407	81 506 850	81 974 437	96 295 711	97 669 652	99 411 200
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 20 204 316	- 21 777 640	- 22 585 418	- 24 689 568	- 26 544 086	- 28 667 708
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 376 179	- 1 020 644	- 1 020 644	- 1 111 853	- 1 376 661	- 1 452 377
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 12 990 695	- 14 659 556	- 14 659 556	- 16 801 389	- 17 943 178	- 18 971 294
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 5 173 339	- 4 491 835	- 4 791 835	- 5 250 515	- 5 486 449	- 5 797 576
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 1 359 458	- 7 114 480	- 7 114 480	- 7 331 317	- 9 065 192	- 11 302 876
BULK PURCHASES	- 77 589	- 90 580	- 80 000	- 84 000	- 88 200	- 92 610
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 251 645	- 485 750	- 505 750	- 518 250	- 543 575	- 570 340
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 12 563 182	- 13 787 400	- 14 127 111	- 15 171 105	- 16 475 820	- 17 711 507
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 349 980	- 9 948 818	- 8 874 802	- 9 383 650	- 10 100 731	- 10 797 535
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 55 346 384	- 73 376 703	- 73 759 596	- 80 341 647	- 87 623 892	- 95 363 823
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 11 700 980	- 6 177 261	- 6 177 261	- 7 021 220	- 7 509 503	- 8 142 920
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 11 700 980	- 6 177 261	- 6 177 261	- 7 021 220	- 7 509 503	- 8 142 920
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 67 047 365	- 79 553 964	- 79 936 857	- 87 362 867	- 95 133 395	- 103 506 743
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	5 658 043	1 952 886	2 037 580	8 932 844	2 536 257	- 4 095 543
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	5 658 043	1 952 886	2 037 580	8 932 844	2 536 257	- 4 095 543
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	5 658 043	1 952 886	2 037 580	8 932 844	2 536 257	- 4 095 543
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 1 900 442	- 1 977 359	- 1 977 359	- 2 067 163	- 2 165 468	- 2 293 519
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	9 927 028	9 927 028	12 066 975	12 172 006	12 159 203
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1 749 995	1 749 995	1 939 421	2 123 420	2 272 244
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 68 947 807	- 69 854 300	- 70 237 193	- 75 423 634	- 83 003 437	- 91 368 815
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	3 757 601	11 652 550	11 737 244	20 872 077	14 666 215	8 042 385
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	- 200 000	-	- 7 867 700	- 8 107 400	- 3 307 400
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 757 601	11 452 550	11 737 244	13 004 377	6 558 815	4 734 985

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	SANITATION	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	552	1000258	NEW SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION DENNESIG NORTH		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	800 000	6 000 000	-
2		INCREASE BULK CAPACITY															-	-	800 000	6 000 000	-
3		Total																			
4	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	0900151	NEW SEWER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH (1000)STANDS		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	400 000
5	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	1000M SEWER OUTFALL (ZUID STR TO RMB BRUG SKOUGRONDE)	N	11	EFF	530 000	530 000	561 000	561 000	561 000
6	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	0900150	NEW SEWER NETWORK AEROPRAND SOUTH (818 STANDS)		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	2 385 000	2 385 000	-
7	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	400 STANDS SEWER RETICULATION (NEWTOWN EXT 1)	N	17,27	MIG	7 867 700	3 307 400	3 307 400	-	-
8	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	1500075	SEWERAGE NETWORK FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D		N		NDPG	-	4 800 000	-	-	-
9	SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	551	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	+ 130 SEWER CONNECTIONS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	N	MP313	CRR (REV)	200 000	215 000	235 000	253 800	275 100
10		INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS															8 597 700	8 852 400	6 488 400	3 199 800	1 236 100
11	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	546	0008318	EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 X BATTERY PUMP	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
12	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 X PUMP	R	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR (REV)	20 000	30 000	32 000	34 500	37 000
13	SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	553	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	2 XBUSHCUTTERS	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	13 000	-	15 000	-	17 000
14		PLANT & EQUIPMENT															48 000	45 000	62 000	49 500	69 000
15	SANITATION	PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	547	0008238	SANITATION SERVICES- RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL TOILETS.	INSTALL 4 X BIOLOGICAL TOILETS AT OTK FARM	N	4	CRR	72 000	76 000	76 000	80 000	82 000
16		PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL															72 000	76 000	76 000	80 000	82 000
17	SANITATION	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	546	0008047	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE HENDRINA/KWAZA	MAFRED REPLACE 200M	R	1,2,3	CRR	-	50 000	50 000	100 000	100 000
18	SANITATION	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	547	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	150M SEWER LINE (PULLENSHOPE)	R	5 (PULLENSHOPE)	CRR	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
19	SANITATION	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	550	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	200M SEWER LINE (MHLUZI EXT. 5)	R	25,26	CRR	160 000	160 000	160 000	165 000	170 000
20		REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE															230 000	280 000	280 000	335 000	340 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	SANITATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	552	1100054	FENCES AT THE PUMPSTATIONS	BOSKRANS +/- 800M	R		CRR	-	400 000	400 000	450 000	500 000
21		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															-	400 000	400 000	450 000	500 000
22																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	547	0008091	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT BLINKPAN WWTW	REPLACE 1 X RAW WATER PUMP AND GEARBOX	R	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
23																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	547	0008092	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KOMATI WWTW	REPLACE 1 X AEROTOR & GEARBOX	R	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
24																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	552	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE 2 X PUMPS AT SEWERAGE PUMP STATIONS	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	400 000	420 000	440 000	460 000	480 000
25																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	552	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT WWTW	R	16 (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	250 000	150 000	200 000	220 000	250 000
26																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	552	0900244	UPGRADE BOSKRANS SEWER PLANT	PLAN & DESIGN FOR THE INCREASE IN TREATMENT CAPACITY WITH 25 ML PER DAY	R	16 (MIDDELBURG)	EFF	3 500 000	20 000 000	60 000 000	-	-
27																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	553	0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	REFURBISH MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AT WWTW	R	3 (HENDRINA/KWAZA)	CRR	150 000	150 000	155 000	165 000	170 000
28																					
	SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	WW	SR	IS3WW	553	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	PLAN AND DESIGN	R	3 (HENDRINA/KWAZA)	EFF	500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
29																					
		WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP) Total															5 100 000	22 520 000	63 095 000	4 145 000	1 200 000
30																					
	SANITATION Total																14 047 700	32 173 400	71 201 400	14 259 300	3 427 100
31																					

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2013/14 until 2016/17

Waste Water Management / Public Toilets	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 1 497 795	- 1 735 172	- 1 694 596	- 1 636 800	- 1 759 560	- 1 900 325
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 76 156	- 93 991	- 93 991	- 93 937	- 163 943	- 380 485
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 101 503	- 145 000	- 145 000	- 152 250	- 179 680	- 185 000
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 172 022	- 192 729	- 192 729	- 195 531	- 232 585	- 238 028
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 847 476	- 2 166 892	- 2 126 316	- 2 078 518	- 2 335 768	- 2 703 838
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 58 289	- 70 780	- 70 780	- 76 682	- 81 332	- 87 441
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 58 289	- 70 780	- 70 780	- 76 682	- 81 332	- 87 441
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 905 765	- 2 237 672	- 2 197 096	- 2 155 200	- 2 417 100	- 2 791 279
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 1 905 765	- 2 237 672	- 2 197 096	- 2 155 200	- 2 417 100	- 2 791 279
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 1 905 765	- 2 237 672	- 2 197 096	- 2 155 200	- 2 417 100	- 2 791 279
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 1 905 765	- 2 237 672	- 2 197 096	- 2 155 200	- 2 417 100	- 2 791 279
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 11 244	- 11 862	- 11 862	- 12 515	- 13 203	- 13 929
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	93 991	93 991	93 937	163 943	380 485
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 1 917 009	- 2 155 543	- 2 114 967	- 2 073 778	- 2 266 360	- 2 424 723
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 1 917 009	- 2 155 543	- 2 114 967	- 2 073 778	- 2 266 360	- 2 424 723
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 1 917 009	- 2 155 543	- 2 114 967	- 2 073 778	- 2 266 360	- 2 424 723

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Road Transport / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	29 400	36 600	37 100	25 150	26 400	27 730
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	7 172 078	6 922 500	7 759 900	8 026 080	8 417 380	8 828 255
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	11 309 434	11 711 440	13 061 440	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	29 309 065	29 155 760	29 155 760	22 593 980	20 494 760	22 710 760
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 667 994	7 200 000	7 200 000	8 300 000	-	8 414 488
OTHER REVENUE	113 915	160 488	140 788	138 892	145 557	153 013
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	49 601 886	55 186 788	57 354 988	52 629 710	43 578 217	55 642 946
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	49 601 886	55 186 788	57 354 988	52 629 710	43 578 217	55 642 946
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	49 601 886	55 186 788	57 354 988	52 629 710	43 578 217	55 642 946
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 22 447 799	- 25 298 356	- 26 444 217	- 29 415 863	- 31 620 833	- 34 150 503
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 48 509 099	- 64 606 044	- 64 606 044	- 52 909 005	- 54 501 531	- 57 110 630
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 731 820	- 3 389 811	- 3 248 561	- 4 364 928	- 4 583 936	- 4 814 319
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 3 812 608	- 7 792 313	- 7 792 313	- 7 741 639	- 9 547 738	- 11 215 519
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 38 614	- 8 800	- 8 800	- 9 240	- 9 700	- 10 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 3 432 996	- 5 789 861	- 5 928 091	- 7 398 390	- 7 630 105	- 7 898 216
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 82	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 80 973 019	- 106 885 185	- 108 028 026	- 101 839 065	- 107 893 843	- 115 199 187
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 7 175 649	- 6 772 773	- 6 772 773	- 7 954 794	- 8 496 224	- 9 185 143
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 7 175 649	- 6 772 773	- 6 772 773	- 7 954 794	- 8 496 224	- 9 185 143
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 88 148 668	- 113 657 958	- 114 800 799	- 109 793 859	- 116 390 067	- 124 384 330
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 38 546 781	- 58 471 170	- 57 445 811	- 57 164 149	- 72 811 850	- 68 741 384
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 38 546 781	- 58 471 170	- 57 445 811	- 57 164 149	- 72 811 850	- 68 741 384
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 38 546 781	- 58 471 170	- 57 445 811	- 57 164 149	- 72 811 850	- 68 741 384
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 9 388 704	- 9 290 369	- 9 290 369	- 10 582 215	- 11 201 939	- 11 806 087
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	53 126 186	53 126 186	41 423 217	41 992 324	43 283 094
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	5 812 698	5 812 698	5 709 519	6 313 248	7 303 130
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 97 537 372	- 64 009 443	- 65 152 284	- 73 243 338	- 79 286 434	- 85 604 193
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 47 935 485	- 8 822 655	- 7 797 296	- 20 613 628	- 35 708 217	- 29 961 247
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 29 309 065	- 29 155 760	- 29 155 760	- 22 593 980	- 20 494 760	- 22 710 760
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 77 244 550	- 37 978 415	- 36 953 056	- 43 207 608	- 56 202 977	- 52 672 007

Internal Department: Licensing Department

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Licensing Department within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Registration and licensing of imported motor vehicles• Deregistration of stolen motor vehicles• Deregistration of motor vehicles permanently unfit for use• Deregistration of registered motor vehicles that became exempt from registration• Renewal of motor vehicle licenses• Application for duplicate registration certificates• Notification of changes in respect of motor vehicles particulars• Notification in respect of change of particulars of registered owner or titleholder• Application for requests for police clearance• Application for motor trade numbers• Business registration and traffic register numbers• Permits• Introduction of vehicle on to the Natis system• Confirmation of information• Application of refunds	
Senior management structure	The Licensing Department is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide effective and efficient services and to ensure that drivers using the roads are competent.	Training of employees on E-NATIS system.	Conduct in-service training.
	Building of an additional test track for testing of drivers' license.	Appointment of additional examiners.
	Updating statistical information.	Data capturing on number of vehicles registered and licensed.
	Conscientise the procedures of the Licensing department by having a good channel of communication with the public.	Data capturing on number of drivers license and learners license issued.
	Process business license within the MP313 area. Evaluate vehicle and business applications.	Receiving of applications, inspection and issuing of business license. Team up with the SAPS to inspect and enforce business license regulations. Communicate the applications of business license with relevant departments.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	

Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>R0.1-million for furniture and office equipment R0.3-million for plant & equipment R5-million for upgrade of municipal buildings</p> <p>The capital programme of the License Department amounts to R5.4-million and represents 2.9% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Road Transport / Vehicle Licenses	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	500	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	7 172 078	6 922 500	7 759 900	8 026 080	8 417 380	8 828 255
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	11 309 434	11 711 440	13 061 440	13 545 608	14 494 120	15 508 700
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	107 092	123 478	123 478	119 892	125 570	132 027
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	18 588 605	18 757 418	20 945 318	21 691 580	23 037 070	24 468 982
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	18 588 605	18 757 418	20 945 318	21 691 580	23 037 070	24 468 982
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	18 588 605	18 757 418	20 945 318	21 691 580	23 037 070	24 468 982
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 11 159 582	- 12 734 978	- 13 154 702	- 15 002 742	- 16 127 947	- 17 418 183
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 592 330	- 724 384	- 724 384	- 679 992	- 744 245	- 784 048
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 138 455	- 152 430	- 182 430	- 197 313	- 206 350	- 217 405
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 1 180	- 2 600	- 2 600	- 149 244	- 308 839	- 380 644
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 38 614	- 8 800	- 8 800	- 9 240	- 9 700	- 10 000
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 912 553	- 2 452 917	- 2 536 691	- 2 714 450	- 2 760 115	- 2 847 262
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	- 82	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 12 842 797	- 16 076 109	- 16 609 607	- 18 752 981	- 20 157 196	- 21 657 542
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 2 506 617	- 1 935 644	- 1 935 644	- 2 191 340	- 2 332 378	- 2 528 781
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 2 506 617	- 1 935 644	- 1 935 644	- 2 191 340	- 2 332 378	- 2 528 781
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 15 349 414	- 18 011 753	- 18 545 251	- 20 944 321	- 22 489 574	- 24 186 323
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 239 190	745 665	2 400 067	747 259	547 496	282 659
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	3 239 190	745 665	2 400 067	747 259	547 496	282 659
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	3 239 190	745 665	2 400 067	747 259	547 496	282 659
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 154 315	- 88 952	- 88 952	- 193 845	- 239 008	- 204 453
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	659 198	659 198	614 864	632 343	640 742
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	489	489	133	132	132
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 15 503 729	- 17 441 018	- 17 974 516	- 20 523 169	- 22 096 107	- 23 749 902
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	3 084 875	1 316 400	2 970 802	1 168 411	940 963	719 080
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	3 084 875	1 316 400	2 970 802	1 168 411	940 963	719 080

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	1*BULK FILER	N	13 (MIDDELBURG LICENSING BUILDING)	CRR (REV)	50 000	-	50 000	-	60 000
2	LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	10"DRAUGHTSMAN .20"RIC SIDE CHAIR . 2"FILE HEAVY DUTY CHAIR . 4"DESKS .15" HB CHAIRS	R	13 (MIDDELBURG LICENSING)	CRR (REV)	50 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
3		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total															100 000	20 000	70 000	20 000	80 000
4	LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	0008119	WHEEL ALIGNMENT TESTING EQUIPMENT		N		CRR	-	-	-	300 000	-
5	LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	0008118	MOTORCYCLE LICENSE TESTING EQUIPMENT	PURCHASING OF 1" PORTABLE K33 MOTORCYCLE TESTING SYSTEM. OPTICAL SENOR WITH REFLECTORS. POWDER COATED BOX ON POLE TO HOUSE CLIPBOARD. POWDER COATED PODIUM BOX ON POLE TO HOUSE CLIPBOARD	N	13 (MIDDELBURG LICENSING BUILDING)	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-
6	LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1100038	STEAM WASHER		N		CRR (REV)	-	-	30 000	-	-
7		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															300 000	-	30 000	300 000	-
8	LICENSING	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1400053	PALISADE FENCING AT HENDRINA TESTING STATION		R		CRR	-	-	-	250 000	-
9	LICENSING	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1000285	CCTV CAMERAS AT WORKSTATIONS	PURCHASING OF NEW CCTV CAMERAS	N	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	CRR (REV)	-	120 000	-	-	120 000
10		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															-	120 000	-	250 000	120 000
11	LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1400055	ADDITIONS AND UPGRADING OF TESTING STATION AT HEND		N		CRR	-	-	-	450 000	650 000
12	LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENCING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1000196	REPLACEMENT OF FLOOR COVERINGS	REPLACING OF OLD TILES FOR OHS REASONS	R	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
13																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
	LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	1400054	ADDITIONS AND UPGRADE OF TESTING STATION AT MIDD	NEW/UPGRADE OF TESTING STATION BUILDING, (OFFICE SPACE, - EXTENSION OF THE WAITING AREA, FILING ROOM)	N	13 (MIDDELBURG LICENSING) MP313	EFF	5 000 000	6 000 000	-	2 000 000	-
14																					
		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															5 000 000	6 000 000	-	2 450 000	650 000
15																					
	LICENSING	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE PUBLIC SERVICES	CREATING SPACE WITH WHICH A CARING SOCIETY IS ECONOMICALLY, SPATIALLY, ENVIRONMENTALLY AND SOCIALLY INTEGRATED AND DEVELOPED.	TP	LT	LS4TP	300	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	350 000
16																					
		VEHICLES Total															-	-	-	-	350 000
17																					
	LICENSING Total																5 400 000	6 140 000	100 000	3 020 000	1 200 000
18																					

Internal Department: Roads & Storm Water

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>The function includes the construction of roads and stormwater , maintenance of existing roads and storm water systems within the municipality's area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>The development and implementation of maintenance management systems consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan and design of new roads an stormwater • Construction of roads • Construction of stormwater • Rehabilitation of roads and upgrading of stormwater • Pavement monitoring programme for surfaced roads. • Storm water management system. • Bridge management • Resealing programme. • Paving of sidewalks and installation of kerbs.
Senior management structure	The Roads & Storm Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director Technical & Facilities.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY

Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Regular upgrading of storm water drainage infrastructure.	Targeted areas include Pullenshope, Middelburg, and Mhluzi.
	Implement the installation of storm water system according to the master plan.	Targeted areas include: Kwazamokuhle, Mhluzi, Tokologo, Middelburg ex11, Aerorand, Middelburg Railway line, kransport, Middelburg X18, Mhluzi Ex8, Presidentsrus, Dennesig North, Middelburg Ext 34, 35, 36, 42, 49 Nasareth Erf1, Kanonkop East, South industrial node.
	Upgrading of the existing road surfaces. Rehabilitation of roads.	Resealing of roads as per PMS Rehabilitation of roads as per PMS Revitalisation of OR Tambo street.
	Upgrading the existing sidewalk surface.	Upgrading of sidewalks
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Constructing new roads where required	<p>Construct new paved roads.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eastern bypass route • Tokologo • Mhluzi Ext 5,6,8. • Aerorand West & South • Middelburg Ext 11 • Hendrina • Kranspoort • Presidentsrus • Rockdale • Kwaza Ext1,4,5,7 &8

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dennesig North • Middelburg ext 34, 35, 36, 42, 49 • Nasareth erf1 • Kanonkop east, south • Industrial node •
	Providing paved sidewalk where there is high volume of pedestrians	Construct new sidewalks where necessary. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mhluzi • Middelburg • Hendrina • Kwazmokuhle • Pullenshope • Komati • Rietkuil
	Upgrading existing bridges. Construction of bridges.	Use the Bridge monitoring system (BMS) to determine Rehabilitation needs/requirements of the existing bridges.
	Develop the flood line master plan.	Use the flood line plan to upgrade or install new drainage systems.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R43.7-million for construction of new roads R7.1-million for installation of storm water systems R0.06-million for plant & equipment R1.2-million for provision of paved sidewalks R13.6-million for upgrade existing infrastructure</p> <p>The capital programme of the Roads & Storm Water Department amounts to R66-million and represents 35.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Road Transport / Roads	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	28 956 757	29 155 760	29 155 760	22 593 980	20 494 760	22 710 760
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	1 667 994	7 200 000	7 200 000	8 300 000	-	8 414 488
OTHER REVENUE	6 822	37 010	17 310	19 000	19 987	20 986
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	30 631 574	36 392 770	36 373 070	30 912 980	20 514 747	31 146 234
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	30 631 574	36 392 770	36 373 070	30 912 980	20 514 747	31 146 234
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	30 631 574	36 392 770	36 373 070	30 912 980	20 514 747	31 146 234
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 10 089 555	- 11 124 460	- 11 845 630	- 13 000 412	- 13 974 224	- 15 092 165
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 47 502 339	- 63 506 463	- 63 506 463	- 51 806 596	- 53 316 421	- 55 624 340
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 504 788	- 3 106 131	- 2 906 131	- 3 999 615	- 4 201 186	- 4 411 694
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 3 799 944	- 7 781 360	- 7 781 360	- 7 587 585	- 9 237 896	- 10 834 875
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 2 374 661	- 3 080 175	- 3 134 631	- 4 405 606	- 4 562 336	- 4 721 588
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 66 271 288	- 88 598 589	- 89 174 215	- 80 799 814	- 85 292 063	- 90 684 662
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 4 528 931	- 4 753 480	- 4 753 480	- 5 672 830	- 6 067 726	- 6 553 023
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 528 931	- 4 753 480	- 4 753 480	- 5 672 830	- 6 067 726	- 6 553 023
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 70 800 219	- 93 352 069	- 93 927 695	- 86 472 644	- 91 359 789	- 97 237 685
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 40 168 645	- 56 959 299	- 57 554 625	- 55 559 664	- 70 845 042	- 66 091 451
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 40 168 645	- 56 959 299	- 57 554 625	- 55 559 664	- 70 845 042	- 66 091 451
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 40 168 645	- 56 959 299	- 57 554 625	- 55 559 664	- 70 845 042	- 66 091 451
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 9 198 948	- 9 164 027	- 9 164 027	- 10 348 924	- 10 921 315	- 11 557 712
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	52 239 874	52 239 874	40 585 559	41 110 737	42 312 023
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	5 699 390	5 699 390	5 548 570	6 142 300	6 931 085
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 79 999 167	- 44 576 832	- 45 152 458	- 50 687 439	- 55 028 067	- 59 552 289
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 49 367 593	- 8 184 062	- 8 779 388	- 19 774 459	- 34 513 320	- 28 406 055
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 28 956 757	- 29 155 760	- 29 155 760	- 22 593 980	- 20 494 760	- 22 710 760
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 78 324 350	- 37 339 822	- 37 935 148	- 42 368 439	- 55 008 080	- 51 116 815

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18	1 KM TARRING OF ROADS	N	15	EFF	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	-	-
2	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	2 KM * TARRING OF ROADS	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	-	-
3	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	CONSTRUCTION OF 2 TAXI LAYBYES	N	13	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
4	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008181	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	300M TARRED ROADS (MNOTHO STREET PHASE 2)	N	11	EFF	3 000 000	3 000 000	-	-	-
5	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	1 X SLIPWAY AT MANDELA DRIVE	N	11	EFF	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
6	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000110	NEW ROADS AERORAND SOUTH (618 STANDS)		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	300 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
7	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	4KM OF TARRED ROADS	N		MIG	22 088 980	20 494 760	22 710 760	23 840 000	33 400 000
8	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1500017	ENTRANCE ROAD FOR MIDDELBURG EXT 34.35, 36	1x ROAD (MANDELA AVE INTERSECTION)	N	11	EFF	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
9	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	320M X TARRED ROAD (JOUBERT STR)	N	3	EFF	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 400 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
10	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	0000218	NEW ROADS- KRANSPPOORT	200M PAVED ROADS (KRANSPPOORT RYLAAN)	N	16	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
11	ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTSRUS	250M PAVED ROADS (PRESIDENTSRUS)	N	29 (PRESIDENTSRUS)	EFF	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
12		CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS Total															43 638 980	40 544 760	36 160 760	33 090 000	41 150 000
13	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000215	STORMWATER JEPPE STREET		N		EFF	-	-	-	-	3 000 000
14	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	600M SUBSURFACE DRAIN	N	25 (MHLUZI X 8)	EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
15	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	400M OF STORMWATER NETWORK	N	12 (AERORAND WES)	CRR (SERVICE)	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	-
16	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000078	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	150M OF STORMWATER	N	10 (NASARET)	EFF	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
17	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	INSTALL 300M OF STORMWATER ALONG RAILWAY LINE	N	12	EFF	-	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
18																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	110M X STORMWATER (KRANSPOORT)	N	16 (KRANSPOORT)	EFF	450 000	-	-	-	-
19	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000109	STORMWATER AERORAND SOUTH(818 STANDS)	CONSTRUCT NEW ROADS IN AERORAND NEW RESIDENTIAL AREA	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	300 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
20	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1200054	STORMWATER new INDUSTRIAL PARK JEPPE STREET	INSTALL 300M OF STORMWATER ALONG JEPPE STREET	N	12	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
21	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	1000152	STORMWATER RURAL/VILLAGES		N		MIG	-	-	-	-	-
22	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	1000295	STORMWATER PLAN HENDRINA KWAZA		N		MIG	-	-	-	-	-
23	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA KWAZA	350M X STORMWATER (MOUTON STR)	N	3	EFF	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	750 000
24	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	350M X SURBSURFACE DRAINS (KWAZA)	N	2	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
25	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	450M X STORMWATER (JOUBERT STR)	N	3	EFF	750 000	900 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
26	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	0007310	STORMWATER PLAN VILLAGES RIETKUIL	INSTALL 500M STORMWATER IN RIETKUIL	N	7	EFF	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
27	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	150M X STORMWATER (PULLENSHOPE)	N	5 (PULLENSHOPE)	EFF	800 000	900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
28	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	250M SUBSOIL DRAINAGE (PULLENSHOPE)	N	5 (PULLENSHOPE)	CRR	250 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	350 000
29	ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTSRUS	CONSTRUCTION OF 150M STORMWATER IN PRESIDENTSRUS PRESIDENT KRUGER LAAN	N	29 (PRESIDENTSRUS)	EFF	300 000	500 000	250 000	400 000	400 000
30		INSTALL STORM WATER SYSTEMS Total															7 100 000	9 650 000	8 400 000	7 950 000	11 150 000
31	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000103	NEW EQUIPMENT ROADS	PAVING CUTTER, TRAILOR X 2	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR (REV)	60 000	-	-	-	-
32	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000291	CONCRETE MIXER 260L		N		CRR (REV)	-	25 000	-	25 000	-
33	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000292	RAMMER COMPACTOR		N	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	30 000	-	30 000
34																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000293	REVERSABLE COMPACTOR		N		CRR (REV)	-	50 000	-	50 000	-
35	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000294	STHILL TS800 ASPHALT CUTTER		R	ALL	CRR (REV)	-	-	45 000	-	45 000
36	ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0900251	REPLACE EQUIPMENT		R	1,2,3,4,5,6	CRR (REV)	-	30 000	30 000	30 000	-
37		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															60 000	105 000	105 000	105 000	75 000
38	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	UPGRADE PARKING AREAS	R	10	CRR	-	260 000	270 000	270 000	280 000
39	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	350 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 175M OF KERBS SIDEWALKS	N	12	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
40	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	650M X PAVING & KERBS (KWAZAMOKHULE, MHLUZI)	N	1,2,3 (R150000) 22,24,25,28 (R355000)	EPWP	505 000	-	-	-	-
41	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	200 X SQM PAVING AND 100M KERBS	N	3 (HENDRINA)	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
42	ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	300 SQ.M OF PAVING AND 200M OF KERBS (RIETKUIL)	N	7 (RIETKUIL)	CRR	200 000	200 000	100 000	100 000	200 000
43		PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS Total															1 155 000	910 000	820 000	820 000	930 000
44	ROADS & STORMWATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000216	PALISADE FENCING AT PAVING STORE		N		CRR	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
45		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000
46	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0000153	ROADS REBUILD - O.R. TAMBO STREET	250M * UPGRADED OF STREET	R	14	EFF	3 000 000	-	-	-	-
47	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	REPLACE 50M AND / OR INSTALL 75M NEW GUARDRAILS MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	R	14	CRR	-	-	75 000	75 000	75 000
48	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0900116	REPLACEMENT OF KERBING INTERSECTION & CBD	50M KERBING (INTERSECTIONS & CBD)	R	11,13	CRR	50 000	75 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
49	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	3KM X ROADS RESEAL AS PER PMS (MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI)	R	10,11,12,13,14,15,16	EFF	7 500 000	7 200 000	7 000 000	7 200 000	7 400 000
50	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	300M OF EDGE BEAMS HENDRINA ROAD N11	N	10 (N11 TO HENDRINA)	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
51																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
52	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	500M OF ROAD (HOOG STR)	R	11	EFF	1 800 000	-	-	-	-
53	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	542	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	500M RESEAL OF ROADS AS PER PMS (HENDRINA/ KWAZA)	R	1,2,3	EFF	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
54	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	543	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	RESEAL OF ROAD IN PULLENSHOPE,KOMATI, RIETKUIL	R	4,5,6,7	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
55		UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															13 600 000	9 725 000	9 625 000	9 825 000	10 025 000
56	ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TP	RD	IS3TP	540	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	UPGRADE BRIDGES AS PER PMS	R		EFF	-	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
57		UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total															-	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
58	ROADS & STORMWATER Total																65 553 980	61 734 760	55 910 760	53 590 000	65 130 000

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Road Transport/Other	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	29 400	36 600	36 600	25 150	26 400	27 730
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	-	-	-	-
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	352 308	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	381 708	36 600	36 600	25 150	26 400	27 730
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	381 708	36 600	36 600	25 150	26 400	27 730
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	-	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	381 708	36 600	36 600	25 150	26 400	27 730
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 1 198 661	- 1 438 918	- 1 443 885	- 1 412 709	- 1 518 662	- 1 640 155
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 414 430	- 375 197	- 375 197	- 422 417	- 440 865	- 702 242
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 88 577	- 131 250	- 160 000	- 168 000	- 176 400	- 185 220
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 11 483	- 8 353	- 8 353	- 4 810	- 1 003	-
BULK PURCHASES	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 145 782	- 256 769	- 256 769	- 278 334	- 307 654	- 329 366
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 858 934	- 2 210 487	- 2 244 204	- 2 286 270	- 2 444 584	- 2 856 983
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 140 101	- 83 649	- 83 649	- 90 624	- 96 120	- 103 339
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 140 101	- 83 649	- 83 649	- 90 624	- 96 120	- 103 339
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 1 999 035	- 2 294 136	- 2 327 853	- 2 376 894	- 2 540 704	- 2 960 322
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 1 617 326	- 2 257 536	- 2 291 253	- 2 351 744	- 2 514 304	- 2 932 592
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	- 1 617 326	- 2 257 536	- 2 291 253	- 2 351 744	- 2 514 304	- 2 932 592
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	- 1 617 326	- 2 257 536	- 2 291 253	- 2 351 744	- 2 514 304	- 2 932 592
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 35 441	- 37 390	- 37 390	- 39 446	- 41 616	- 43 922
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	227 114	227 114	222 794	249 244	330 329
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	112 819	112 819	160 816	170 816	371 913
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 2 034 476	- 1 991 593	- 2 025 310	- 2 032 730	- 2 162 260	- 2 302 002
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	- 1 652 767	- 1 954 993	- 1 988 710	- 2 007 580	- 2 135 860	- 2 274 272
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 352 308	-	-	-	-	-
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	- 2 005 075	- 1 954 993	- 1 988 710	- 2 007 580	- 2 135 860	- 2 274 272

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Water / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	67 633 737	76 227 929	72 603 022	83 659 109	91 718 602	100 104 535
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	195 359	187 504	220 928	238 746	250 680	263 504
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	100 500	100 500	100 500	100 500
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 294 066	5 050 235	4 692 370	5 039 137	5 472 503	5 882 941
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	200 000	-	4 875 000	3 097 200	8 281 200
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	17 605 318	10 400 000	10 400 000	11 000 000	1 500 000	-
OTHER REVENUE	2 878 060	2 590 094	2 590 094	3 147 949	3 248 530	3 402 811
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	92 606 541	94 655 762	90 606 914	108 060 441	105 388 015	118 035 491
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	- 11 015 965	- 12 014 660	- 12 531 991	- 14 480 604	- 15 885 224	- 17 346 664
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	81 590 576	82 641 102	78 074 923	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	650 121	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	650 121	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	82 240 698	82 641 102	78 074 923	93 579 837	89 502 791	100 688 827
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 11 741 313	- 13 393 452	- 14 378 330	- 16 225 355	- 17 442 258	- 18 837 641
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 465 969	- 1 133 817	- 1 133 817	- 1 218 247	- 1 588 876	- 1 676 264
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 21 106 940	- 23 536 963	- 23 536 963	- 24 745 143	- 28 344 474	- 31 667 500
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 3 104 672	- 3 951 728	- 4 498 228	- 4 598 992	- 4 813 276	- 5 054 322
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 630 356	- 1 789 645	- 1 789 645	- 2 769 173	- 3 835 082	- 5 093 690
BULK PURCHASES	- 9 546 413	- 9 968 247	- 10 033 134	- 11 816 155	- 12 822 517	- 13 995 946
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 833 600	- 1 085 340	- 1 088 700	- 1 099 315	- 1 110 440	- 1 121 902
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 4 294 066	- 5 050 235	- 4 692 370	- 5 039 137	- 5 472 503	- 5 882 941
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 5 943 109	- 16 552 319	- 17 671 337	- 19 936 351	- 21 294 037	- 22 804 738
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 57 666 437	- 76 461 746	- 78 822 524	- 87 447 868	- 96 723 463	- 106 134 944
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 14 658 550	- 5 926 868	- 5 926 868	- 6 684 010	- 7 148 830	- 7 743 548
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 14 658 550	- 5 926 868	- 5 926 868	- 6 684 010	- 7 148 830	- 7 743 548
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 72 324 987	- 82 388 614	- 84 749 392	- 94 131 878	- 103 872 293	- 113 878 492
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	9 915 711	252 488	- 6 674 469	- 552 041	- 14 369 502	- 13 189 665
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	9 915 711	252 488	- 6 674 469	- 552 041	- 14 369 502	- 13 189 665
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	9 915 711	252 488	- 6 674 469	- 552 041	- 14 369 502	- 13 189 665
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 5 437 753	- 5 090 975	- 5 090 975	- 5 249 787	- 5 527 776	- 5 742 445
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	22 311 855	22 311 855	23 086 277	26 157 382	28 909 415
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	76 036	76 036	301 173	538 671	726 068
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 77 762 740	- 65 091 698	- 67 452 476	- 75 994 215	- 82 704 016	- 89 985 454
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	4 477 958	17 549 404	10 622 447	17 585 622	6 798 775	10 703 373
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	- 200 000	-	- 4 875 000	- 3 097 200	- 8 281 200
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	4 477 958	17 349 404	10 622 447	12 710 622	3 701 575	2 422 173

Internal Department: Water Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html
Description of services	<p>General water supply to Middelburg is from Rondebosch (Middelburg-, Pienaar- and Kruger Dams. Hendrina and all the former mining and Eskom villages obtain water from the Eskom network. The existing water supply infrastructure comprises of pipelines, reservoirs and treatment works. Doornkop obtains water from boreholes.</p> <p>The water supply, purification, storage and distribution function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The maintenance of existing water networks and infrastructure. ▪ Provision of infrastructure for new developments. ▪ Take responsibility for the acquisition of bulk water, abstraction, purification and distribution of water. ▪ Operation and maintenance of water treatment plants. ▪ Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to water for all the residents. ▪ Provision of new metered water connections. ▪ Implementation and management of water meter replacement programme to reduce water losses.
Senior management structure	The Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Senior Manager Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Technical & Facilities, and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure services, Mr. Edson Waramba.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY

Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide quality and sufficient water supply and an environment not harmful to human health or well being.	Investigating all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply to Middelburg.	Utilization of reclaimed mine water from the mines.
	Finalize the Draft Short-to-medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Widely publicize and ensure Council's adoption of the Draft Infrastructure Plan
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Buying of vehicles and equipment for service delivery.
	Upgrading existing water infrastructure.	Upgrade bulk services Upgrade water networks.
	Providing water for new developments. Continue with the eradication of backlogs in water supply in the rural areas by drilling more boreholes, erecting wind pumps and elevated JoJo tanks.	Construct new network infrastructure at all industrial Areas and Rockdale. Construct new network infrastructure: Rockdale Bulk & network, Industrial stands Ext.18, Aerorand South, Dennesig North, Middelburg Ext 42, Kwaza Ext 1, Kwaza Ext 8, Middelburg Ext 49 (Industrial park) Aerorand South Phase 2
	Managing water infrastructure assets.	Implement Water Management and asset management program. Construction of 10MI Reservoir at Skietbaan site. Construction of 5MI Reservoir at Hendrina /Kwaza. Water supply to future Rural villages.

		Replace existing water supply line from Woestalleen to Hendrina WTW.
	By providing water in remote areas.	Drill boreholes and transport water to farm settlements. Commencement of legal actions against farm owners refusing access to their properties for delivery to farm dwellers. Purchase or replace vehicles in terms of Council policy.
	Comply with the service standard.	Attend damaged water pipes within the set turnaround time.
	Implementing a water quality monitoring program as per legislation and the requirements of the Blue Drop Accreditation for municipalities.	Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all. Upgrade of water treatment works.
	Introduce programmes that assist in managing and monitoring water losses.	Replacing old existing pipes and replacing damaged meter to manage the water loss from the reservoirs to networks. Provide information sessions to consumers on the use and conservation of water.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <p>R1.5-million for increase bulk capacity R6.8-million for infrastructure for new developments R0.2-million for plant & equipment R2.8-million for replace ageing infrastructure R0.12-million for safeguarding of municipal assets R1-million for upgrade existing infrastructure R0.7-million for upgrade municipal buildings R2.9-million for water quality (BLUE DROP)</p> <p>The capital programme for the Water Department amounts to R16-million and represents 8.51% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/5015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Water / Water Distribution	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	67 633 737	76 227 929	72 603 022	83 659 109	91 718 602	100 104 535
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	195 359	187 504	220 928	238 746	250 680	263 504
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	-	-	100 500	100 500	100 500	100 500
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	4 294 066	5 050 235	4 692 370	5 039 137	5 472 503	5 882 941
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	-	200 000	-	4 875 000	3 097 200	8 281 200
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	200 000	200 000	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	3 035 964	2 590 094	2 590 094	3 147 949	3 248 530	3 402 811
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	75 159 126	84 455 762	80 406 914	97 060 441	103 888 015	118 035 491
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	- 11 015 965	- 12 014 660	- 12 531 991	- 14 480 604	- 15 885 224	- 17 346 664
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	64 143 161	72 441 102	67 874 923	82 579 837	88 002 791	100 688 827
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	650 121	-	-	-	-	-
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	650 121	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	64 793 282	72 441 102	67 874 923	82 579 837	88 002 791	100 688 827
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 6 219 519	- 7 305 200	- 7 890 946	- 9 306 671	- 10 004 670	- 10 805 046
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 465 969	- 1 133 817	- 1 133 817	- 1 218 247	- 1 588 876	- 1 676 264
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 12 684 161	- 13 159 460	- 13 159 460	- 13 709 436	- 15 046 140	- 17 301 340
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 2 069 848	- 2 129 350	- 2 502 600	- 2 556 777	- 2 671 699	- 2 791 702
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 623 137	- 1 073 117	- 1 073 117	- 1 446 044	- 2 441 872	- 3 638 822
BULK PURCHASES	- 9 264 261	- 9 720 777	- 9 683 777	- 11 449 330	- 12 437 353	- 13 591 523
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 688 981	- 876 400	- 876 400	- 876 400	- 876 400	- 876 400
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 4 294 066	- 5 050 235	- 4 692 370	- 5 039 137	- 5 472 503	- 5 882 941
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 3 664 387	- 3 379 486	- 3 388 842	- 3 565 961	- 3 703 412	- 3 866 000
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 39 974 329	- 43 827 842	- 44 401 329	- 49 168 003	- 54 242 925	- 60 430 038
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 4 375 972	- 5 087 369	- 5 087 369	- 5 722 428	- 6 122 025	- 6 645 431
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 4 375 972	- 5 087 369	- 5 087 369	- 5 722 428	- 6 122 025	- 6 645 431
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 44 350 301	- 48 915 211	- 49 488 698	- 54 890 431	- 60 364 950	- 67 075 469
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	20 442 981	23 525 891	18 386 225	27 689 406	27 637 841	33 613 358
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	20 442 981	23 525 891	18 386 225	27 689 406	27 637 841	33 613 358
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	20 442 981	23 525 891	18 386 225	27 689 406	27 637 841	33 613 358
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 4 058 217	- 3 699 506	- 3 699 506	- 3 818 528	- 3 966 722	- 4 188 372
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	12 219 412	12 219 412	12 671 975	13 667 406	15 534 974
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	74 653	74 653	80 003	167 502	354 899
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 48 408 518	- 40 320 652	- 40 894 139	- 45 956 981	- 50 496 764	- 55 373 968
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	16 384 764	32 120 450	26 980 784	36 622 856	37 506 027	45 314 859
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	-	- 200 000	-	- 4 875 000	- 3 097 200	- 8 281 200
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	16 384 764	31 920 450	26 980 784	31 747 856	34 408 827	37 033 659

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	WATER	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	0900155	BULK WATER SUPPLY DENNESIG NORTH		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	800 000	7 500 000	-	-
3	WATER	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	566	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	DESIGN, PLAN INCREASE CAPACITY INCLUDING WATER USE LICENCE - R54 MILLION	N	1,2,3	EFF	1 500 000	2 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000
4	WATER	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN		N		CRR	-	-	-	400 000	-
5		INCREASE BULK CAPACITY Total															1 500 000	2 800 000	15 500 000	8 400 000	8 000 000
6	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	0900154	NEW WATER NETWORK DENNESIG NORTH ERVEN		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	400 000
7	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	0900153	NEW WATER NETWORK AERGRAND SOUTH	200M WATER NETWORK	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	1 800 000	1 900 000	-
8	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN PHASE 1A	400 X STANDS RETICULATED (NEWTOWN X1)	N	17,27	MIG	4 875 000	3 097 200	3 097 200	-	-
9	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1500010	WATER NETWORK INDUSTRIAL STANDS NODE D PHASE 1		N		NDPG	-	-	5 184 000	-	-
10	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1500071	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS RDP HOUSES	600 NEW RDP HOUSE WATER CONNECTIONS (ROCKDALE)	N	8	EFF	500 000	-	-	-	-
11	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	565	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	1000 X NEW WATER CONNECTIONS FOR DEVELOPMENTS	N	MP313	CRR (REV)	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 450 000	1 548 100	1 641 000
12	WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	REFURBISH 4 X WIND PUMPS AND BOREHOLE PUMPS AT RURAL SETTLEMENTS. ERECT 5 X JOJO TANKS WHERE NEEDED	N	4, 6, 7 & 9	CRR	150 000	155 000	160 000	165 000	170 000
13		INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total															6 825 000	4 617 200	11 691 200	3 613 100	2 211 000
14	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1000129	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	1 X NEW UNDER WATER PRESSURE DRILL	R	MP313	CRR (REV)	20 000	25 000	28 000	-	25 000
15	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	NEW PUMPS AT NAZARETH PUMP STATION	R		CRR (REV)	-	62 000	65 000	66 000	68 000
16	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	566	0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	2 X NEW WATER PUMPS FOR MAINTENANCE	R	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	-	-	-
17	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	566	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 1 X BATTERY PUMP	R	INST (HENDRINA)	CRR (REV)	20 000	22 000	26 000	22 000	22 000
18		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															75 000	144 000	119 000	88 000	115 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
19	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	3 X BULK FLOW METERS FOR WATER MONITORING.	R	MP313	CRR (REV)	60 000	65 000	70 000	65 000	38 000
20	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDLEBURG	250M REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES (OR TAMBO STREET)	R	13	EFF	500 000	530 000	560 000	500 000	500 000
21	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	1000 X OLD WATER METERS REPLACE	R	MP313	CRR	750 000	750 000	750 000	850 000	950 000
22	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1500069	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	1500M OLD AC PIPES REPLACE	R	18,19,20	EFF	1 000 000	1 050 000	1 110 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
23	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	566	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/KWAZA	200M OLD AC PIPES REPLACE (HENDRINA/KWAZA)	R	1,2,3	CRR	120 000	125 000	130 000	125 000	130 000
24	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	566	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	150 WATER METERS REPLACE (HENDRINA /KWAZA)	R	1; 2; 3	CRR	150 000	200 000	150 000	180 000	200 000
25	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	120 OLD WATER METERS REPLACE (RURAL TOWNS)	R	4, 6, 7	CRR	120 000	140 000	150 000	160 000	170 000
26	WATER	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	250M OLD WATER PIPES REPLACE (ESKOM RURAL TOWNS)	R	4,6,7	CRR	95 000	105 000	115 000	150 000	200 000
27		REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															2 795 000	2 965 000	3 035 000	3 030 000	3 188 000
28	WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1400102	NEW SECURITY SYSTEMS	1 X SECURITY SYSTEM AT ROCKDALE RESERVOIR SITE	N	INST (MIDDLEBURG)	CRR	100 000	120 000	130 000	100 000	100 000
29		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															100 000	120 000	130 000	100 000	100 000
30	WATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	3000M AC PIPE REPLACE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIETBAAN RESERVOIR	R	16 (MIDDLEBURG)	EFF	650 000	1 600 000	2 000 000	-	-
31	WATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	560	1500070	MOVE METER TO STREET	450 METERS REPLACED AND MOVE TO ROAD RESERVE	R	15,16,11,10,13	CRR	350 000	370 000	380 000	350 000	350 000
32		UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															1 000 000	1 970 000	2 380 000	350 000	350 000
33	WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	1500079	UPGRADING OF SLEEPING QUARTERS PRESIDENTSRUS	RENOVATE BUILDING, BLUE DROP ASSESSMENT	R	INST (HENDRINA) 29	CRR	250 000	-	-	-	-
34		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															250 000	-	-	-	-
35	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WD	IS3TW	567	0008059	UPGRADING PRESIDENTSRUS WTP	3X SANDFILTERS REPLACED	R	29	CRR (REV)	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
36		WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP) Total															30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
37	WATER Total																12 575 000	12 646 200	32 885 200	15 611 100	13 994 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
2	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	1000137	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	INSTALL NEW TELEMETRY SYSTEM FOR MONITORING LEVELS IN ROCKDALE RESERVOIRS	R	8	CRR	70 000	-	-	100 000	150 000
3	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	VAALBANK	R	ALL	CRR	-	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
4	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	563	0900060	REPLACE NO.1 PUMP AT KRUGERDAM WATREWORKS		R		CRR	-	-	-	-	180 000
5	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION		R		CRR	-	460 000	-	480 000	-
6	WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	564	0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS		N		CRR (REV)	-	20 000	-	-	25 000
7		PLANT & EQUIPMENT Total															70 000	630 000	150 000	730 000	505 000
8	WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	KANONKOP - 500M R400 PER METER	R		CRR	-	200 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
9	WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	564	1100159	REPLACE FENCE AT MIDDELBURG DAM: CARETAKER HOUSES	100M * 1.8M FENCE (MIDDELBURG DAM)	R	16	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	-	-	-
10		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															20 000	200 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
11	WATER	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	0008165	DAM UPGRAADING FOLLOWING DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS		N		CRR	-	-	-	120 000	-
12		UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															-	-	-	120 000	-
13	WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	1500078	UPGRADING OF VAALBANK WATERWORKS BUILDINGS	400M ROOF REPLACEMENT (VAALBANK WATERWORKS)	R	16 (INST)	CRR	400 000	400 000	-	-	-
14		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															400 000	400 000	-	-	-
15	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	0008058	REFURBISH CONTROL VALVES		R		CRR (REV)	-	68 000	-	72 000	-
16	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH 6 PRESSURE FILTERS AT VAALBANK WTP TO IMPROVE WATER QUALITY. REPLACE 2.5 MV TRANSFORMER	R	16 (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	2 600 000	410 000	400 000	425 000	325 000
17	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	10 X OLD VALVES REPLACE IN BULK SUPPLY LINES BETWEEN RESERVOIRS	R	8, 11, 14, 16, 20, 24, 25	CRR	200 000	210 000	220 000	200 000	210 000
18	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	561	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS		R		CRR	-	570 000	-	600 000	-

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
19	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	563	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	1 X COMPRESSOR	R	11	CRR	100 000	80 000	80 000	100 000	80 000
20	WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	TW	WP	IS3TW	571	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA KWAZA	REPLACE 2 X VALVES AT WTW	R	1,2,3	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	-	-	-
21		WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP) Total															2 915 000	1 338 000	700 000	1 397 000	615 000
22	WATER Total																3 405 000	2 568 000	950 000	2 347 000	1 220 000

Internal Department: Electricity Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The distribution and transformation of electrical energy as a function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Maintenance of existing electricity networks consisting of lines, cables, switchgear and transformers• Electrification of new developments (Residential, industrial and commercial)• Responsible for the acquisition, transformation and distribution of bulk electricity• Operation and maintenance of networks and substations• Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to electricity for its residents, businesses and industrial sector• Management and metering of electricity to reduce losses and power interruptions• Provide free basic electricity for indigents• Integrated energy management• Sustainability of power supply• Energy measurement and quantifying• Cognisance to climate change• Anti-tamper management system	
Senior management structure	The Electrical Department is headed by the Director: Electrical Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Infrastructure Services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	POSSIBLE PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Installation of bulk infrastructure to cater for services.	Widely publicise and ensure Council's adoption of the draft Short-to-Medium Term Infrastructure Plan. Primary Medium voltage links for as and when required.
	Finalising the draft short-to- medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Increase supply capacity to 40MVA at Aerorand.
	Increasing supply capacity of Substations in response to increasing demand.	Eskom supply to be finalized to Nasaret new 132 KVA substations. Sipres supply to Dennesig North, Botshabelo and extension 39. Gholfsig supply to extension 23 stands at Mhluzi 7741, 7742, 7744, 7745 and Mhluzi mall. Installation of breaker, SCADA and additional accessories within MP313 area. Increase in supply capacity to Hendrina and Kwaza. Development of Hendrina intake substation. Provision of links and development of Rondebosch

		switching station.
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Installation and upgrade of infrastructure and equipment to render a service	<p>Lang and Sipres 88kV control panels and circuit breakers.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of medium voltage switchgear at Verwoerdpark, JapieGreyling, Civic centre, Park Dairy, Town Square (Stat saal)</p> <p>Medium voltage supply cable for new connections. Mid Water Development 2nd phase.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of low voltage overhead lines at Groenkol, Middelburg CBD, and Hendrina.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of unsafe meter kiosk throughout MP313</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of 11kV Ring Main Units at Mhluzi, Kanonkop, Gholfsig, Kwaza, Mineralia, Dennesig and Aerorand The reinforcement of network as and when required throughout MP 313 area.</p> <p>Reabota, Mhluzi, Kanonkop, Dennesig, Mineralia LV upgrade.</p> <p>Replacement of control panels and security beams at Gholfsig.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of control cable: Industrial area, Central Business District, Sipres supply area</p>
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area		<p>Upgrade by replacement of Mini Substations as and when required.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement medium voltage cable as and when required. Reabota hostel, Kanonkop, Dennesig, Clubville, Gholfsig, Industrial area, Komati.</p> <p>Tap Changer upgrade/replacement on various 88 and 132kV transformers.</p> <p>Upgrade of Doornkop substation.</p> <p>Upgrade of Civil structure on Substations and area lights within</p>

To ensure safety and security of equipment	<p>Providing infrastructure and connections to all new developments (Residential, industrial and commercial) when required.</p>	<p>MP 313 area.</p> <p>Repositioning of meters within MP313 area.</p> <p>Replacement of stolen services within MP313 area.</p> <p>Install connection to houses in 8 areas: Links to Mhluzi mall, Electrification of Rockdale, Aerorand South, Kwaza Ext 1 and 8, Node D, Industrial Park (ext 49), Newtown.</p> <p>Electrification in various areas around the municipal area.</p> <p>Fencing of Outdoor equipment for safety/to prevent unauthorized access.</p>
<p>To ensure effective area lighting.</p> <p>To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumer throughout the municipal area.</p>	<p>Management and maintenance of safety and security.</p> <p>Providing area lighting where required.</p>	<p>Providing area lighting where required and to the following areas: Somaphepa, Mafube, Rockdale, between Mountain View-Rockville, Between Dennesig and Kanonkop, Blinkpan, next to Gholfsig sub, Lion park, between Dennesig Primary school and saverite centre, lights from c/o Totius and Cowen Ntuli to Mandela road, Mandela road, Walter Sisulu street.</p> <p>Upgrade of existing high masts and streetlight within MP313 area.</p>
To provide integrated demand management.	Qualification of sustainability of power supply and consumption.	<p>Installation of power quality meters.</p> <p>Intelligent metering system.</p> <p>Replacement of Faulty meters and installation new ones.</p> <p>Installation and replacement of bulk meters on intakes.</p>
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area.	Implementation of integrated energy management.	<p>Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management.</p> <p>Alternative energy.</p> <p>Smart Metering pilot projects</p> <p>Working with ICLEI Team.</p>
	Community involvement and discouraging tampering, using real time monitoring systems.	<p>Community awareness campaigns.</p> <p>Installation of anti-tamper devices.</p>

To encourage the use of alternative energy to consumers with or without access to the existing electricity grid.	Contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts by reducing carbon emissions.	TOU Tariffs Working with ICLEI Team.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> R9.4-million for electrification of new developments R9-million for increase in bulk capacity R0,4-million for new municipal buildings R1,3-million for plant & equipment R1,3-million for replace ageing infrastructure R0,07-million for safeguard of municipal assets R15.5-million for sustainable electricity supply R0,05-million for upgrade existing infrastructure R0,3-million for upgrade municipal buildings R1,2-million for vehicles R3-million for measurement and demand management <p>The capital programme of the Electricity Department amounts to R41.5-million and represents 22.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	

Operational Budget for the three financial years from 2014/15 until 2016/17

Electricity / Total	Actual 2012/13 R	Original Budget 2013/14 R	Adjusted Budget 2013/14 R	Budget 2014/15 R	Forecast 2015/16 R	Forecast 2016/17 R
REVENUE BY SOURCE						
PROPERTY RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES IMPOSED & COLLECTION CHARGES ON RATES	-	-	-	-	-	-
SERVICE CHARGES	393 197 587	451 005 322	450 617 675	486 740 811	527 187 009	570 799 295
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - TURNOVER	-	-	-	-	-	-
REGIONAL SERVICE LEVIES - RENUMERATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RENT OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - EXTERNAL INVESTMENTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTEREST EARNED - OUTSTANDING DEBTORS	295 254	316 375	245 978	243 230	255 392	268 162
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED	-	-	-	-	-	-
FINES	460 352	356 900	465 300	465 300	488 565	512 993
LICENSES & PERMITS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INCOME FOR AGENCY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - OPERATING	6 033 884	6 789 938	6 520 586	7 335 313	7 964 152	8 554 274
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - CAPITAL	397 589	11 000 000	11 000 000	-	7 000 000	10 000 000
PUBLIC CONTRIBUTIONS & DONATIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER REVENUE	19 202 351	9 131 797	9 066 247	8 935 821	9 128 018	9 326 320
GAIN ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	419 587 017	478 600 332	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
LESS REVENUE FOREGONE	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	419 587 017	478 600 332	477 915 786	503 720 475	552 023 136	599 461 044
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST RECEIVED - INTERNAL LOANS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL RECOVERIES (Activity Based Costing)	29 512 332	2 144 842	2 144 842	2 552 535	2 669 030	2 783 212
DIVIDENDS RECEIVED - INTERNAL	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING REVENUE	29 512 332	2 144 842	2 144 842	2 552 535	2 669 030	2 783 212
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE GENERATED	449 099 349	480 745 174	480 060 628	506 273 010	554 692 166	602 244 256
OPERATING EXPENDITURE						
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Wages & Salaries	- 23 612 978	- 26 385 682	- 27 580 287	- 31 073 552	- 33 404 069	- 36 076 395
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - Social Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS CAPITALISED	-	-	-	-	-	-
LESS EMPLOYEE COSTS ALLOCATED TO OTHER OPERATING ITEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-
REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS	-	-	-	-	-	-
BAD DEBTS	- 1 202 148	- 1 663 532	- 1 663 532	- 1 779 979	- 1 904 578	- 2 037 898
COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRECIATION (GAMAP)	- 22 781 960	- 24 577 210	- 24 577 210	- 25 433 006	- 33 068 560	- 43 933 134
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE - Municipal Assets	- 14 954 638	- 14 182 915	- 15 772 915	- 17 448 926	- 18 911 532	- 21 042 242
INTEREST EXPENSE - EXTERNAL BORROWINGS	- 4 437 861	- 7 037 418	- 7 037 418	- 7 458 623	- 9 987 462	- 12 570 717
BULK PURCHASES	- 279 016 390	- 317 530 900	- 305 230 900	- 328 053 000	- 358 750 500	- 394 715 500
CONTRACTED SERVICES	- 3 024 623	- 3 365 000	- 3 900 000	- 6 072 000	- 6 309 500	- 6 730 515
GRANTS & SUBSIDIES PAID (F4.2)	- 6 033 884	- 6 789 938	- 6 520 586	- 7 335 313	- 7 964 152	- 8 554 274
GENERAL EXPENSES - OTHER	- 9 812 384	- 24 518 657	- 25 947 573	- 17 529 772	- 12 093 474	- 12 764 549
LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTRIBUTIONS TO/(FROM) PROVISIONS	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 364 876 866	- 426 051 252	- 418 230 421	- 442 184 171	- 482 393 827	- 538 425 224
INTERNAL TRANSFERS						
INTEREST - INTERNAL BORROWINGS	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL CHARGES (Activity Based Costing)	- 21 628 646	- 22 640 546	- 22 640 546	- 26 146 482	- 28 032 835	- 30 166 245
TOTAL INDIRECT OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 21 628 646	- 22 640 546	- 22 640 546	- 26 146 482	- 28 032 835	- 30 166 245
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	- 386 505 511	- 448 691 798	- 440 870 967	- 468 330 653	- 510 426 662	- 568 591 469
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	62 593 838	32 053 376	39 189 661	37 942 357	44 265 504	33 652 787
LESS TAX	-	-	-	-	-	-
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	62 593 838	32 053 376	39 189 661	37 942 357	44 265 504	33 652 787
CROSS SUBSIDISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
PLUS INTERESTS IN ENTERPRISES NOT WHOLLY OWNED	-	-	-	-	-	-
SURPLUS / (- DEFICIT) AFTER TAX, CROSS SUBSIDIES	62 593 838	32 053 376	39 189 661	37 942 357	44 265 504	33 652 787
OTHER ADJUSTMENTS AND TRANSFERS						
DIVIDENDS PAID (Municipal Entities Only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASSET FINANCING RESERVE (AFR)	- 20 553 728	- 10 389 163	- 10 389 163	- 12 051 317	- 12 354 639	- 12 664 470
HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX AFR	-	17 812 215	17 812 215	17 537 835	22 851 903	30 036 731
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX GOVT GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-
DEPRCIATION RESERVE EX DONATIONS & CONTRIBUTIONS	-	1 145 729	1 145 729	1 919 021	3 747 590	6 868 346
SELF INSURANCE RESERVE	- 231 525	- 243 100	- 243 100	- 267 410	- 294 151	- 323 566
REVALUATION RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-
OTHER	-	- 4 020 000	- 4 020 000	- 20 020	- 6 020 000	- 7 020 000
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE AFTER ADJUSTMENTS	- 407 290 764	- 444 386 117	- 436 565 286	- 461 212 544	- 502 495 959	- 551 694 428
CHANGE TO UNAPPROPRIATED SURPLUS / (ACCUMULATED DEFICIT)	41 808 585	36 359 057	43 495 342	45 060 466	52 196 207	50 549 828
LESS CAPITAL GRANTS RECOGNISED	- 397 589	- 11 000 000	- 11 000 000	-	- 7 000 000	- 10 000 000
NET OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)	41 410 996	25 359 057	32 495 342	45 060 466	45 196 207	40 549 828

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008174	AERORAND WEST ELECTRIFICATION		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	-
2	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)		N		INEP	-	-	-	4 000 000	-
3	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0000162	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE EXT 2	R350000 TO BE USED FOR ELECTRIFICATION OF 41 STANDS IN ROCKDALE PROPER AND R1250 000 TO BE USED FOR CONNECTION OF 300 STANDS SOLD IN ROCKDALE	N	8	EFF	1 600 000	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
4	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0000189	ELECTRIFICATION ROCKDALE PHASE 2		N		INEP	-	3 000 000	5 800 000	-	-
5	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200094	88KV CABLE		N		EFF	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
6	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008176	EXTENSION 11: INDUSTRIAL ERVEN CONNECTIONS & MUNIS	REPLACEMENT OF 2 MINISUBS	R	11	CRR	-	650 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
7	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	EXPANSION AND INSTALAATION OF 100M NETWORK CABLE FOR NEW CONNECTIONS	R	MP313	CRR	750 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000
8	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400033	DENNESIG ELECTRIFICATION		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-	1 200 000
9	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1000304	NEW ELECTRIFICATION NETWORK AERORAND SOUTH 618 ERV		N		CRR (SERVICE)	-	1 200 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	7 500 000
10	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1100161	ELECTRIFICATION INDUSTRIAL PARK	A MINISUBS FOR SAE DEVELOPMENT	N	11	CRR (SERVICE)	650 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
11	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200091	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS	1000 X RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS	N	8 (800-R2,4M Rockdale), 17 (100-R300000 Newtown), 21 (40-R120000), 25 (40-R120000), (20-R60000-Ext 24)	EFF	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
12	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	CONTER FUNDING INEP 400 STANDS	N		EFF (CF)	-	6 000 000	6 300 000	5 735 000	7 500 000
13	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED PHASE 1A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 400 STANDS	N		INEP	-	4 000 000	4 200 000	3 700 000	5 000 000
14	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	710	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	400 NEW CONNECTIONS FOR DEVELOPMENTS IN MP313	N	MP313	CRR (REV)	2 100 000	2 200 000	2 300 000	2 425 000	2 500 000
15	ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	710	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	30 CONNECTIONS FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS WITHIN MP313	N	MP313	CRR (REV)	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 435 000	1 500 000	1 580 200

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1		ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS															9 400 000	25 215 000	30 535 000	34 060 000	36 980 200
17		Total																			
18	ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	REPLACEMENT OF FURNITURE	R	INST	CRR (REV)	-	20 000	35 000	35 000	37 000
19		FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT															-	20 000	35 000	35 000	37 000
20		Total																			
21	ELECTRICITY	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1000170	RONDEBOSCH SUB	BUILDING, BREAKERS, SCADA AND LINKS TO RONDEBOCH SUB - EXT 24, EXT 36, 35, 34	N	10	EFF	9 000 000	-	-	-	-
22	ELECTRICITY	INCREASE BULK CAPACITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	NEW INTAKE FOR FIRM SUPPLY	N		EFF	-	7 500 000	5 000 000	7 500 000	-
23		INCREASE BULK CAPACITY															9 000 000	7 500 000	5 000 000	7 500 000	-
24		Total																			
25	ELECTRICITY	MEASUREMENT & DEMAND MANGEMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400019	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	50 MONITOR & QUALITY SUPPLY METERS INSTALLED.	N	MP313	CRR	3 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	-
26	ELECTRICITY	MEASUREMENT & DEMAND MANGEMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1500005	BULK METERS ON INTAKES	INSTALLATION OF 7 CHECK METERS AT INTAKE SUBSTATION	N	ALL	CRR	-	500 000	-	-	-
27		MEASUREMENT & DEMAND MANGEMENT															3 000 000	500 000	1 000 000	-	-
28		Total																			
29	ELECTRICITY	NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0000241	NEW GARAGES FOR 6 VEHICLES	DEVELOPING 6 GARAGES FOR VEHICLES	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	-	-
30		NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS															400 000	400 000	400 000	-	-
31		Total																			
32	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200106	CABLE CAR		N		CRR	-	-	-	-	-
33	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	PROVISION OF CABLE LOCATOR AND IDENTIFICATION	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	80 000	-	80 000	100 000	100 000
34	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1100174	EQUIPMENT	STEPLADDER, TESTING TOOLS, LINK STICKS, EARTHING EQUIPMENT	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	220 000	220 000	250 000	220 000	250 000
35	ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	CURRENT INJECTION TEST, CT AND VT TESTER, BATTERY TESTER	N	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	1 000 000	-	1 200 000	600 000	1 200 000
36		PLANT & EQUIPMENT															1 300 000	220 000	1 530 000	920 000	1 550 000
37		Total																			
38	ELECTRICITY	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	REPLACEMENT OF 200 FAULTY METERS	R	MP313	CRR	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
39	ELECTRICITY	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	REPLACEMENT OF 30 OLD/UNSAFE BOXES IN KWAZA	R	1,2,3	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
40	ELECTRICITY	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	REPLACEMENT MINISUBS PARKDAIRY	R	14	EFF	550 000	800 000	900 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
41	ELECTRICITY	REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400024	MHLUZI UPGRADE	REPLACEMENT OF 700M CABLE IN MATHALENI	R	19	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1		REPLACE AGEINING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															1 300 000	1 550 000	1 650 000	1 950 000	1 950 000
37	ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	FENCING OF EQUIPMENT FOR 120M	R	23,19 (INST)	CRR	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
38	ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200098	SECURITY CAMERAS AT SUB		N		CRR	-	200 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
39		SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total															70 000	270 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
40	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008223	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA		N		EFF	-	-	-	7 500 000	7 500 000
41	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	REPLACEMENT OF 3 BREAKERS IN CIVIC CENTER SUB, SCADA AND RENOVATION OF THE SUB	R	16	EFF	1 500 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 500 000
42	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0000111	SIPRES SUPPLY AREA	REPLACEMENT OF BREAKERS AND LINKS PANELS	R		EFF	-	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3 000 000
43	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	REPLACEMENT OF CABLE, STUBBIES AND CONSUMER SUPPLY CABLE AT FRAMESTREET	R	12	EFF	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	1 500 000
44	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	2X RMLU's to be replaced in Premier and Le Abri.	R	11,12 (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	300 000	700 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000
45	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008079	NETWORK REINFORCEMENT (REPLACE CABLE)	REPLACEMENT OF 1000M CABLE	R	16, 11	EFF	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
46	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008080	HT LINKS		N	10	EFF	-	7 000 000	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
47	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008170	GHOLESIG SUPPLY AREA	REPLACEMENT OF 2 X 88KV PANELS AND SECURITY BEAMS	R	14 (MIDDELBURG)	EFF	2 200 000	-	-	-	-
48	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400025	88KV CABLE SUB UPGRADE		N		EFF	-	-	-	12 000 000	12 000 000
49	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008204	UPGRADE LT OVER HEAD HENDRINA	REPLACEMENT OF CABLE, STUBBIES AND CONSUMER SUPPLY CABLE	R	3	EFF	-	1 000 000	900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
50	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008211	REPLACE CONTROL CABLE - PROTECTED 80 KVA CABLE	REPLACEMENT OF 2000M CABLE	R	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	EFF	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
51	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008212	REPLACE MV CABLE	REPLACEMENT OF 600M CABLE	R	13, 15	EFF	1 300 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 300 000	1 300 000
52	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0900192	RTU REPLACEMENT		R		EFF	-	1 800 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
53	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	200M CABLE REPLACEMENT	R	MP313	CRR	800 000	800 000	1 000 000	800 000	900 000
54																					

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
55	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	REPLACEMENT OF 120M OF CABLE	R	15	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
56	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400020	LINKS TO SHOPPING MALL MHLUZI	70M CABLE TO MHLUZI MALL & SCADA AND LINKS FROM GHOLFSG TO NODE D SUB. BREAKER AT GHOLFSG SUB. BREAKERS AT NODE D.	N	14, 21, 23	EFF	5 000 000	-	-	-	-
57	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400030	DOORNKOP UPGRADE SUBSTATION		N		EFF	-	1 250 000	-	-	-
58	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1500003	TAP CHANGER UPGRADE ON 88 AND 132KV TRANSFORMERS	REPLACEMENT AND REFURBISHMENT OF TAP CHANGER IN SIPRES SUB	R	16	EFF	1 000 000	-	-	-	-
59	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1500004	REPLACEMENT OF TRANSFORMER AT FALCOM CREST	REPLACEMENT OF TRANSFORMER AND INSTALLATION OF FENCE AT FALCOM CREST	R	4	CRR	-	500 000	-	-	-
60	ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1500007	INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES	3 ADDITIONAL BREAKERS AND SCADA,	N	8	CRR	250 000	1 500 000	-	-	-
61		SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY Total															15 450 000	24 250 000	17 500 000	37 700 000	39 400 000
62	ELECTRICITY	UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	0008067	MOVE METERS TO STREET	40 METERS TO BE REPOSITIONED	R	11,13	CRR	50 000	50 000	100 000	-	-
63		UPGRADE EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE Total															50 000	50 000	100 000	-	-
64	ELECTRICITY	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400023	REABOTA UPGRADE	30 UNITS METER CONNECTIONS.	N	18	CRR	300 000	300 000	-	-	-
65	ELECTRICITY	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1400028	UPGRADE OF CIVIL STRUCTURES SUB-STATIONS		R		CRR	-	500 000	750 000	750 000	750 000
66		UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total															300 000	800 000	750 000	750 000	750 000
67	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	ALL RESIDENTS ENJOY THE BEST POSSIBLE LEVEL OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES	ED	ER	IS3ED	700	1200107	TESTING VEHICLE		N		CRR	-	400 000	-	-	-
68	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	0000233	LDV'S WITH HYDRAULIC PLATFORMS (STREETLIGHTS)		N		CRR	-	700 000	-	-	700 000
69	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	0000236	10 TON TRUCK WITH CRANE		N		CRR	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
70	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	1200114	QUANTUM BUS		N		CRR	-	-	-	400 000	-
71	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS		N		CRR	-	300 000	-	-	-
72	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	2 X VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (CKF 810MP & BKX698MP(1998))	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	500 000	600 000	610 000	620 000	610 000
73	ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	OTHER PRIORITIES	OTHER PRIORITIES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	OTHER PRIORITIES	ED	ER	IS3ED	750	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	REPLACEMENT OF ONE CHERRY PICKER (BLB671MP-1998)	R	INST (MIDDELBURG)	CRR	720 000	-	-	800 000	-

	B	C	E	F	G	I	L	M	N	O	T	W	AB	AE	AN	DD	DM	EV	FD	FI	FL
	Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	STRATEGIC Objective	GOAL	New Main	New Sub	IDP Code	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	KPI/Target	N/R	Ward	Adj Fund Source FINAL 2014/15	Approved Budget 2014/2015	Approved Budget 2015/2016	Approved Budget 2016/2017	Approved Budget 2017/2018	Approved Budget 2018/2019
1																					
74		VEHICLES Total															1 220 000	2 000 000	2 610 000	1 820 000	1 310 000
75		ELECTRICITY Total															41 490 000	62 775 000	61 280 000	84 905 000	82 147 200

PART 4
**SUMMARY OF
CHANGES TO
POLICIES**

1. **SUMMARY OF CHANGES TO POLICIES**

The complete detailed policies are available on the municipal website – www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za for public scrutiny.

1.1 Asset management policy

Unchanged.

1.2 Blacklisting policy

Unchanged.

1.3 Borrowing policy

Unchanged.

1.4 Budget policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content to update procedures and accommodate legislative and accounting practice amendments.

1.5 Credit control and debt collection policy

There are fundamental changes to this policy and the complete policy can be viewed on the municipal website.

The main strategic changes are:

- Only owner consumer accounts will be opened effective from 1 July 2014 for residential properties. This means that owners with more than one (1) account on a single property will be consolidated into one (1) account and the owner will be solely responsible for the payment thereof.
- Existing tenant accounts will be phased out once the tenant vacates the property or when the ownership of the property changes.
- The repayment period for financial arrangements was amended to allow for more affordable limits.
- To consider exceptional cases for indigents in the case of water leakages and electricity theft on properties belonging to pensioners subject to that the penalty and meter cost is paid.

1.5 Free basic services and indigent support policy

There are various improvements to this policy and the complete policy can be viewed on the municipal website.

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- Relief to indigent households in cases of water leakages.
- Changes to text and content to streamline procedures and interpretations.

1.6 Funding and reserves policy

Unchanged.

1.7 Impairment of debtors and write-off policy

Unchanged.

1.8 Investment of surplus funds policy

Unchanged.

1.9 Petty cash policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- Inclusion of paragraph 4.4 to allow electronic payment for reimbursement expenditure incurred by an official for purchases to a maximum of R1 500,00.
- Inclusion of the word “*entertainment*” after the words “*refreshments and catering*” to allow entertainment expenses to be claimed from petty cash.
- Inclusion of paragraph 5.2 to allow materials and repair work to be claimed from petty cash under certain conditions.
- In 5.3(g) deleting the word “*contractors*” and the words which may or may not include material also removing the words “*less than R500,00*” to ensure that wages in any form are not paid from petty cash.
- Amendments to paragraph 5.3 to regulate items which may not be purchased from petty cash.

- Paragraph 5.4 amended to ensure that all petty cash purchases of an urgent nature where it is impractical to follow the official procurement process must be approved by the Executive Director Financial Services prior to the transaction taking place.
- Inclusion of paragraph 5.6 to simplify administration.
- Inclusion of paragraph 6.4 to ensure that a key register is kept.
- Deletion of paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 which will be incorporated in subsection 7.
- Inclusion of whole paragraph 7 to regulate the processes to be followed when transferring petty cash as well as keys from one person to another.
- Deletion of paragraphs 8.4 and 8.5 which are incorporated under paragraph 7.
- Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.10 Property rates policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- Inclusion of definition for “*publicly controlled*”.
- Amendment to definition for residential and vacant land permitted residential purposes.
- Inclusion of rates for business and industrial under paragraph 12.
- Amendment of R126 000,00 to R129 600,00 in paragraph 13.1.4(e).
- Increase of the different limits for the determination of rebates of pensioners and disability grantees / medically boarded person in paragraph 13.1.4(h), 13.1.4(i)(iv) and 13.1.5(h).
- The amendment of rebates on new rateable property in paragraph 13.1.6.
- The replacing of paragraph 13.1.7 in respect of rebates on new residential developers by private developers to streamline and simplify.
- Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of the policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.11 Short term risks and liabilities policy

Unchanged.

1.12 Supply chain management policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- The inclusion of paragraph 15(a-g) to allow electronic payment for reimbursement incurred by an official for petty cash purchases to a maximum of *R1 500,00* for certain purchases.
- That paragraphs 27.2, 27.4 to 27.6 be replaced so that the validity period of tenders can be addressed.
- Deletion of paragraphs 27.7 and 27.8 for the same reasons as for the above.
- Addition of paragraph 30.1 and 30.2 – clarification of when a bid is deemed late.

1.13 Tariff policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of the policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

1.14 Travelling and subsistence policy

The main amendments to the existing policy are:

- Changes to text and content to streamline procedures and implementation.
- Increase the amount under 5.2.2 from R3 200,00 to *R4 000,00*.
- Increase the amount under 5.3.1 from R319,00 to *R330,00*.
- Increase the amount under 5.4 from R210,00 to *R215,00*.
- Increase the amount under 5.5.1 from R98,00 to *R100,00*.
- Increase the amount under 5.5.2 from R319,00 to *R330,00*.

1.15 Unclaimed monies policy

Minor cosmetic changes to text and content of the policy to be in line with new organizational structure title changes.

EXTRACT OF ADDITIONAL PROPOSED POLICY CHANGES

PETTY CASH POLICY

4. PETTY CASH PURCHASES

- 4.1 The Executive Director Financial Services must delegate personnel from the expenditure section in the treasury office and the supply chain management unit to keep petty cash registers and make petty cash payments up to the maximum amount as allowed per transaction.
- 4.2 Petty cash is restricted to cash purchases up to a transaction value of R500,00 VAT included.
- 4.3 Petty cash purchases may not deliberately be broken up over two (2) or more transaction claims or be split over more than one (1) day for the same items in order to fall within the determined threshold of R500,00 VAT included.
- 4.4 To limit the risk of cash handling and misuse of petty cash, purchases to a maximum amount of R1 500,00 will be paid by EFT subject to the following conditions:
- (a) Such payments will only be for reimbursement expenditure incurred by officials with his/her own funds.
 - (b) No claims will be accepted if to be paid to a supplier directly.
 - (c) Proof of payment of such expenditures must be provided with each claim.
 - (d) Claims will only be dealt with at treasury office and not at the supply chain unit.
 - (e) Only claims applicable to 5.2 will be reimbursed.
 - (f) Claims must be submitted to the Accountant Expenditure.
 - (g) The Accountant Expenditure must record these claims in a separate register and monthly be included in the report referred to in subsection (13).

5. APPROVED LIST OF PETTY CASH PURCHASES

- 5.1 Approved items for petty cash bin purchases, but not limited:
- (a) Bouquets and flowers utilized for official purposes;

- (b) Tollgate fees;
- (c) Refreshments and catering / entertainment;
- (d) Pay-as-you-go cellular airtime;
- (e) Purchases of an urgent nature where it is impractical to follow the official procurement process; and/or

5.2 Approved items for EFT petty cash reimbursements:

- (a) Materials for urgent repair work not kept or not available at the municipal stores;
- (b) Ad hoc stationery items;
- (c) Refreshments and catering;
- (d) Materials of special nature only available at specific suppliers.
- (e) Purchases of an urgent nature where it is impractical to follow the official procurement process.

5.3 ~~Departments co-operation is requested~~ may not utilize the petty cash for the following items:

- (a) Approved store items which are kept at the municipal stores;
- (b) Any items which can be classified as assets (inventory items), for example, calculators, memory sticks (USB); tools etc.
- (c) Subsistence and travel claims;
- (d) ~~Stationery and computer-related equipment;~~
- (e) ~~Ordinary material and tools for repairs; except for the petty cash bins kept by supply chain management~~
- (f) Safety equipment and clothing such as clothes, ear protectors, safety glasses, etc.;
- (g) Wages or ~~for contractors~~, labour for contract work which may or may not include material. ~~less than R500,00;~~ and/or
- (h) Books and magazines.

- (i) Any fuel purchases.
 - (j) Parts/material for vehicle repairs, excluding tyre repairs.
- 5.4 Petty cash ~~other than that specified in 5.1(e) (a-d) and 5.2(e)~~ above must be approved by the Executive Director Financial Services or delegated senior official prior to the transaction.
- 5.5 Petty cash bins kept by the supply chain unit may only be utilized for materials ~~and/or tools~~ and/or repair work for work less than R500,00 where it is impractical to follow an official procurement process as per 5.1(e) and 5.3.
- 5.6 Petty cash purchases as per 5.1(a-e) may only be claimed from petty cash bins kept at the treasury office.

CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION POLICY

13. DISPUTES

- 13.1 Any matter must first be treated as a normal enquiry. Should the customer not be satisfied with the outcome of the normal enquiry process a formal dispute process may be followed on condition that:
- (i) all the relevant details pertaining to the enquiry is made available in the official dispute. This includes copies of letters to Council as well as responses from Council;
 - (ii) details of all telephonic enquiries are provided (date, whom spoken to etc.); and
 - (iii) details of all personal visits to Council offices (date, whom spoken to etc.).
- 13.2 A customer who disputes an account must submit each dispute in writing on the prescribed form to the person appointed by the municipality to deal with such disputes (hereinafter referred to as "*the authorized delegate*"), stating the reasons for such dispute and any relevant facts, information or representation which the authorized delegate should consider to resolve the dispute – should a person be illiterate an official of Council will assist him/her to complete the prescribed form.
- 13.3 The dispute must be submitted within sixty (60) calendar days after the due date of the account. If a dispute is raised after this period, it will be treated as an enquiry, the account will not be suspended and normal credit control procedures will apply.

- 13.4 The dispute must relate to a specific amount on the account. Amounts not in dispute must be paid in full. If the amounts not in dispute remains unpaid, services may be disconnected.
- 13.5 A query is not regarded as a dispute.
- 13.6 Proven tampering charges are not regarded as a dispute.
- 13.7 The authorized delegate or his nominee must evaluate the dispute on the account and he/his nominee may take a decision, based on the spirit of the policy and provide the customer with a written decision with twenty one (21) calendar days after receipt of the written dispute.
- 13.8 A dispute submitted above shall not stop or defer the continuation of any legal procedure already instituted for the recovery of arrear payments relating to such dispute.
- 13.9 The customer has the right to appeal to the CFO or his/her delegated official against the decision of the authorized delegate. The CFO or his delegated official may hear representations and make a decision that is binding.
- 13.10 A person whose rights are affected by the decision of the CFO may appeal against that decision within twenty one (21) calendar days of the date of notification of the decision, to the Municipal Manager.
- 13.11 Objections and appeals on property valuations do not stay credit control and debt collection procedures.
- 13.12 Disputes regarding the general valuation roll must be submitted to the Property and Valuation Services in the form of an objection or appeal as envisaged by sections 50 and 54 of the MPRA. The account must be paid in full until an objection or appeal outcome is reached whereafter the account will be credited or debited accordingly.
- 13.13 This provision is subject to section 62 of the MSA.
- 13.14 The following will not be regarded as a dispute and will only be handled as an enquiry:
- (i) disputes with regard to municipal valuations – see subsection 13.12;
 - (ii) enquiries with regard to municipal tariffs as approved by Council during approval of the annual budget;
 - (iii) fees made applicable where it has been found that a water and/or electricity meter has been tampered with

or by-passes any metering equipment in order to obtain an unmetered service;

- (iv) disputes of a repetitive nature;
- (v) where a matter has been disputed and the dispute process has been exhausted; and
- (vi) the non-payment of an account will not be seen as a dispute.